

I hereby give notice that the Council Meeting

will be held on:

Date: Tuesday, 27 May 2025

Time: 11:00 am

Location: Council Chamber, Third Floor

Office of the Waitaki District Council

20 Thames Street, Oamaru

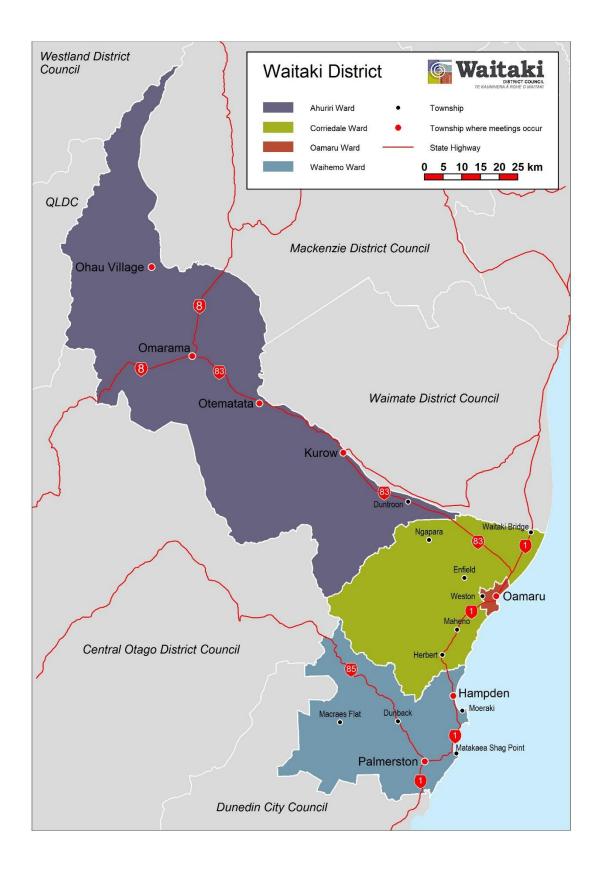
This meeting will be live-streamed on YouTube.

Agenda

Council Meeting

27 May 2025

Alex Parmley
Chief Executive





Agenda Items

1	Apologies6								
2	Declarations of Interest								
3	Public Forum								
4	Confirmation of Previous Meeting Minutes								
	4.1	Public minutes of the Council Meeting held on 29 April 2025	7						
	4.2 Public minutes of the Extraordinary Council Meeting held on 8 May 2025								
5	Reco	mmendations from Committees Reports	20						
	5.1	Recommendations of the Performance, Audit and Risk Committee Meeting held on 29 April 2025	20						
	5.2	Recommendations of the Roading Sub-Committee Meeting held on 13 May 2025	21						
	5.3	Recommendations of the Hearings Committee Meeting held on 12 May 2025	22						
6	Decis	ion Reports	23						
	6.1	Key Directions for the 2025-34 Long Term Plan	23						
	6.2	Adoption of 2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions	67						
	6.3	Adoption of the Liability Management and Investment Policy	114						
	6.4	2025-26 Fees and Charges	136						
	6.5	Oamaru North Masterplan Adoption	164						
	6.6 Oamaru CBD Paid Parking								
	6.7	Shareholder Letters of Expectations to Council Controlled Organisations for FY 2025-2026	215						
	6.8	Ratification of Council submission on Otago Regional Council Draft Annual Plan 2025-26	225						
	6.9	Ratification of Council submission on Otago Regional Council Draft Public Transport Plan 2025-35	230						
7	Memo	orandum Reports	235						
	7.1	Waitaki District Health Services Wind Up	235						
8	Reso	ution to Exclude the Public	237						
9	Public Excluded Section								
	9.1	Road Resurfacing Contract	238						
	9.2	Strategic Land Purchase Proposal	238						
	9.3 2025 Council Controlled Organisations' Directorship Appointments Omarama Airfield Limited PE								
	9.4	Public Excluded Recommendations of the Waihemo Community Board Meeting held on 12 May 2025	238						
10	Reso	ution to Return to the Public Meeting	238						
11	Relea	se of Public Excluded Information	238						
12	Meeti	ng Close	238						

- 1 APOLOGIES
- 2 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST
- 3 PUBLIC FORUM

4 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MEETING MINUTES

4.1 PUBLIC MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 29 APRIL 2025

Author: Arlene Goss, Governance Services Lead

Authoriser:

Attachments: 1. Public minutes of the Council Meeting held on 29 April 2025

RECOMMENDATION

That the Council confirms the Public minutes of the Council Meeting held on 29 April 2025, as circulated, as a true and correct record of that meeting.

UNCONFIRMED MINUTES

OF THE COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, THIRD FLOOR, OFFICE OF THE WAITAKI DISTRICT COUNCIL, 20 THAMES STREET, ŌAMARU **ON TUESDAY, 29 APRIL 2025 AT 11:00 AM**

PRESENT: Mayor Gary Kircher (Chair), Deputy Mayor Hana Halalele, Cr Tim Blackler, Cr

Jeremy Holding, Cr Courtney Linwood, Cr John McCone, Cr Guy Percival, Cr

Rebecca Ryan, Cr Jim Thomson

IN ATTENDANCE: Lisa Baillie (Deputy Chief Executive / Director, Community Engagement &

Experience)

Roger Cook (Director, Natural & Built Environment)

Paul Hope (Director, Support Services)

Joanne O'Neill (Director, Strategy, Performance & Design)

Simon Neale (Independent Chair, Performance, Audit and Risk Committee)

IN ATTENDANCE FOR SPECIFIC AGENDA ITEMS:

David Campbell (Heritage & Planning Manager) Andrew Bardsley (Regulatory & Compliance Manager)

Mark Smith (Heritage Advisor)

Meeting Livestream Recording

This meeting was livestreamed on Council's YouTube page. A direct link to that livestream location is provided below.

Council Meeting - 29 April 2025

MEETING OPEN

The Mayor declared the meeting open at 11.00am and welcomed everyone present.

1 **APOLOGIES**

APOLOGY

RESOLVED WDC 2025/038

Moved: Cr Jeremy Holding

Seconded: Deputy Mayor Hana Halalele

That the apology received from Cr Jim Hopkins be accepted.

CARRIED

2 **DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

There were no declarations of interest.

3 PUBLIC FORUM

No members of the public asked to speak at the public forum.

4 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MEETING MINUTES

4.1 PUBLIC MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 25 MARCH 2025

RESOLVED WDC 2025/039

Moved: Cr Jim Thomson Seconded: Cr Courtney Linwood

That the Council confirms the Public minutes of the Council Meeting held on 25 March 2025, as circulated, as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED

4.2 PUBLIC MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 31 MARCH 2025

RESOLVED WDC 2025/040

Moved: Cr Jeremy Holding Seconded: Cr Brent Cowles

That the Council confirms the Public minutes of the Council Meeting held on 31 March 2025, as circulated, as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED

4.3 PUBLIC MINUTES OF THE EXTRAORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 4 APRIL 2025

RESOLVED WDC 2025/041

Moved: Cr Jim Thomson Seconded: Cr Rebecca Ryan

That the Council confirms the Public minutes of the Extraordinary Council Meeting held on 4 April 2025, as circulated, as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED

5 LEADERSHIP REPORTS

5.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

The Mayor took his report as read and noted that regarding the Water Services Delivery Plan, both Waitaki and Mackenzie councils were going to consultation preferring in-house delivery. The Southern Group was Council's preferred option, with the draft consultation document coming to council for approval on May 8.

RESOLVED WDC 2025/042

Moved: Mayor Gary Kircher Seconded: Cr Courtney Linwood

That Council receives and notes the information.

CARRIED

6 DECISION REPORTS

6.1 RECOMMENDATIONS FROM DISTRICT PLAN REVIEW SUB-COMMITTEE

Roger Cook introduced his report and noted the requirement for Council to approve staff submissions.

David Campbell then went through the main points of the report, including changes to the district plan that were requested by staff.

Councillors asked staff to follow up with land owners regarding the proposal from staff, so they could submit on the change if they wished to.

Cr Thomson agreed to move the recommendations with the addition of recommendation number 5 - that affected landowners are notified of the changes where increased and made aware of the opportunity to submit in the process.

RESOLVED WDC 2025/043

Moved: Cr Jim Thomson Seconded: Cr Tim Blackler

That Council:

- 1. Notes the Chair has approved the draft minutes of the District Plan Review Sub-Committee meeting of 10 April 2025, attached to this report (Appendix 1); and
- 2. Notes the draft minutes will be confirmed at the next scheduled meeting of the Sub-Committee; and
- 3. Adopts the recommendations of the District Plan Review Sub-Committee meeting of 10 April 2025 (Appendix 2); and
- 4. Approves the additional staff submissions as contained in the table attached to this report (Appendices 3 and 4).
- 5. That affected landowners are notified of the changes where increased and made aware of their opportunity to submit in the process.

CARRIED

6.2 PROCEDURAL MATTERS FOR PROPOSED DISTRICT PLAN

The purpose of this report was to respond to a specific request, and put in place appropriate measures, to deal with procedural matters that relate to the proposed Waitaki District Plan.

Once the proposed Waitaki District Plan has been notified, the Schedule 1 RMA process is to be followed. Throughout this process there can be procedural matters to address, which staff believe are best dealt with by an independent commissioner to maintain impartiality and ensure council officers are able to focus on plan content rather than process issues.

David Campbell said this matter arose from a request from a lawyer acting on behalf of a group of submitters. They were asking the elected members to extend the submission period. He considered the reasons for the request to have some validity. Legal advice was sought, and

Council was advised to appoint an independent hearing commissioner to deal with procedural matters.

Councillors asked what would happen if this request was not granted. Late submissions would be considered as late submissions, but not excluded from the process.

What was the cost of appointing an independent commissioner? This person would be on call and costs would depend on the number and nature of the requests for help.

Discussion took place on whether other members of the community might want to make late submissions or amend their current submission if the closing date was extended. The Mayor asked for everyone to have the opportunity to submit properly. He asked for the public to be notified that the submission period would be extended by five working days.

Cr Thomson, who is chairman of the District Plan Review Sub-Committee, then spoke regarding the appointment of a commissioner. He was opposed to the appointment as it was "a step too far". He said if Council supported this he would be tendering his resignation as chair of the sub-committee.

Mr Cook replied that the recommendation from staff did not set out to undermine Cr Thomson's role as chair of the sub-committee, and was not intended to suggest inadequacy in that chair or members. Mr Campbell said appointing a commissioner would only be for procedural matters, and substantive matters would still come back to the elected members.

Cr Thomson asked that Council did not appoint a commissioner for procedural matters and was supported.

RESOLVED WDC 2025/044

Moved: Mayor Gary Kircher Seconded: Cr John McCone

That Council:

1. Directs the Heritage and Planning Manager to respond to a request from Todd and Walker Law, by extending the submission period by a further 5 working days within which the public must lodge the submission(s) to the Proposed Waitaki District Plan, being 16 May 2025.

CARRIED

RESOLVED WDC 2025/045

Moved: Cr Jim Thomson Seconded: Cr John McCone

That Council:

 Does not appoint an Independent Hearing Commissioner to deal with Schedule 1 Resource Management Act 1991 procedural matters pertaining to the Proposed Waitaki District Plan until such time as a Hearings Panel is appointed to the hear submissions on the Proposed Waitaki District Plan.

CARRIED

6.3 CLASS 4 GAMBLING AND TAB VENUE POLICY - 3 YEARLY REVIEW

Council is required to review its Totalisator Agency Board (TAB) Venues Policy and Class 4 Gambling Venues Policy every three years in accordance with the requirements of the relevant legislation. Sec 97(4) of the Racing Industry Act 2020 and Sec 102(5) of the Gambling Act 2003.

This report recognised the significant workload and time constraints placed on elected members and officers for the remainder of the 2025 year, and asked for approval to postpone the review process until 2026.

Cr Brent Cowles declared and interest in this item and did not take part in the discussion or vote.

The Mayor left the meeting at 11.50am and the deputy mayor took the chair.

A question was asked about any risk to Council in postponing this review. There was not considered to be any risk.

RESOLVED WDC 2025/046

Moved: Cr Jeremy Holding Seconded: Cr Tim Blackler

That Council:

- 1. Approves the review of the TAB Venues Policy 2022 and Class 4 Gambling Venues Policy 2022.
- 2. Approves the postponement of the review process until 2026.

CARRIED

Cr Brent Cowles abstained

6.4 LOCAL APPROVED PRODUCTS POLICY PSYCHOACTIVE SUBSTANCES - 3 YEARLY REVIEW

The purpose of this report was to approve an unchanged Local Approved Products Policy – Psychoactive Substances.

Andrew Bardsley introduced this report. He noted that if the policy lapsed Council would need to go through a special consultative procedure to develop a new policy. He recommended that the current policy be rolled over.

Cr Ryan asked about the process to make adjustments to the policy. This would be to bring a paper to council to amend the policy. Deputy Mayor Halalele noted the impact that these substances can have on members of the community and supported the recommendations as presented.

RESOLVED WDC 2025/047

Moved: Cr Rebecca Ryan Seconded: Cr Jim Thomson

That Council:

- 1. Agrees that, as a result of a review of the Local Approved Products Policy Psychoactive Substances, no changes to the policy are necessary; and
- 2. Approves an unchanged Local Approved Products Policy Psychoactive Substances; and
- 3. Confirms that, unless circumstances change, the next review will be prior to 30 April 2030.

CARRIED

6.5 ÖAMARU HERITAGE BUILDINGS LANDMARK LISTINGS

The purpose of this report was to seek Council's consent to Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga's (HNZPT) request for approval of both Council-owned property and legal registered interests to be included in the Ōamaru Historic Town Centre and Port National Historic Landmark proposal. (Appendix G).

This means the Ōamaru Historic Town Centre and port sites would go from being listed among the thousands of items on HNZPT's list to one of a handful of places of exceptional national significance.

No additional regulatory burden would be placed on Council as a property owner.

Roger Cook noted this was an opportunity to put Oamaru buildings on the national radar. Mr Campbell and Dr Smith joined the meeting and Dr Smith summarised the report.

The Mayor re-joined the meeting at 11.57am and the deputy mayor vacated the chair.

Questions were asked about the role of Heritage New Zealand.

Questions were asked about the status of Sumpter Wharf and the Old Freezer Building. Why left out? Complexity. Heritage NZ would include these if Council wanted. Or they could be added later.

Does it make the upkeep of the buildings more expensive in the long run? Heritage NZ said this was about promotion rather than upkeep. Under the Building Act there was legislation that might apply to some buildings. Property owners would have the ability to apply to various funds for help with maintenance costs.

Cr McCone expressed his support providing this did not increase costs for building owners.

Council thanked Dr Smith for the quality report.

RESOLVED WDC 2025/048

Moved: Mayor Gary Kircher Seconded: Cr Rebecca Ryan

That Council resolves to:

- a. Sign two letters of consent for WDC-owned property and WDC's legal registered interests (as listed in Appendix C) to be included in the Ōamaru Historic Town Centre and Port National Historic Landmark.
- b. Explicitly permit Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) to contact parties affected by WDC's legal registered interests on behalf of WDC in relation to the National Historic Landmark process.
- c. Instruct Council's Chief Executive to:
 - sign the third page of HNZPT's 31 March letter (contains a single lease interest update from HNZPT's 28 February letter) to WDC (Appendix A), and
 - ii. also tick the option that reads "I/We give consent to Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga to contact parties with a registered interest on the record of title on my behalf" on the third page of HNZPT's 31 March letter to WDC (Appendix A), and
 - iii. sign the second page of HNZPT's 27 March letter to WDC (Appendix B) once HNZPT notifies WDC that written permission has been secured from all relevant parties.

CARRIED

6.6 2025 TRIENNIAL ELECTIONS

The purpose of this report was to seek approval for postal voting; and a determination of the order in which candidate names are to be shown on the voting documents in upcoming elections.

Acting chief executive Lisa Baillie spoke to this report. It was written in response to an earlier request from council to investigate booth voting for the next election. She summarised the report and noted the significant costs of booth voting and the time constraints to introduce a new voting method.

Questions were asked about introducing more ballot bins. The councillors agreed it was important to get more people involved in, and voting for, local government.

The process to introduce more ballot bins. Simple to do and there will be more introduced this year.

RESOLVED WDC 2025/049

Moved: Cr Rebecca Ryan Seconded: Cr Tim Blackler

That Council:

- 1. Pursuant to Section 36 (2) of the Local Electoral Act 2001, agrees that the 2025 triennial elections are to be conducted using the postal voting method.
- Pursuant to Clause 31(1) of the Local Electoral Act Regulations 2001, agrees that the names
 of the candidates at the 2025 and 2028 triennial council elections and any subsequent byelections are to be arranged in random order of surname.

CARRIED

7 RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC

The Chair acknowledged that, because the Public Excluded Minutes of the previous meeting had been confirmed in the public session of this meeting, there was no requirement for agenda items 9, and 10 at this meeting.

8 PUBLIC EXCLUDED SECTION

8.1 PUBLIC EXCLUDED MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 25 MARCH 2025

RESOLVED WDC 2025/050

Moved: Cr John McCone Seconded: Cr Jeremy Holding

That the Council confirms the Public Excluded minutes of the Council Meeting held on 25 March 2025, as circulated, as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED

11 MEETING CLOSE

The Chair declared the meeting closed at 12.23pm.

TO BE CONFIRMED at the Council Meeting to be held on Tuesday, 27 May 2025.					
CHAIRPERSON					

4.2 PUBLIC MINUTES OF THE EXTRAORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 8 MAY 2025

Author: Arlene Goss, Governance Services Lead

Authoriser:

Attachments: 1. Public minutes of the Extraordinary Council Meeting held on 8 May

2025

RECOMMENDATION

That the Council confirms the Public minutes of the Extraordinary Council Meeting held on 8 May 2025, as circulated, as a true and correct record of that meeting.

Item 4.2 Page 16

UNCONFIRMED MINUTES

OF THE EXTRAORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, THIRD FLOOR, OFFICE OF THE WAITAKI DISTRICT COUNCIL, 20 THAMES STREET, OAMARU ON THURSDAY, 8 MAY 2025 AT 9.00AM

PRESENT: Mayor Gary Kircher (Chair), Member Guy Percival, Member Courtney Linwood,

Member John McCone, Member Jim Thomson, Member Rebecca Ryan, Member Jim Hopkins, Deputy Hana Halalele, Member Tim Blackler, Member

Jeremy Holding

IN ATTENDANCE: Alex Parmley (Chief Executive)

Paul Hope (Director Support Services) Arlene Goss (Governance Lead)

John Palethorpe (Media and Communications Specialist)

Visitors: Andrew Ashton from the Oamaru Mail and Otago Daily Times.

This meeting was livestreamed and can be viewed at

https://www.youtube.com/live/jmOVfqd6RFI?si=QQUzA3ECwSdRF21J

The Mayor declared the meeting open at 9.00am and welcomed everyone present in the chamber and online.

1 APOLOGIES

RESOLVED WDC 2025/051

Moved: Member Jim Hopkins Seconded: Member John McCone

That the apology received from Cr Brent Cowles be accepted.

CARRIED

2 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

There were no declarations of interest.

3 PUBLIC FORUM

There were no requests to speak in the public forum.

4 DECISION REPORTS

4.1 SOUTHERN WATER DONE WELL

The Chief Executive introduced this report and said it represented the next stage to meet the requirements of the government's Local Water Done Well initiative.

One of the messages to communicate to the community was that there isn't a status quo option due to changing legislation such as an economic regulator. Change needed to be made by every council, in the way it invests in water.

Mr Parmley outlined the consultation document. The document is comprehensive and responds to many of the issues already raised by the community. There will be a comprehensive communications campaign around this to engage with different people in different ways.

Questions from the councillors included:

Is it prudent to have the financial information on page 31 towards the end of the document? The document has a logical order to it. This is not just a discussion about the finances, but also about the impact on services and the quality of water services.

What if Waimate District Council want an in-house option and don't want to join the South Canterbury group? This is a challenge.

Regarding the South Canterbury councils, it's not clear whether they are willing to talk to Waitaki about partnering. Other councils are not being as explicit as we want them to be. Should we cross Waimate out? This reflects the complexity of the situation.

Waimate's preferred option was to go alone. The Mayor asked staff to communicate this in the document.

Communications project leader John Palethorpe noted that since the agenda for this meeting went out, both Mackenzie and Timaru councils had opted for a partnership coalition rather than an inhouse solution. The final consultation document would be edited to reflect this.

A suggestion was made to change page 48 to a ranking system, rather than a tick box. Further discussion took place on data collection and whether this could be accommodated. Staff would look into this further.

A suggestion was made to add further information in support of option 4, and if this was available to insert it in the form of a table or illustration. Staff would look into this.

The Mayor said this was a decision Council was making with the best interests of the community at heart. Council was trying to do the best thing for their ratepayers.

Discussion followed on the need for the public to take part in the submission process. A councillor expressed concerns with the document and felt it had been written to please people in Wellington. He felt councillors had not been able to influence it enough. His concerns were noted.

RESOLVED WDC 2025/052

Moved: Mayor Gary Kircher Seconded: Cr Courtney Linwood

That Council:

- 1. Approves the draft consultation document "Southern Water Done Well" (Attachment 1) with amendments as agreed.
- 2. Delegates to the Chief Executive and Mayor authority to make any minor editorial and design amendments to the Consultation Documents prior to publication.
- 3. Notes that consultation is planned to occur between 9 May and 6 June 2025 and will be in accordance with the alternative requirements of the Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Act 2024.

CARRIED

5 MEETING CLOSE

The Chair declared the meeting closed at 9.45am.

TO BE CONFIRMED at the Extraordinary Council Meeting to be held on Tuesday, 27 May 2025.
CHAIRPERSON

5 RECOMMENDATIONS FROM COMMITTEES REPORTS

5.1 RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PERFORMANCE, AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 29 APRIL 2025

Author: Arlene Goss, Governance Services Lead

Authoriser:

5.1.1 TREASURY STRATEGY, FY 2024-2025 FOURTH QUARTER

The report discusses Council's proposed Treasury Strategy for the fourth quarter of the 2024-25 financial year, to review benefits arising from Council's membership of the Local Government Funding Agency (LGFA), and to consider the recommendations.

Chief Financial Officer Amanda Nicholls apologised for the delay in presenting this strategy as it should have been provided to the last meeting, being effective as at 1 April 2025.

Ms Nicholls noted the proposed strategy is broadly the same as previous; keeping a tight grip on cash, closely monitoring projected cash requirements, liaising with LGFA, and investing funds to best advantage to maximise returns. Significant debt repayment in the middle of April has reduced the balance.

There was discussion on the rationale for term deposits (aim of spreading out the maturity dates and rates to avoid peaks and troughs in the debt profile); the repayment of the Observatory Village loan and the reduction in loans to external parties. It was noted that approximately 80% is sitting with irrigation companies and the need to understand the risk profile and credit for that industry.

The Committee noted the short-term tactic to invest funds that are identified for debt repayment in April, due to the timing of debt maturing. The possibility of repaying debt before it matures was remarked upon, but noted it comes at a cost. The approach is considered prudent.

RESOLVED PAR 2025/017

Moved: Cr Tim Blackler Seconded: Mayor Gary Kircher

That the Performance, Audit and Risk Committee recommends:

That Council:

- 1. Adopts a Treasury Strategy for the fourth quarter of the 2024-25 financial year which includes:
 - a) Monitoring available cash and projecting future cash requirements
 - b) Liaising with the Local Government funding Agency (LGFA) to ensure Council's ability to function and deliver on behalf of its communities is not impeded by lack of funds
 - c) Obtaining advice and support from Bancorp Treasury Services on key projects in addition to ensuring compliance with policy limits
 - d) Investing funds considered surplus to immediate requirements based on current forecasts to best advantage to maximise returns.

CARRIED

5.2 RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ROADING SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 13 MAY 2025

Author: Arlene Goss, Governance Services Lead

Authoriser:

5.2ELDERSLIE ROAD PLANTINGS

The purpose of this report was to stop and dispose of part of a legal road currently being used as a formed road carriageway (metal) and unformed road carriageway at Elderslie Road, Weston-Ngapara, after Waiareka Creek crossing and after the A2O Cycle Trail entrance. The 3.185677 hectares of road would be amalgamated with adjoining land.

Mr van der Spek introduced this report. The land would be sold to the adjoining landowner for an amount of no less than market valuation.

Stopping the road after the A2O Cycle Trail entrance would ensure continued public access.

The formed part of the road serves only the adjoining landowner and there is no current or future intended use for the unformed portion of the road.

The road stopping and sale of land would solve planting encroachment issues that are the responsibility of the adjoining landowner and would save Council maintenance costs of approximately \$20,000 over 40 years.

Councillors asked if staff could be sure that this unformed road would never be needed for other purposes. Mr van der Spek said from the information available to him, stopping the road posed no issue. Discussion took place on protecting access to other properties and the Alps2Ocean track.

Council would still be responsible for the heritage bridge and culvert in the area.

RESOLVED RSC 2025/004

Moved: Mayor Gary Kircher Seconded: Cr John McCone

That the Roading Sub-Committee recommends to Council that it:

- Agrees to stop approx. 3.2 hectares of unformed and formed Road, part of Elderslie Road, located approx. 311m from Weston-Ngapara Road intersection, known as Parcel ID 3181610, and transfers the land to the adjoining landowner; and
- 2. Delegates authority to the Chief Executive to negotiate and undertake the necessary actions for the disposal of the land, with the results being reported back to the Roading Subcommittee.

CARRIED

Item 5.2 Page 21

5.3 RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE HEARINGS COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 12 MAY 2025

Author: Arlene Goss, Governance Services Lead

Authoriser:

5.3.1 WAIHEMO RECREATION RESERVE GRAZING LICENCE

This recommendation from the Hearings Committee is for information only at this stage. A full report on this matter will come to the June Council Meeting for a decision, and a site visit by councillors is planned for June 3.

RESOLVED HC 2025/001

Moved: Cr Jim Hopkins Seconded: Cr Courtney Linwood

That the Hearings Committee recommends to Council:

- 1. That the progressive rehabilitation of the Puketapu/Waihemo Recreation Reserve, as proposed by the Waihemo Community Board, proceeds.
- 2. That the current grazing licence to occupy be reduced by approximately 20 hectares as agreed with the licensee to assist with the progressive rehabilitation of the reserve.
- 3. That Council delegates to the Chief Executive the authority to negotiate and undertake necessary actions for the renegotiation of the licence to occupy.

CARRIED

Item 5.3 Page 22

6 DECISION REPORTS

6.1 KEY DIRECTIONS FOR THE 2025-34 LONG TERM PLAN

Author: Mandy McIntosh, Strategy and Commissioning Lead

Authoriser: Joanne O'Neill, Director Strategy, Performance, and Design

Attachments: 1. 2025-34 Long Term Plan Rates Requirement and Changes made since Consultation 1.

2. Summary of Proposed Initiatives for Inclusion in the 2025-34 LTP $\underline{\mathbb{J}}$

3. Community Engagement and Submission Analysis 4

4. LTP Submission Summary and Response J

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- Notes that Attachment 1 shows:
 - a) the starting position for the proposed rate requirement for the 2025-34 Long Term Plan as adopted on 3 February 2025, and consulted on with the community.
 - b) the effect of changes proposed at deliberations and workshops held on 31 March, and 1, 15 and 28 April 2025;
 - c) the effect of implementing those changes in the underlying budget models, and further fine tuning after deliberations.
- 2. Confirms the updated proposed rate requirement for the 2025-34 Long Term Plan as at 27 May 2025, as disclosed in Attachment 1.
- 3. Confirms changes proposed during the deliberations and workshops held on 31 March, and 1, 15 and 28 April 2025, as detailed in Attachment 1.
- 4. Confirms proposals previously agreed by Council on 4 February 2025, consulted with the community, and subsequently amended as to timing and funding sources, appearing in Attachment 2.
- 5. Notes the summary of community engagement and the submission analysis (Attachment 3), together with officer comments in response to issues raised during the hearing of submissions on 17 and 18 March 2025 (Attachment 4).
- 6. Confirms the decisions on each of the 10 key items consulted on during the community engagement period from 4 February to 4 March 2025 (Attachment 3).
- 7. Considers and agrees changes to the 2025-34 Long Term Plan in advance of its adoption on 24 June 2025.
- 8. Instructs officers to make final changes to the 2025-34 Long Term Plan based on the resolution of recommendations 1 7 above.
- 9. Notes that:
 - a) Audit New Zealand is currently reviewing the draft 2025-34 Long Term Plan;
 - b) When the Audit New Zealand review has been completed, Council will be unable to make any further changes, apart from minor editorial changes, or unless directed by Audit, without missing legislative deadlines;
 - c) The 2025-34 Long Term Plan will be presented to Council for adoption on 24 June 2025.

DECISION OBJECTIVE

To obtain approval for proposed changes to projects, operating expenses and other matters arising from the Deliberations and workshops held on 31 March and 1, 15 and 28 April 2025 so that these can be confirmed, and the 2025-34 Long Term Plan can be finalised for adoption.

SUMMARY

This Council Meeting effectively brings to an end, more than 20 months' work on the 2025-34 Long Term Plan and associated policies and strategies and is a critical step in the final stages of the development of the Long Term Plan.

While the 2025-34 Long Term Plan will not be adopted until 24 June 2025, Council must make any final decisions on operating budgets, proposals, and any other matters at this meeting.

This report includes any officers comment prepared in response to issues raised by Elected Members during the Hearings on 17 and 18 May 2025, and as considered at the deliberations and workshops held on 31 March and 1, 15 and 28 April 2025.

DECISION-MAKING EXPECTATIONS

Governance Decision-Making:	Council confirms changes proposed at deliberations and workshops held on 31 March and 1, 15 and 28 April 2025 and directs officers to finalise the 2025-34 Long Term Plan in readiness for its adoption on 24 June 2025.
Operational Decision-Making:	Officers will make final changes to the 2025-34 Long Term Plan document and liaise with Audit New Zealand to ensure that necessary audit certification is received in advance of the adoption of the 2025-34 Long Term Plan on 24 June 2025.
	Officers will then move to strike the rates in July.
Communications	Media Releases – contributed to by officers and Elected Members.
	Media/public enquiries regarding governance decision-making topics above can be addressed by governance.
	Media/public enquiries regarding operational decision-making topics above can be addressed by officers.

SUMMARY OF DECISION-MAKING CRITERIA

	No/Moderate/Key		No/Moderate/Key
Policy/Plan	Moderate	Environmental Considerations	No
Legal	Moderate	Cultural Considerations	No
Significance	Key	Social Considerations	Moderate
Financial Criteria	Moderate	Economic Considerations	Moderate
Community Views	Key	Community Board Views	No

Consultation	Key	Publicity and Communication	Moderate
--------------	-----	-----------------------------	----------

BACKGROUND

The development of, and adoption of a Long Term Plan is an important decision for Council. Under section 93 of the Local Government Act 2002:

- 1. A local authority must, at all times, have a long-term plan under this section.
- 2. A local authority must use the special consultative procedure in adopting a long-term plan.
- 3. A long-term plan must be adopted before the commencement of the first year to which it relates and continues in force until the close of the third consecutive year to which it relates.
- 4. A local authority may amend a long-term plan at any time.
- 5. A local authority must use the special consultative procedure in making any amendment to a long-term plan.
- 6. The purpose of a long-term plan is to
 - a. describe the activities of the local authority; and
 - b. describe the community outcomes of the local authority's district or region; and
 - c. provide integrated decision-making and co-ordination of the resources of the local authority; and
 - d. provide a long-term focus for the decisions and activities of the local authority; and
 - e. provide a basis for accountability of the local authority to the community.

Process for Decision-Making

Officers suggest that Council moves through the process set out in the table below:

Stage	Recommendation
Review the revised rate requirement in <i>Attachment 1</i> and <i>confirm</i> the changes proposed by elected members and officers at the deliberations and workshops held on 31 March and 1, 15, 28 April 2025, in <i>Attachment 1.</i>	Recommendations 1 – 3
Based on the submissions and advice received from officers, confirm the <i>proposals included in the 2025-34 Long Term Plan</i> as consulted on with the community and including new proposals considered during the deliberations and workshops held on 31 March and 1, 15, 28 April 2025, as summarised in <i>Attachment 2</i> for inclusion in the 2025-34 Long Term Plan.	Recommendation 4
In the interests of time, Council, having reviewed the listing and proposed changes at previous workshops, should either approve the listing as it stands, or move quickly through each item in the Attachment and agree to:	
 Approve; Stop; or Defer. 	
Changes should ideally not be made to the proposals at this late stage unless the proposed change is both critical and significant .	
Note the background information contained in Attachments 3 and 4.	Recommendation 5
Confirms the decisions on each of the topics consulted on contained in Attachment 3.	Recommendation 6

Stage	Recommendation
Indicate any final changes to the 2025-34 Long Term Plan budgets and note the updated 2025/26 rates increase.	Recommendation 7
Based on the decisions made at today's meeting, instruct officers to prepare the 2025-34 Long Term Plan for adoption on 24 June 2025.	Recommendation 8
Note the final steps in the process involving Audit New Zealand and the proposed adoption of the 2025-34 Long Term Plan by Council at the 24 June 2025 Council Meeting.	Recommendation 9

The recommendations within this report are within the scope of the purpose of the Local Government Act 2002 to enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities; and to meet the current and future needs of communities for good quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions in a way that is most cost-effective for households and businesses.

Attachment 1 sets out the rate requirement in the 2025-34 Long Term Plan consulted on between 4 February and 4 March 2025. The table explains the pre-proposal rate requirement, the impact of the proposals within the consultation document, and total rates change over the nine-year period. As indicated in recommendation 1 of this report, the purpose of this table is to remind elected members of the starting point in the 2025-34 Long Term Plan over the nine-year period and to provide a basis for the decisions later in the report.

This attachment also notes the revised rate requirement as at 27 May 2025 for each of the nine years of the LTP, incorporating the changes proposed following officer review of the underlying financial information supporting the matters consulted on, and those arising from deliberations and workshops held on 31 March and 1, 15, 28 April 2025.

Attachment 1 records the impacts of discussions held at the deliberations and workshop on 31 March and 1, 15, 28 April 2025.

Attachment 2 sets out Council's summarised listing of proposed projects / line items, updated after consideration of submissions at the hearings held on 17 and 18 March 2025 and the deliberations and workshops held on 31 March and 1, 15, 28 April 2025.

Attachment 3 summarises the community engagement carried out as part of the 2025-34 Long Term Plan process. The attachment provides an analysis of the submissions received, and the decision made by Elected Members after considering the submissions, and additional information requested.

Attachment 4 summarises the key issues arising from submissions and the relevant officer comment in response to the issues raised.

SUMMARY OF OPTIONS CONSIDERED

Option 1 - Resolve to adopt the 2025-34 Long Term Plan with the amendments as detailed

Officers' preferred option is that Council first considers the additional information requested as a result of the hearings on 17 and 18 March 2025 and the deliberations and workshops of 31 March and 1, 15, 28 April 2025, and then moves through the stages set out in the decision-making process section of this report and recommendations 1 through to 9.

Option 2 - Discuss and resolve further changes to the 2025-34 Long Term Plan

Under Option 2, Council does not use the process set out above and defers final decisions on the matters set out in this report to a later date.

Option 2 is not preferred, as it would significantly increase the risk of Council not meeting its legislative requirements for the adoption of the 2025-34 Long Term Plan by 30 June 2025.

ASSESSMENT OF PREFERRED OPTION

Option 1 is the preferred option. Under Option 1, Council confirms the direction in relation to the preparation of the 2025-34 Long Term Plan.

Option 1 will ensure Council meets its legislative deadlines and planned milestones for the completion of the 2025-34 Long Term Plan.

Based on the decisions at the 27 May 2025 Council Meeting, officers will finalise the 2025-34 Long Term Plan for the 24 June 2025 Council Meeting when the document will be presented for adoption.

CONCLUSION

Council has spent more than 20 months developing, considering and consulting on the preparation of the 2025-34 Long Term Plan.

As part of this process, Council consulted with the community on the proposed projects and budgets for the nine-year period 2025-34.

Today's meeting and Council decision-making represents the last remaining key stage in the process before the final legislatively required audit is completed, and the 2025-34 Long Term Plan is adopted at the Council Meeting to be held on 24 June 2025.

ADDITIONAL DECISION-MAKING CONSIDERATIONS

Waitaki District Council Strategic Framework

Outcomes

Community Outcomes

Prosperous District

- Attractive to new opportunities
- Supporting local businesses
- Fostering a diverse and resilient economy

Strong Communities

- Enabling safe, healthy communities
- Connected, inclusive communities
- Promoting a greater voice for Waitaki
- Celebrating our community identity

Quality Services

- Robust core infrastructure and services
- Community facilities and services we are proud of

Valued Environment

- Protecting our diverse landscapes and water bodies
- Meeting environmental and climate change challenges

Policy and Plan Considerations

Several policies have been reviewed as part of the draft 2025-34 Long Term Plan, such as the 2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions, which will be adopted as part of the process.

Community Views

Community engagement on the draft 2025-34 Long Term Plan occurred between 4 February and 4 March 2025. Submission hearings were held on 17 and 18 March 2025.

Financial Considerations

Adoption of the 2025-34 Long Term Plan by 30 June 2025 is critical to Council's ability to strike the rates for the 2025-26 financial year.

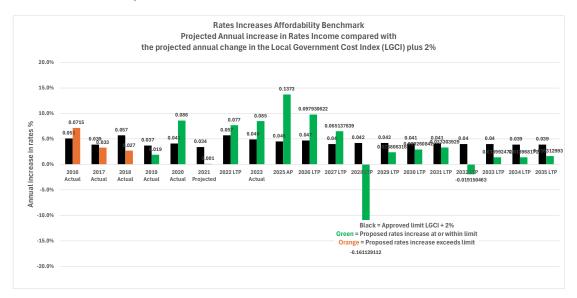
Legal Considerations

Adoption of the 2025-34 Long Term Plan by 30 June 2025 is a legislative requirement.

Publicity and Community Considerations

The 2025-34 Long Term Plan must be published within one month of its adoption.

ATTACHMENT 1 - LTP RATES REQUIREMENT AND THE IMPACT OF ALL CHANGES MADE SINCE THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT / FEBRUARY 202



	2025 AP	2026 LTP2	2027 LTP2	2028 LTP2	2029 LTP2	2030 LTP2	2031 LTP2	2032 LTP 2	2033 LTP2	2034 LTP2	2035 LTP
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Total rates	45,723	50,201	53,471	44,855	45,923	47,267	48,841	47,905	48,576	49,254	50,058
Total rates movement from PY		4,478	3,270	8,616	1,068	1,344	1,574 -	935	670	679	803
Projected annual increase	13.73%	9.79%	6.51%	-16.11%	2.38%	2.93%	3.33%	-1.92%	1.40%	1.40%	1.63%

(Note: total rates is slightly different to the financial statements as must adjust for rates penalties, remissions and water billing in the graph above)

Rates Income Affordability Benchmark

	2025 AP	2026 LTP	
	\$000	\$000	
Rates income	46,602	51,226	as per financial statements - see below
Less penalties	- 480	- 650	
Add back remissions	395	400	
Less Water billing	- 794	- 775	
Total Rates	45,723	50,201	as per workings for graph above
Rating units	14,007	14,056	
Average rate	3,264	3,571	
Add GST	3,754	4,107	
Change	13.73%	9.79%	

Page 1

Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense

Projected for LTP year 1 - the year ending 30 June 2026

	2024 Actual \$000	2025 .nnual Pla \$000	2026 Consult \$000	2026 Now \$000	CD to LTF Movemen \$000
	4000	ΨΟΟΟ	Ψυσυ	Ψυυυ	Ψυσυ
Revenue					
Rates Revenue	41,280	46,602	51,296	51,226	(70)
User Charges	3,456	4,060	4,490	5,037	547
Property Rental	2,716	3,053	3,051	3,049	(2)
Regulatory Charges	2,270	2,352	2,352	2,369	17
Development and Financial Contrik	1,121	1,483	1,483	1,365	(118)
Government Grants and Subsidies	11,524	28,526	19,654	20,927	1,273
Other Grants and Donations	709	5,088	4,538	4,492	(46)
Finance Revenue	2,365	2,860	2,821	932	(1,889)
Petrol Tax	176	204	204	200	(4)
Infringements and Fines	100	77	77	83	6
Dividends received	200	350	350	350	-
Assets vested in Council	572	-	-	500	500
_					
Total Revenue	66,489	94,655	90,316	90,529	213
Expenses					
Personnel costs	18,164	18,148	18,760	19,081	321
Depreciation and amortisation	20,554		21,907	24,696	2,789
Finance Costs	2,965	3,720	5,063	3,587	(1,476)
Other expenses	39,564		40,724	40,643	(81)
Non-trading Losses/(Gains)	3,532	1,310	2,885	(595)	(3,480)
_					
	84,779	87,603	89,339	87,412	(1,927)
Share of joint venture's	(52)) 100	(20)	_	20
surplus/(deficit)	(32)	, .50	(20)		
Interest on LGFA Borrower Notes	57	113	152	152	-
Occurred to the first to the form Torri	(40.005)	7.005	4 400	0.000	0.400
Surplus / (Deficit) before Tax	(18,285)	7,265	1,109	3,269	2,160

Rates requirement from CD stage until now - and all key changes made in between

Total Rates Revenue consulted on	51.296	10.3% rates increase from 2025 AP (note: this is calculated after penalties and remissions)

MARCH 2025 - Re-set departmental operating budgets under the new organisation structure from zero

Changes made to operating revenue

(897) a - Increased user charges where possible

 $\,\,$ 6 $\,$ b - Other minor changes to operating revenue at the department level

(17) c - Inflationary increase in regulatory changes

218 d - Less DC and FC income based on anticipated subdivision/property development levels

 $\textbf{1,889} \quad \textbf{e-Less finance revenue due to lower loans to external entities, given OVL's \$16m \, repayment, and reduced interest repayment is a supplied of the supplied of t$

(6) f - Inflationary increase in fines and infringement revenue

Decreased other operating revenue _____1,193_ this increases the rates income required

Page 2

Rates requirement from CD stage until now - and all key changes made in between - continued

Changes made to operating expenditure		
3,	,266	g - Increased payroll costs to circa \$22m based on full staff listing, 2025 actual staff and rates, and expected salary increases from FY25 to FY26
(2,	,500)	g - Subsequently reduced payroll expenses by increasing the amount of payroll costs that are capitalised to the balance sheet (was \$1.5mto \$4m)
2,	,789	h - Increased depreciation costs based on higher opening balance sheet (revised opening value of assets after \$20m capex deferred from AP25 to LTP26)
(3,	,142)	h - Unfund depreciation on new assets that are loan funded (ratepayers not paying twice) - no change to
	(900)	h - Unfund depreciation on remaining 3 waters assets - no change to depreciation expense but we don't require
(1.	,476)	rates income for it / reduces rates requirement i - Decreased finance costs due to reduced opening debt balance (was \$99m now \$70m), due to \$20m deferred
•	,400	capex and OVL \$16m repayment, and reduced interest rates j - Increased rates required to fund opex - where previously set to be funded from empty / negative reserves - this is
	640	to stop funding opex via debt - no change to expense just how funded j - Increased operating budgets at the department level - managers reset all budgets from the ground up trying to
	040	keep to 2024 actual as much as possible k - Remove loss on sale of assets - was for assets that are disposed of / replaced that still hold value - sweat the
(3,	,980)	assets and not replace until no value
Increased operating expenditure2,	,097	this increases the rates income required

Rates income was forecast at over 16% rates increase at this time

31 MARCH - 1 APRIL 2025 - Decisions made at Deliberations, including project/initiatives listing and from submissions

	io made at 2 care in a care in Sprojoca minativo acting and in circumstance in a
Changes made to operating expendi	ture
	(15) j - Deferred harbour dredging
	(50) j - Deferred library feasibility study
	(80) j - Deferred breakwater feasibility study
	70 j - Added roading maintanance to protect heritage building re Nicol's Blacksmith Historic Trust submission
	10 j - Added stormwater maintenance Magdala Street towards Harbour Terrace re John Laing/KRAIS submission
Decreased operating expenditure	(65) this decreases the rates income required

Rates income was forecast at over 16% rates increase at this time

Mid-APRIL 2025 - SMT and Officer recommendations to reduce costs - confirmed by direction given at 15 April workshop

	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Changes made to operating revenue	
	(350) a - Increased user charges where possible
	(100) d - Add back some DC and FC income based on reconsidered subdivision/property development levels
Increased other operating revenue	(450) this offsets/reduces the rates income required
Changes made to operating expenditu	re
	(100) g - Reduced payroll expenses by adjusting for anticipated staff movements etc.
	(150) j - Reduced water supply leak detection program
	(450) j - Reduced wastewater inflow and inflitration reduction program
	(700) i - Reduced / deferred wastewater disposal of desludging biomass

(450) j - Reduced water sapply teak detection program
(450) j - Reduced wastewater inflow and inflitration reduction program
(700) j - Reduced / deferred wastewater disposal of desludging biomass
(100) j - Reduced wastewater sewer main inspection and cleaning program
(150) j - Deferred additional wastewater monitoring
(100) j - Deferred wastewater sanitary assessment

Decreased operating expenditure
(1,750) this decreases the rates income required

Rates income was forecast at a circa 13-14% rates increase at this time $\,$

Page 3

Late APRII 2025	- SMT and Officer recom-	mendations to reduce costs .	confirmed by direction	n given at 28 April workshop

Changes made to operating expenditure

g - Further reduced payroll expenses removing all buffers, assuming a % of unfilled roles, removed payroll costs double-counted on a new project etc.

(455) j - Reduced tourism initiatives from \$910k to \$455k

(80) j - Reduced bad debts cost forecast

(167) j - Reduced infrastructure operating costs (roading materials \$31k, contractors \$116k, carpark lease \$20k)

(55) j - Minor reductions in various operating costs

80 $\,$ j - To remove the bird avairy in the Oamaru Gardens in 2026 instead of 2028 $\,$

500 k - Increased non-trading gains by \$500k p.a. sale of surplus property

Decreased operating expenditure _____(522) this decreases the rates income required

Rates income was forecast at a circa 11% rates increase at this time

Mid MAY 2025 - SMT and Officer recommendations to reduce costs - to be confirmed by GT direction after GT discussion 20 May

Changes made to operating expenditure

h - Unfund depreciation on hall buildings - no change to depreciation expense but we don't require rates income for (210) it / reduces rates requirement

(209) h - Unfund 20% of depreciation on digital services assets - no change to depreciation expense but we don't require rates income for it / reduces rates requirement

Use reserves to fund Biodiversity and Heritage grants rather than rates funding - this means the reserve is empty for

(155) future years

Decreased operating expenditure _____(573) this decreases the rates income required

Total Rates Revenue now 51,226 9.79% rates increase from 2025 AP (note: this is calculated after penalties and remissions)

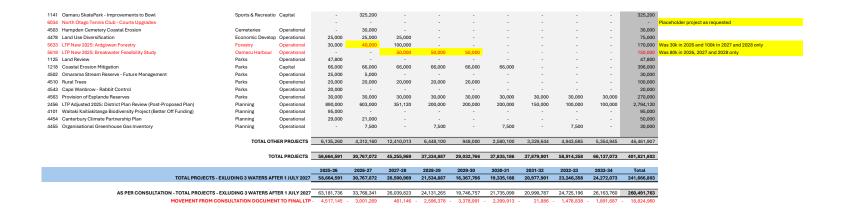
Page 4

ATTACHMENT 2 - LTP INITIATIVES LISTING - AS AT 9 MAY 2025 - HIGHLIGHTING ALL CHANGES MADE SINCE INITIATIVES LISTING CONSULTED ON IN FEBRUARY 2025

			2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	Total	
# Name	Activity	CapEx/OpEx	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	Changes
1038 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Stormwater Upgrades	Stormwater	Capital	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000	-
1214 LTP Adjusted 2025: Otago Stormwater Management Plan & Resource Cons	ent / Stormwater	Capital	-	-	130,000	-	130,000	-	-	-	-	260,000	Was 130k in 2026 and 130k in 2028 only
2466 Stormwater Main Inspection & Cleaning Programme	Stormwater	Capital	-		200,000	200,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000		Was150k in every year
4492 Oamaru Stormwater Structure Improvements	Stormwater	Capital	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-		250,000	Was 250k in 2026 only
4568 Stormwater Main Renewals	Stormwater	Capital	50,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	2,850,000	
4589 Oamaru Stormwater Capacity Study - Design Basis	Stormwater	Operational	-	-	100,000		-	-	-	-	-	100,000	
4590 Oamaru Stormwater Capacity Study	Stormwater	Operational	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	
4605 LTP Adjusted 2025: Stormwater Bylaw (New) 1043 Awamoko Drinking Water Supply Upgrade	Stormwater Water Supply	Operational Capital	800.000	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	30,000		90,000	
1046 LTP Adjusted 2025: Bushy Creek Drinking Water Supply Upgrade	Water Supply Water Supply	Capital	600,000	_					- 1		1 1	600,000	
1050 Kurow Resource Consent Renewal	Water Supply	Capital	-	_	65.000	_		_				65.000	
1054 Oamaru Water Facilities Renewals (building related)	Water Supply	Capital	100,000	500,000	100,000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000		Was 500k in 2026,100k in all other years
1055 Oamaru Urban Water Main Renewals (pipes etc)	Water Supply	Capital	500,000	500,000	1,280,000	1.280.000	1,280,000	1,280,000	1.280.000	1.280.000	1.280.000	9,960,000	,
1069 Tokarahi Drinking Water Supply Upgrade	Water Supply	Capital	2,000,000	-			-	-	-	-		2,000,000	
1070 Tokarahi Resource Consent Renewal	Water Supply	Capital	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	65,000	
1073 Awahokomo Resource Consent Renewal	Water Supply	Capital	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	
1197 Rural Water Main Renewals (district wide)	Water Supply	Capital	200,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	2,200,000	
2448 LTP Adjusted 2025: Backflow Prevention Plan	Water Supply	Capital	150,000	750,000	950,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,850,000	Was 950k in 2026 and 750k in 2027 only
2457 Kauru Hill Drinking Water Supply Upgrade	Water Supply	Capital	800,000	-		-	-	-	-		-	800,000	
2458 LTP Adjusted 2025: Lower Waitaki Capacity Upgrade	Water Supply	Capital	-	-		500,000	-	-	-	-		500,000	
2465 SCADA Renewals (Water)	Water Supply	Capital		500,000	650,000	325,000	65,000	65,000	65,000			1,670,000	
2467 LTP Adjusted 2025: Waihemo Urban & Rural Water Main Upgrades	Water Supply	Capital	1,000,000	750,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	3,500,000	
2470 Windsor Drinking Water Supply Upgrade	Water Supply	Capital	800,000	-		-	-	-		200 000	-	800,000 400,000	
2473 Otematata Water Main Renewals 4441 Oamaru Rural Water Main Renewals	Water Supply Water Supply	Capital Capital	860,000	260,000	260,000	260.000	260,000	260.000	260,000	200,000 260,000	200,000 260,000	400,000 2,940,000	
4441 Oamaru Rural Water Main Renewals 4459 Water Strategy Rest-of-District (Stage Two)	Water Supply Water Supply	Capital Operational	860,000	260,000	260,000	100,000	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000	2,940,000	
		Operational	50,000	100.000	200.000	200,000	200.000	200.000	200.000	200.000	200.000	1.550.000	Was 100k in 2026
4460 Condition Assessment of Water Infrastructure 4490 Leak Detection Programme	Water Supply Water Supply	Operational	100,000	100,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,950,000	Was 250k across all years
4491 Mains Flushing Programme	Water Supply Water Supply	Operational	100,000	100,000	100.000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100.000	900,000	Was 250K across all years
4547 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Water Strategy Phases One (Build) & Two-Thre		Capital	200,000	2,600,000	1,350,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	4.150.000	
4548 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Water Treatment Plant Renewals	Water Supply	Capital	1,700,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200.000	3.000.000	
4551 Restrictor Check Programme	Water Supply	Operational	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	1,350,000	
4554 Stoneburn Drinking Water Supply Upgrade	Water Supply	Capital	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	
4567 Urban Water Main Renewals (Valley townships)	Water Supply	Capital	100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,600,000	
4573 Appleby St Suction Main Upgrade	Water Supply	Capital	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	
4577 Duntroon Resource Consent Renewal (Water)	Water Supply	Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	
4588 Oamaru North End Falling Water Main Upgrade	Water Supply	Capital	-	100,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,100,000	
4597 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Water Strategy Source Resiliance (Build)	Water Supply	Capital	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	12,000,000	
4600 Omarama Reservoir Replacement - Concrete Tanks	Water Supply	Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	750,000	
4601 Omarama Resource Consent Renewal (Water)	Water Supply	Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	
4611 Water Main Upgrades	Water Supply	Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	200,000	3,200,000	
5632 LTP New 2025: Ardgowan Dam Upgrades	Water Supply	Capital	100,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	
5634 LTP New 2025: Kurow Water Supply Compliance and Resilience Improvem		Capital Operational	1,500,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	
5635 LTP New 2025: Otematata Water Supply Storage Issues and Options Asses 5636 LTP New 2025: Universal Water Metering Investigation	Water Supply	Operational	100,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		100.000	
5637 LTP New 2025: Universal Water Metering Investigation	Water Supply Water Supply	Capital	100,000						- 1		8,000,000	8,000,000	
1442 Wastewater Bylaw (AM)	Sewerage	Operational		60,000					- 1		0,000,000	60,000	
1075 Kurow Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacity Study	Sewerage	Capital		65,000		_		_				65,000	
1077 Moeraki Wastewater Mains Renewals/Upgrades	Sewerage	Capital	_	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	520,000	
1080 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Wastewater Main Renewals	Sewerage	Capital	2,100,000	2,035,000	1,775,000	1,775,000	1,775,000	1,775,000	2,150,000	2,150,000	2,150,000	17,685,000	
1084 Duntroon Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade	Sewerage	Capital		200,000	2,400,000	-		-		-	-		Was 2.6M in 2026 only
1085 Duntroon Wastewater Resource Consent Application	Sewerage	Capital	65,000	-	-							65,000	
1199 Oxidation Pond Desludging Programme	Sewerage	Operational	-	-		-	-	2,600,000	-	-		2,600,000	
1201 Wastewater Inflow & Infiltration Reduction Programme	Sewerage	Operational	50,000	50,000	500,000	500,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000		Was 500k in 2026 & 2027 then 250k across all other years
1202 Urban Wastewater Mains Renewals/Upgrades	Sewerage	Capital	-	-	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000	1,820,000	
1204 Risk Management Plan - Oamaru	Sewerage	Capital	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	42,000	
1205 Risk Management Plan - Lake Ohau	Sewerage	Capital	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	9,000	-	34,000	
1206 Risk Management Plan - Omarama	Sewerage	Capital	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	9,000	-	34,000	
1207 Risk Management Plan - Otematata	Sewerage	Capital	-	-	25,000	-	-	-		9,000		34,000	
1208 Risk Management Plan - Kurow 1209 Risk Management Plan - Duntroon	Sewerage	Capital	-	15,000	25,000 20,000				7,000	9,000 7,000		34,000 49,000	
1209 Risk Management Plan - Duntroon 1210 Risk Management Plan - Moeraki	Sewerage Sewerage	Capital Capital	-	15,000	20,000 25.000				7,000	9,000		49,000 34.000	
1210 Risk Management Plan - Moeraki 1211 Risk Management Plan - Palmerston	Sewerage Sewerage	Capital		-	25,000					9,000		34,000	
1211 Risk Management Plan - Palmerston 1212 Oamaru Wastewater - New Monitoring Equipment	Sewerage Sewerage	Capital		50.000	25,000					9,000		50,000	Was 50k in 2026 only
2459 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Wastewater Overflow Mitigation	Sewerage	Capital	-	30,000			500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000			2.500.000	THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACT
2463 Palmerston Wastewater Overflow Mitigation	Sewerage	Capital			150,000	150.000	150,000	-,000,000	-,000,000				Was 150k in 2026, 2027 & 2028 only
2464 SCADA Renewals (Wastewater)	Sewerage	Capital	_	500,000	650,000	325,000	65,000	65,000	65,000			1,670,000	.,,
2481 Oamaru Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacity Study	Sewerage	Capital	150,000	-	-	-	-		-			150,000	
4459 LTP Adjusted 2025: Condition Assessment of Wastewater Infrastructure (Ex	cluc Sewerage	Operational	-		150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	1,050,000	
4461 LTP Adjusted 2025: Disposal of Desludging Biomass	Sewerage	Operational	700,000	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		1,400,000	Was 1.4M in 2026 only

4462 Effluent Dispersal Field Property Agreements	Sewerage	Capital	20,000	40.000	40,000	-		-	-	-		100,000	Was 60k in 2026 and 40k in 2027 only
4474 Oamaru Wastewater Treatment Plant Interim Improvements		Capital	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	_						2,000,000	
4546 Oamaru Wastewater Treatment Plant Septage Treatment Upgrade	-	Capital	200,000	1,000,000	_	_			_	_		200,000	
4552 Sewer Main Inspection & Cleaning Programme		Operational	150,000	200,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000		Was 250k across all years
4555 Tradewaste Bylaw Review		Operational	30,000	200,000	230,000	230,000	230,000	30,000	230,000	230,000	230,000	60,000	Was 250K across all years
4558 LTP Adjusted 2025: Site-Specific Wastewater Screen Installs		Capital	50,000	200,000	200,000	-	-	30,000	-	-		450,000	Was 250k in 2026 and 200k in 2027 only
4566 Palmerston Wastewater Main Renewals		Capital	30,000	200,000	750,000	750.000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	4,000,000	
4572 LTP Adjusted 2025: Additional Wastewater Monitoring	-	Operational	_		150,000	700,000	-	-	-	-	550,000	150,000	
4574 LTP Adjusted 2025: Beach Road Catchment Upgrade		Capital	_	_	-	_		3.000.000	_	_		3.000.000	THE TOOK IN 2020 ONLY
4575 Condition Assessment Manholes		Operational	_		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	_		500,000	
4576 Desludging Wetland		Operational	_	500,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	_		500,000	
4580 LTP Adjusted 2025: Kurow Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade	-	Capital	_	555,555	_	1,000,000			_	_		1,000,000	
4581 Kurow Wastewater Treatment Plant Resource Consent Application		Capital	-	-	65,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-		65.000	
4582 Lake Ohau Wastewater Treatment Plant Resource Consent Renewal		Capital	- 1		03,000				50,000			50,000	
4585 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Additional Wastewater Pump Station		Capital		_	_	_	_	_	,	1,000,000		1,000,000	
4586 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Creek - Wastewater Syphon Capacity Upgrade (R		Capital	_		_	_			2,000,000	1,000,000		2,000,000	
4587 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Duplicate Wastewater Rising Main		Capital	_		_	_			2,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	20,000,000	
4591 Oamaru Wastewater Pumostation Renewals		Capital	-	-	200.000	200.000	200.000	200,000	200.000	200,000	200.000	1,400,000	
4592 Oamaru Wastewater Treatment Plant Pond Desludging		Operational		1,500,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,500,000	
4594 Oamaru Wastewater Treatment Plant Resource Consent Renewal		Capital	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		50,000	
4598 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Wastewater Relocation/Renewal - Orwell St		Capital	-	50,000		-	-		-	10,000,000	10,000,000	20.000.000	
4602 Omarama Wastewater Treatment Plant Resource Consent Renewal		Capital	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	50,000	
4603 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sanitary Assessment		Operational	-		100.000		-	50,000				100.000	Was 100k in 2026 only
			-	100.000	100,000	-	-		-	-			Was Took in 2026 only
4604 Sludge Management Issues & Options 4606 Tradewaste	-	Operational	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	
4608 Wastewater Facilities Renewals		Capital	-	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000 100,000	400,000 1,500,000	3,200,000 1,700,000	
		Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	1,500,000		
4609 Wastewater Overflow Capacity - Waitaki Valley		Capital AL 3 WATERS	16,975,000	15,970,000	100,000	100,000	12,665,000	18,500,000	16,902,000	35,668,000	41,865,000	200,000	
	1017	ALS WATERS	16,975,000	15,970,000	16,755,000	15,600,000	12,665,000	10,500,000	16,902,000	35,666,000	41,005,000	193, 100,000	•
			2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	Total	
# Name	Activity C	CapEx/OpEx	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	Changes
4E39 Maintanance of Watercourses in Palmoreton					1013		IDIS	1010		1510	1010		
4528 Maintenance of Watercourses in Palmerston	Roading - Amenity	Operational	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track	Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity	Operational Capital		25,000	-	-	- -	-	-	-		50,000 25,000	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Creek Stormwater	Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity	Operational Capital Capital	25,000	25,000 - 143,000	400,000		- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -		50,000 25,000 1,143,000	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Creek Stormwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centre Development	Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity	Operational Capital Capital Capital	25,000 25,000 -	25,000 143,000 80,000	400,000 -	- - 600,000 -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - - -	- - -	50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osmaru Creek Stormwater 4533 Osmaru Town Centre Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection	Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity	Operational Capital Capital Capital Operational	25,000 25,000 - -	25,000 - 143,000	-	-		- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - - - 60,000	- - - - - 60,000	50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Havon Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centre Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1028 Kalamu Bridge planning, deeign & construction	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial	Operational Capital Capital Capital Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 - - - 9,563,900	25,000 - 143,000 80,000 -	400,000 - 60,000	- 600,000 - 60,000	- - - - -	- - - - -	-	- - - - - 60,000	- - - - 60,000	50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Gamanu Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamanu Town Centre Bovelopment 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1028 Kakanul Bridge planning, design & construction 1028 LTP Adjusted 2025: Drainage renewals (financially assisted)	Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Financial	Operational Capital Capital Capital Operational Capital Capital Capital	25,000 25,000 - - - 9,563,900 633,328	25,000 - 143,000 80,000 - - - 644,728	400,000 - 60,000 - 729,609	- - 600,000 - 60,000 - 775,574	- - - - - 829,865	- - - - - 902,893	951,649	60,000 - 984,005	- - - - 60,000 - 1,017,461	50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moranki Hawon Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osamau Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centra Development 4578 Hampden Seguite Grank Cleaning & Inspection 1028 Kakanul Bridge planning, osegin & construction 2486 LTP Adjusted 2025: Strainage renewals (financially assisted) 2486 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forainage renewals (financially assisted)	Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Financial Roading - Financial	Operational Capital Capital Capital Operational Capital Capital Capital Capital Capital	25,000 25,000 - - - 9,563,900	25,000 - 143,000 80,000 - - 644,728 195,840	400,000 - 60,000 - 729,609 805,151	- 600,000 - 60,000 - 775,574 855,876	- - - - - 829,865 915,787	- - - - - 902,893 996,376	1,050,181	60,000 - 984,005 1,085,887	- - - 60,000 - 1,017,461 1,122,807	50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moerait Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Qamanu Creek Stornwater 4533 Qamanu Town Centro Bevelopment 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1028 Kalamu Bridge planning, design & Construction 2485 LTP Adjusted 2025: Drainage renewals (financially assisted) 2486 LTP Adjusted 2025: Footpath enewals (financially assisted) 2487 LTP Adjusted 2025: Flootpath renewals (financially assisted)	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial	Operational Capital Capital Capital Operational Capital Capital Capital Capital Capital Capital Capital Capital	25,000 25,000 - - - 9,563,900 633,328 192,315	25,000 - 143,000 80,000 - - - 644,728 195,840	400,000 - 60,000 - 729,609 805,151 4,209,959	- 600,000 - 60,000 - 775,574 855,876 4,475,187	829,865 915,787 4,788,450	902,893 996,376 5,209,833	1,050,181 5,491,164	60,000 - 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864	- - - - 60,000 - 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911	50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,368	Was 650k in 2028 & 2027
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Morativi Havon Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osamau Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamaru Town Contrib Development 4578 Hampden Spite Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1025 Kalsanul Bridge planning, design & construction 2458 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 2467 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlangth renewals (financially assisted) 2467 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlangement of Structures (financially assisted)	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial	Operational Capital Capital Capital Capital Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 - - - 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 - 183,326	25,000 - 143,000 80,000 - - 644,728 195,840 - 186,626	400,000 - 60,000 - 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092		829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,368 3,204,869	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraik Havon Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Creek Stornwater 4533 Damaru Town Centre Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 2688 Laten Meridge planning, design & construction 2689 LTP Adjusted 2025: Orainage renewals (financially assisted) 2480 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlinger renewals (financially assisted) 2470 LTP Adjusted 2025: Minor Roading improvements/Coastal protection mainter 2480 LTP Adjusted 2025: Replacement of Structures (financially assisted) 2480 LTP Adjusted 2025: Replacement of Structures (financially assisted) 2480 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Pevernent Rehabilistion (financially assisted)	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial	Operational Capital Capital Capital Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 - - - 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 - 183,326 2,083,317	25,000 - 143,000 80,000 - - 644,728 195,840 - 186,626 2,120,817	400,000 - 60,000 - 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977	- 600,000 - 60,000 - 775,574 855,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532	- 60,000 - 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,368 3,204,869 23,542,263	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osenan Creek Stormester 4533 Oaman Town Contrie Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1028 Kalsamu Bridge planning, design & construction 2458 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 2458 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlanger nerwals (financially assisted) 2467 LTP Adjusted 2025: Minor Roading improvements/Coastal protection mainter 2458 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Prevenent of Structures (financially assisted) 2469 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Prevenent Fehabilitation (financially assisted) 2470 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Prevenent Fehabilitation (financially assisted)	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial	Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 - - - 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 - - 183,326 2,083,317 2,666,646	25,000 143,000 80,000 - 644,728 195,840 - 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645	400,000 - 60,000 - 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755	- 600,000 - 60,000 - 775,574 855,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,364,134	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875	984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223	- 60,000 - 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,901 3,178,100 4,413,343	50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,368 3,204,869 23,542,263 32,235,634	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraik Havon Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centro Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1028 Kalanu Bridge planning, deeign & construction 2486 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 1478 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 1478 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Powerment Rehabilitation (financially assisted) 1480 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Powerment Rehabilitation (financially assisted) 1490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Powerment Rehabilitation (financially assisted) 1491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Powerment Rehabilitation (financially assisted) 1491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Powerment Rehabilitation (financially assisted)	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial	Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 - - 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 - - 183,326 2,083,317 2,666,646 229,991	25,000 -143,000 80,000 644,728 195,840 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131	400,000 - 60,000 - 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 355,963	- 600,000 - 60,000 - 775,574 855,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,364,134 378,389	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,876	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 440,505	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875 464,293	60,000 - 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079		50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,368 3,204,869 23,542,263 32,235,634	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraix Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centre Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1028 Kalamu Bridge planning, design & construction 2488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Drainage renewals (financially assisted) 2486 LTP Adjusted 2025: Frootpath renewals (financially assisted) 2487 LTP Adjusted 2025: Replacement of Structures (financially assisted) 2488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Replacement of Structures (financially assisted) 2498 LTP Adjusted 2025: Seeled Road Resurtacing 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Seeled Road Resurtacing 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Seeled Road Resurtacing 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Siegnost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Unseeled Road Meature Renewals (financially assisted) 2492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Unseeled Road Meature Renewals (financially assisted)	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial	Operational Capital Capital Operational Capital Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 - - - 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 - 183,326 2,083,317 2,666,646 229,991 1,095,408	25,000 -143,000 80,000 - - 644,728 195,840 - 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125	400,000 - 60,000 - 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755	600,000 - 60,000 - 775,574 855,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,364,134 378,389 1,417,493	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,876 1,516,717	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,884 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079 1,798,435	- 60,000 - 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,901 3,178,100 4,413,343	50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 35,723,368 3,204,869 23,542,263 32,235,634 3,484,628 13,525,731	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Havon Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Creek Stormwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centre Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1028 Kakanu Bridge Jenning, Geeign & construction 1288 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 1478 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 1488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 1498 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Peyerment Polytocyte (financially assisted) 1498 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Peyerment Fehabilitation (financially assisted) 1490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Peyerment Fehabilitation (financially assisted) 1491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Resurfacing 1492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signpost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 1494 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signpost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 1494 Cleast Resilience	Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial	Operational Capital Capital Capital Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 - - - 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 - - 183,326 2,083,317 2,666,646 229,991 1,095,408 1,050,000	25,000 143,000 80,000 - 644,728 195,840 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 355,963 1,333,483	- 600,000 - 600,000 - 775,574 855,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,364,134 378,389 1,417,493	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,876 1,516,717	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 440,505 1,650,189	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875 464,293 1,739,299	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079 1,798,435		50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,368 3,204,869 23,542,263 32,235,634 3,484,628 13,525,731 2,050,000	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moaraix Havon Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centre Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 2688 Laten Merioga planning, design & construction 2689 LTP Adjusted 2025: Drainage renewals (financially assisted) 2489 LTP Adjusted 2025: Frontpart renewals (financially assisted) 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Replacement of Structures (financially assisted) 2492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Replacement of Structures (financially assisted) 2493 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2494 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2494 LTP Adjusted 2025: Unsealed Road Resurfacing 2494 LTP Adjusted 2025: Unsealed Road Metalling (financially assisted) 2495 LTP Adjusted 2025: Unsealed Road Metalling (financially assisted) 2496 Coastal Resilience 2497 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2498 LTP Adjusted 2025: Unsealed Road Metalling (financially assisted) 2499 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resultance	Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Financial	Operational Capital Capital Capital Operational Capital Operational	25,000 25,000 - - 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 - 183,326 2,083,317 2,666,646 229,991 1,095,408 1,050,000 25,000	25,000 -143,000 80,000 - - 644,728 195,840 - 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125	400,000 - 60,000 - 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 355,963	600,000 - 60,000 - 775,574 855,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,364,134 378,389 1,417,493	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,876 1,516,717	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 440,505	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875 464,293	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,884 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079 1,798,435		50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,368 3,204,869 23,542,263 32,235,634 3,484,628 13,525,731 2,050,000 225,000	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moranki Havon Street Bollards & Walking Track 4531 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oemaru Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centra Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1628 Kalzanu Bridge planning, oesgen & construction 2688 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 2688 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 2698 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 2699 LTP Adjusted 2025: Seption freewals (financially assisted) 2690 LTP Adjusted 2025: Septionement of Structure (financially assisted) 2690 LTP Adjusted 2025: Septionement of Structure (financially assisted) 2691 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2692 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2693 LTP New 2025: Rose and Setty Advertising 2693 LTP New 2025: Rose Safety Advertising 2693 LTP New 2025: Rose Safety Advertising 2693 LTP New 2025: Rose Management Data Standard (AMDS)	Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Financial	Operational Capital Capital Capital Capital Operational Capital Operational Operational	25,000 25,000 - - - 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 - - 183,326 2,083,317 2,666,646 229,991 1,095,408 1,050,000	25,000 143,000 80,000 - 644,728 195,840 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 355,963 1,333,483	- 600,000 - 60,000 - 775,574 855,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,364,134 378,389 1,417,493 - 25,000	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,876 1,516,717	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 440,505 1,650,189	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875 464,293 1,739,299 - 25,000	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079 1,798,435	60,000 - 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,901 3,178,100 4,413,343 496,401 1,859,582 - 25,000	50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,368 3,204,869 23,542,263 32,235,634 3,484,628 13,525,731 2,050,000 99,500	Was 850k in 2026 & 2027
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraik Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Creek Stornwater 4533 Damaru Town Centro Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 2688 LTP Adjusted 2025: Drainage renewals (financially assisted) 2698 LTP Adjusted 2025: Drainage renewals (financially assisted) 2698 LTP Adjusted 2025: Servine threewals (financially assisted) 2698 LTP Adjusted 2025: Replacement of Structures (financially assisted) 2699 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Powerner Rehabilistant (financially assisted) 2690 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2690 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2691 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2692 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2693 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2692 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2693 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2693 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2694 LTP Adjusted 2025: Company Renewals (financially assisted) 2695 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2695 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2696 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2697 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Road Safety Advertising 2698 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2698 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2698 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2699 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2699 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2690 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2690 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2690 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Road Safety Advertising 2691 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2692 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2693 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2694 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2695 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2696 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2697 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2698 LTP New 2025: Road Saf	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial	Operational Capital Capital Capital Capital Capital Capital Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 25,000 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 183,326 2,083,317 2,666,646 229,991 1,095,408 1,050,000 25,000 99,500	25,000 143,000 80,000 644,728 195,840 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000 25,000	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 355,963 1,333,483	- 600,000 - 600,000 - 775,574 855,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,364,134 378,389 1,417,493	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,876 1,516,717	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 440,505 1,650,189	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875 464,293 1,739,299	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079 1,798,435		50,000 25,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,368 3,204,869 23,542,263 32,235,634 3,484,628 12,050,000 225,000 99,500 670,071	
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moranki Havon Street Bollards & Walking Track 4531 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osamau Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centra Development 4578 Hampden Septic Fank Cleaning & Inspection 1026 Kakanul Bridge planning, osegin & construction 2489 LTP Adjusted 2025: Strainge renewals (financially assisted) 2489 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlards the revenus (financially assisted) 2481 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlards the revenus (financially assisted) 2482 LTP Adjusted 2025: Seption freewing financially assisted) 2493 LTP Adjusted 2025: Septionement of Structure (financially assisted) 2494 LTP Adjusted 2025: Septionement of Structure (financially assisted) 2495 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Unsealed Road Resurfacing 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2494 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2495 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2496 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2497 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2498 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2499 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2493 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2494 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2495 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2496 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2497 LTP Adjusted 2025: Suppost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2498 LT	Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Financial	Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 25,000 	25,000 143,000 80,000 - 644,728 195,840 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 355,963 1,333,483 25,000 78,967	600,000 60,000 775,574 85,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,364,134 378,389 1,417,493 25,000 83,942	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,876 1,516,717 25,000 89,818	902,893 996,375 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 440,505 1,650,189 25,000 97,722	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875 464,293 1,739,299 - 25,000 - 102,999	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 48,079 1,798,435 25,000	60,000 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,901 3,178,100 4,413,343 496,401 1,859,582 25,000	50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,368 3,204,869 32,235,634 3,484,622 13,525,731 2,050,000 99,500 670,071 21,600	Was 850k in 2028 & 2027 Was 74,003 in 2026 and 76,371 in 2027
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Havon Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centre Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 2686 LTP Adjusted 2025: Drainage renewals (financially assisted) 2686 LTP Adjusted 2025: Drainage renewals (financially assisted) 2697 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Preventer of Structures (financially assisted) 2698 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Preventer of Structures (financially assisted) 2699 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Preventer Renewals (financially assisted) 2690 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Preventer Renewals (financially assisted) 2692 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Preventer Renewals (financially assisted) 2692 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Preventer Renewals (financially assisted) 2693 LTP New 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2694 Coastal Resilience 2693 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2694 Coastal Resilience 2695 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2695 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2695 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2696 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2697 LTP Adjusted 2025: Carpark Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2698 LTP Adjusted 2025: Carpark Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2699 LTP Adjusted 2025: Carpark Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2690 LTP Adjusted 2025: Carpark Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2690 LTP Adjusted 2025: Carpark Renewals (non-financially assisted)	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Non-Fina	Operational Capital	9,563,900 633,328 192,315 183,326 2,083,317 2,666,646 229,991 1,095,408 1,050,000 25,000 9,500	25,000 143,000 80,000 644,728 195,840 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000 25,000	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 355,963 1,333,483	- 600,000 - 60,000 - 775,574 855,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,364,134 378,389 1,417,493 - 25,000	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,876 1,516,717	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 440,505 1,650,189	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875 464,293 1,739,299 - 25,000	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079 1,798,435	60,000 - 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,901 3,178,100 4,413,343 496,401 1,859,582 - 25,000	50,000 25,000 1,143,000 80,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,368 3,204,869 22,542,233 3,235,634 3,484,628 13,525,731 2,050,000 25,000 670,071 21,600	Was 850k in 2026 & 2027
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moranki Hawn Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osamau Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centre Development 4578 Hampden Seguite Carlo Cleaning & Inspection 1028 Kalzanu Bridge planning, cessing & construction 2488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forainge renewals (financially assisted) 2488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forainge renewals (financially assisted) 2489 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forainge renewals (financially assisted) 2489 LTP Adjusted 2025: Select memor of Structure (financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Pevernent Rehabilitation (financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2401 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2503 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2503 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2504 LTP Adjusted 2025: Carpark Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2405 Entance signage for townships 2407 Road Stornwater Discharge Treatment	Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Roading - Roadin	Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 25,000 - - 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 12,666,646 229,991 1,095,408 1,050,000 99,500 21,600	25,000 143,000 80,000 644,728 195,840 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000 25,000	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 355,963 1,333,483 25,000 78,967	600,000 60,000 775,574 85,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,364,134 378,389 1,417,493 25,000 83,942	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,876 1,516,717 25,000 89,818	902,893 996,375 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 440,505 1,650,189 25,000 97,722	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875 464,293 1,739,299 - 25,000 - 102,999	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 48,079 1,798,435 25,000	60,000 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,901 3,178,100 4,413,343 496,401 1,859,582 25,000	50,000 1,143,000 80,000 9,663,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,368 3,204,869 23,542,263 32,255,534 2,255,731 2,050,000 99,500 670,071 21,600 416,000	Was 850k in 2028 & 2027 Was 74,003 in 2026 and 76,371 in 2027
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Onemat New Street Bollards & Walking Track 4531 LTP Adjusted 2025: Onemat Creek Stornwater 4532 Damana Town Centre Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1628 Kalanu Bridge planning, deeign & construction 2488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Strainger renewals (financially assisted) 2489 LTP Adjusted 2025: For the renewals (financially assisted) 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Strainger renewals (financially assisted) 2492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Pevernent Rehabilitation (financially assisted) 2493 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Pevernent Rehabilitation (financially assisted) 2494 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2494 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Metalling (financially assisted) 2495 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Metalling (financially assisted) 2496 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Metalling (financially assisted) 2497 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Metalling (financially assisted) 2498 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Metalling (financially assisted) 2499 LTP Adjusted 2025: Grapark Renewals (financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Grapark Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Grapark Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Grapark Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moranki Sea Outfalls @ Millers Bay Reserve	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Roading - Financial Roading - Financial Roading - Roading - Financial Roading -	Operational Capital	9,563,900 633,328 192,315 183,326 2,083,317 2,666,646 229,991 1,095,408 1,050,000 25,000 9,500	25,000 143,000 80,000 644,728 195,840 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000 25,000	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 355,983 1,333,483 25,000 78,967	600,000 60,000 775,574 858,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,364,134 378,389 1,417,489 1,417,500 83,942	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,875 1,516,717 25,000 89,818 52,500	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 440,505 1,650,190 25,000 97,722 52,500	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875 464,293 1,739,299 - 25,000 - 102,999 - 52,500	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079 1,798,435 25,000	60,000 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,801 3,178,100 4,413,343 496,401 1,859,582 25,000 110,122 52,500	\$5,000 1,143,000 80,000 9,563,900 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,368 3,204,869 23,542,263 3,2235,634 3,484,628 13,525,731 2,055,000 225,000 99,500 670,071 21,600 416,000	Was 850k in 2028 & 2027 Was 74,003 in 2026 and 76,371 in 2027
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moranki Hawn Street Bollards & Walking Track 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osamau Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centre Development 4578 Hampden Seguite Carlo Cleaning & Inspection 1028 Kalzanu Bridge planning, cessing & construction 2488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forainge renewals (financially assisted) 2488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forainge renewals (financially assisted) 2489 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forainge renewals (financially assisted) 2489 LTP Adjusted 2025: Select memor of Structure (financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Pevernent Rehabilitation (financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2401 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2503 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2503 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 2504 LTP Adjusted 2025: Carpark Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2405 Entance signage for townships 2407 Road Stornwater Discharge Treatment	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Non-Fina	Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 25,000 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 183,326 2,068,646 229,991 1,095,000 99,500 21,600	25,000 143,000 80,000 644,728 195,840 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000 25,000	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 35,5863 1,333,483 25,000 78,967	600,000 60,000 775,574 855,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,864,134 378,389 1,417,493 25,000 83,942 53,500	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,876 1,516,717 25,000 89,818 52,500	902,893 996,376 5,200,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,315,390 440,505 1,650,189 25,000 97,722 52,500	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875 464,293 1,739,299 25,000 - 102,999 - 52,500 - 235,000	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,884 450,581 3,073,598 4,262,223 480,079 1,798,435 25,000 106,501 52,500	60,000 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,901 3,178,100 4,413,343 496,401 1,859,582 25,000 110,122 52,500	50,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,223 35,723,368 3,204,869 23,542,263 3,204,869 25,5634 3,525,731 22,550,000 225,000 99,500 670,071 21,600 416,000 110,000 1,500,000 1,510,000	Was 850k in 2028 & 2027 Was 74,003 in 2026 and 76,371 in 2027
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track 4531 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centre Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1628 Kakanu Bridge planning, Geeign & construction 2488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sorbings renewals (financially assisted) 1488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forbings renewals (financially assisted) 1489 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sorbings renewals (financially assisted) 1480 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Povement Rehabilitation (financially assisted) 1490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1493 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1494 Coastal Resilience 1593 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 1594 Coastal Resilience 1595 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 1595 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1595 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1596 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 1596 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 1597 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1698 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1698 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Sae Outfalls @ Millers Bay Reserve	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Non-Fina	Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 25,000 - - 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 12,666,646 229,991 1,095,408 1,050,000 99,500 21,600	25,000 143,000 80,000 644,728 195,840 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000 25,000	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 355,983 1,333,483 25,000 78,967	600,000 60,000 775,574 858,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,364,134 378,389 1,417,489 1,417,500 83,942	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,875 1,516,717 25,000 89,818 52,500	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 440,505 1,650,190 25,000 97,722 52,500	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875 464,293 1,739,299 - 25,000 - 102,999 - 52,500	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079 1,798,435 25,000	60,000 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,801 3,178,100 4,413,343 496,401 1,859,582 25,000 110,122 52,500	\$5,000 1,143,000 80,000 9,563,900 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,368 3,204,869 23,542,263 3,2235,634 3,484,628 13,525,731 2,055,000 225,000 99,500 670,071 21,600 416,000	Was 850k in 2028 & 2027 Was 74,003 in 2026 and 76,371 in 2027
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track 4531 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centre Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1628 Kakanu Bridge planning, Geeign & construction 2488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sorbings renewals (financially assisted) 1488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forbings renewals (financially assisted) 1489 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sorbings renewals (financially assisted) 1480 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Povement Rehabilitation (financially assisted) 1490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1493 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1494 Coastal Resilience 1593 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 1594 Coastal Resilience 1595 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 1595 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1595 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1596 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 1596 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 1597 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1698 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1698 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Sae Outfalls @ Millers Bay Reserve	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Roading	Operational Capital Ca	25,000 25,000 25,000 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 183,326 2,083,317 2,666,646 229,991 1,095,000 95,000 21,600 110,000 50,000	25,000 143,000 80,000 644,728 195,840 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,62 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000 25,000	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 365,963 1,333,483 25,000 78,967 100,000 215,000	600,000 60,000 775,574 85,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,664,134 378,389 1,417,493 25,000 2,000 15,086,787	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,875 1,516,717 25,000 89,818 52,500 15,419,766	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 1,650,189 25,000 97,722 52,500 16,755,666	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 41,127,875 464,293 1,739,299 25,000 102,999 52,500 235,000 17,648,257	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079 1,798,435 25,000 106,501 52,500	60,000 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,901 3,178,100 4,413,343 496,401 1,859,582 25,000 110,122 52,500 245,000 18,917,128	50,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,4696,112 7,220,220 23,522,35,634 3,484,622 23,523,634 3,484,622 215,000 99,500 670,071 21,600 416,000 110,000 1,500	Was 850k in 2028 & 2027 Was 74,003 in 2026 and 76,371 in 2027
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track 4531 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Creek Stornwater 4533 Oamaru Town Centre Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1628 Kakanu Bridge planning, Geeign & construction 2488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sorbings renewals (financially assisted) 1488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forbings renewals (financially assisted) 1489 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sorbings renewals (financially assisted) 1480 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Povement Rehabilitation (financially assisted) 1490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1493 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1494 Coastal Resilience 1593 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 1594 Coastal Resilience 1595 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 1595 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1595 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1596 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 1596 LTP New 2025: Road Safety Advertising 1597 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1698 LTP Adjusted 2025: Soeled Road Resurfacing 1698 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Sae Outfalls @ Millers Bay Reserve	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Non-Fina	Operational Capital Ca	25,000 25,000 25,000 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 183,326 2,068,646 229,991 1,095,000 99,500 21,600	25,000 143,000 80,000 644,728 195,840 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000 25,000	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 35,5863 1,333,483 25,000 78,967	600,000 60,000 775,574 855,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,864,134 378,389 1,417,493 25,000 83,942 53,500	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,876 1,516,717 25,000 89,818 52,500	902,893 996,376 5,200,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,315,390 440,505 1,650,189 25,000 97,722 52,500	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875 464,293 1,739,299 25,000 - 102,999 - 52,500 - 235,000	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,884 450,581 3,073,598 4,262,223 480,079 1,798,435 25,000 106,501 52,500	60,000 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,901 3,178,100 4,413,343 496,401 1,859,582 25,000 110,122 52,500	50,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,223 35,723,368 3,204,869 23,542,263 3,204,869 25,5634 3,525,731 22,550,000 225,000 99,500 670,071 21,600 416,000 110,000 1,500,000 1,510,000	Was 850k in 2028 & 2027 Was 74,003 in 2026 and 76,371 in 2027
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moranki Hawn Street Bollards & Walking Track 4531 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osamur Creek Stormwater 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osamur Creek Stormwater 4538 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1028 Kalamul Bridge planning, design & construction 2458 LTP Adjusted 2025: Strainings enerowate (financially assisted) 2459 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renovate (financially assisted) 2469 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlanger enter of Structure (financially assisted) 2479 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Pevernent Rehabilitation (financially assisted) 2480 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signpost and Structure Renewal (financially assisted) 2492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signpost and Structure Renewal (financially assisted) 2493 LTP New 2025: Asset Management Data Standard (AMDS) 2531 LTP New 2025: Asset Management Data Standard (AMDS) 2549 Drainage Insprovements 2499 Drainage Improvements 2499 LTP Adjusted 2025: Temporary Traffic Management for Road Maintenance	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Roading - Financial Roading -	Operational Capital Ca	25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 183,326 2,083,317 2,666,646 229,991 1,095,400 95,500 21,600 21,600 10,000 25,000 10,000	25,000 143,000 80,000 644,728 195,540 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000 25,000	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 365,963 1,333,483 25,000 78,967 100,000 215,000	600,000 60,000 775,574 85,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,664,134 378,389 1,417,493 25,000 2,000 15,086,787	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,875 1,516,717 25,000 89,818 52,500 15,419,766	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 1,650,189 25,000 97,722 52,500 16,755,666	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 41,127,875 464,293 1,739,299 25,000 102,999 52,500 235,000 17,648,257	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079 1,798,435 25,000 106,501 52,500	60,000 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,901 3,178,100 4,413,343 496,401 1,859,582 25,000 110,122 52,500 245,000 18,917,128	50,000 1,143,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,388 3,204,869 22,506,303 32,235,634 3,444,628 13,428,731 2,050,000 99,500 670,071 21,600 416,000 110,000 142,759,886	Was 850k in 2028 & 2027 Was 74,003 in 2026 and 76,371 in 2027
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Onemat New Street Bollards & Walking Track 4531 LTP Adjusted 2025: Onemat Creek Stornwater 4532 Damana Town Centre Development 4578 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1628 Kalanu Bridge planning, deeign & construction 2488 LTP Adjusted 2025: Strainger renewals (financially assisted) 2489 LTP Adjusted 2025: For the renewals (financially assisted) 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Strainger renewals (financially assisted) 2492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Pevernent Rehabilitation (financially assisted) 2493 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Pevernent Rehabilitation (financially assisted) 2494 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Resurfacing 2494 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Metalling (financially assisted) 2495 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Metalling (financially assisted) 2496 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Metalling (financially assisted) 2497 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Metalling (financially assisted) 2498 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sealed Road Metalling (financially assisted) 2499 LTP Adjusted 2025: Grapark Renewals (financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Grapark Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Grapark Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Grapark Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moranki Sea Outfalls @ Millers Bay Reserve	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Roading	Operational Capital Ca	25,000 25,000 25,000 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 183,326 2,083,317 2,666,646 229,991 1,095,000 95,000 21,600 110,000 50,000	25,000 143,000 80,000 644,728 195,840 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,62 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000 25,000	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 365,963 1,333,483 25,000 78,967 100,000 215,000	600,000 60,000 775,574 85,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,664,134 378,389 1,417,493 25,000 2,000 15,086,787	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,875 1,516,717 25,000 89,818 52,500 15,419,766	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 1,650,189 25,000 97,722 52,500 16,755,666	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 41,127,875 464,293 1,739,299 25,000 102,999 52,500 235,000 17,648,257	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079 1,798,435 25,000 106,501 52,500	60,000 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,901 3,178,100 4,413,343 496,401 1,859,582 25,000 110,122 52,500 245,000 18,917,128	50,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,4696,112 7,220,220 23,522,35,634 3,484,622 23,523,634 3,484,622 215,000 99,500 670,071 21,600 416,000 110,000 1,500	Was 850k in 2028 & 2027 Was 74,003 in 2026 and 76,371 in 2027
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track 4531 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osenam Creek Stormwater 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osenam Creek Stormwater 4538 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1028 Kalsanu Bridge planning, design & construction 2458 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 2458 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 2469 LTP Adjusted 2025: Seption the newals (financially assisted) 2479 LTP Adjusted 2025: Septionement of Structure (financially assisted) 2480 LTP Adjusted 2025: Septionement of Structure (financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Septionement of Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signpost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signpost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2493 LTP New 2025: Asset Management Data Standard (AMDS) 2503 LTP New 2025: Asset Management Data Standard (AMDS) 2513 LTP Adjusted 2025: Carpara Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2493 LTP Adjusted 2025: Carpara Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2404 Dariage Improvements 2405 LTP Adjusted 2025: Temporary Traffic Management for Road Maintenance	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Roading - Financial Roading - Roading - Financial Roading - Non-Fina Roading - Road	Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 9,563,302 192,315 183,328 2,083,317 2,686,646 25,000 95,500 21,600 21,600 10,000 25,000 110,000 10,0	25,000 143,000 80,000 644,728 195,640 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 24,454,912 24,454,912	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 355,935 1,333,483 25,000 78,967 100,000 215,000 14,090,956	600,000 60,000 775,574 85,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,364,134 378,389 25,000 83,942 53,500 15,086,787	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,878 1,516,717 25,000 88,818 52,500 15,419,766	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 440,505 25,000 97,722 52,500 16,755,086 35,255,086	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875 464,293 1,739,299 25,000 102,999 52,500 17,648,257 34,550,257	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,884 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079 1,798,435 25,000 105,501 52,500 240,000 18,302,673 53,970,673	60,000 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,901 3,178,100 4,413,343 496,401 1,859,582 25,000 110,122 52,500 245,000 18,917,128 60,782,128	50,000 (25,000 (1,43,000 (Was 850k in 2028 & 2027 Was 74,003 in 2026 and 76,371 in 2027
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track 4531 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osenam Creek Stormwater 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osenam Creek Stormwater 4538 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1028 Kalsanu Bridge planning, design & construction 2458 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 2458 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 2469 LTP Adjusted 2025: Seption the newals (financially assisted) 2479 LTP Adjusted 2025: Septionement of Structure (financially assisted) 2480 LTP Adjusted 2025: Septionement of Structure (financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Septionement of Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signpost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signpost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2493 LTP New 2025: Asset Management Data Standard (AMDS) 2503 LTP New 2025: Asset Management Data Standard (AMDS) 2513 LTP Adjusted 2025: Carpara Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2493 LTP Adjusted 2025: Carpara Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2404 Dariage Improvements 2405 LTP Adjusted 2025: Temporary Traffic Management for Road Maintenance	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Roading - Financial Roading -	Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 9,563,900 633,328 192,315 183,326 2,083,317 2,666,646 229,991 1,095,400 95,500 21,600 21,600 10,000 25,000 10,000	25,000 143,000 80,000 644,728 195,640 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000 25,000	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 365,963 1,333,483 25,000 78,967 100,000 215,000	600,000 60,000 775,574 85,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,664,134 378,389 1,417,493 25,000 2,000 15,086,787	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,875 1,516,717 25,000 89,818 52,500 15,419,766	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 1,650,189 25,000 97,722 52,500 16,755,666	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 41,127,875 464,293 1,739,299 25,000 102,999 52,500 235,000 17,648,257	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,864 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079 1,798,435 25,000 106,501 52,500	60,000 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,901 3,178,100 4,413,343 496,401 1,859,582 25,000 110,122 52,500 245,000 18,917,128	50,000 1,143,000 1,143,000 80,000 240,000 9,563,900 7,469,112 7,220,220 35,723,388 3,204,869 22,506,303 32,235,634 3,444,628 13,428,731 2,050,000 99,500 670,071 21,600 416,000 110,000 142,759,886	Was 850k in 2028 & 2027 Was 74,003 in 2026 and 76,371 in 2027
4530 LTP Adjusted 2025: Moeraki Haven Street Bollards & Walking Track 4531 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osenam Creek Stormwater 4532 LTP Adjusted 2025: Osenam Creek Stormwater 4538 Hampden Septic Tank Cleaning & Inspection 1028 Kalsanu Bridge planning, design & construction 2458 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 2458 LTP Adjusted 2025: Forlange renewals (financially assisted) 2469 LTP Adjusted 2025: Seption the newals (financially assisted) 2479 LTP Adjusted 2025: Septionement of Structure (financially assisted) 2480 LTP Adjusted 2025: Septionement of Structure (financially assisted) 2490 LTP Adjusted 2025: Septionement of Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2491 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signpost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2492 LTP Adjusted 2025: Signpost and Structure Renewals (financially assisted) 2493 LTP New 2025: Asset Management Data Standard (AMDS) 2503 LTP New 2025: Asset Management Data Standard (AMDS) 2513 LTP Adjusted 2025: Carpara Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2493 LTP Adjusted 2025: Carpara Renewals (non-financially assisted) 2404 Dariage Improvements 2405 LTP Adjusted 2025: Temporary Traffic Management for Road Maintenance	Roading - Amenity Roading - Financial Roading - Roading - Financial Roading - Roading - Financial Roading - Non-Fina Roading - Road	Operational Capital	25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 9,563,302 192,315 183,328 2,083,317 2,686,646 25,000 95,500 21,600 21,600 10,000 25,000 110,000 10,0	25,000 143,000 80,000 644,728 195,640 186,626 2,120,817 2,714,645 234,131 1,115,125 1,000,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 24,454,912 24,454,912	400,000 60,000 729,609 805,151 4,209,959 334,092 2,278,977 3,164,755 355,935 1,333,483 25,000 78,967 100,000 215,000 14,090,956	600,000 60,000 775,574 85,876 4,475,187 355,140 2,422,552 3,364,134 378,389 25,000 83,942 53,500 15,086,787	829,865 915,787 4,788,450 379,999 2,592,131 3,599,623 404,878 1,516,717 25,000 88,818 52,500 15,419,766	902,893 996,376 5,209,833 413,439 2,820,239 3,916,390 440,505 25,000 97,722 52,500 16,755,086 35,255,086	1,050,181 5,491,164 435,765 2,972,532 4,127,875 464,293 1,739,299 25,000 102,999 52,500 17,648,257 34,550,257	60,000 984,005 1,085,887 5,677,884 450,581 3,073,598 4,268,223 480,079 1,798,435 25,000 105,501 52,500 240,000 18,302,673 53,970,673	60,000 1,017,461 1,122,807 5,870,911 465,901 3,178,100 4,413,343 496,401 1,859,582 25,000 110,122 52,500 245,000 18,917,128 60,782,128	50,000 (25,000 (1,43,000 (Was 850k in 2028 & 2027 Was 74,003 in 2026 and 76,371 in 2027

			2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	Total	
# Name	Activity	CapEx/OpEx	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	IBIS	Changes
5603 LTP New 2025: A2O Off Road Lake Ohau	Alps to Ocean	Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	828,110	-	1,028,110	
5604 LTP New 2025: A2O Off Road Quailburn Road	Alps to Ocean	Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	4,602,745	5,052,745	
5605 LTP New 2025: A2O Off Road Benmore Dam to Loch Laird	Alps to Ocean	Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	137,183		207,183	
5606 LTP New 2025: A2O Off Road Otematata to Aviemore Dam	Alps to Ocean	Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	293,000	2,173,760 503,332		2,466,760	
5607 LTP New 2025: A2O Off Road Tapui Tunnel 5608 LTP New 2025: A2O Off Road Windsor Road	Alps to Ocean Alps to Ocean	Capital Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000	60.000	78.000	613,332 138,000	
4088 Placemaking & District Identity (Better Off Funding)	Economic Develop		590.000							00,000	70,000	590.000	
4089 Waitaki ED Strategy Implementation - Forward Waitaki (Better Off Funding)	Economic Develop		195.000	-	_							195,000	
4479 Oamaru CBD Revitalisation 2.0	Economic Develop		-	-	350,000	250.000	150,000		_			750,000	
4483 Palmerston Masterplan	Economic Develop		-	100,000	50,000	25,000	-	_	_	_	-	175,000	
4484 Omarama Masterplan	Economic Develop	Operational	-	-	100,000	100,000	-			-	-	200,000	
4485 Kurow/Duntroon Masterplan	Economic Develop		-	-	75,000	25,000	25,000			-	-	125,000	
4486 Hampden/Moeraki Masterplan	Economic Develop	Operational	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	60,000	-	-	135,000	
4487 Otematata Masterplan 2.0	Economic Develop	Operational	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	
5612 LTP New 2025: Local Bill to Remove Prohibiting Legislation on Council Land	Facilities Managem	Operational	125,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	
6035 Investment in Tourism	Economic Develop	Operational	455,000	455,000	455,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		One budget for Tourism
6036 Waitaki Valley Health Hub	Community Develo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Placeholder project as requested - Cr Cowles
6037 Oamaru Whitestone Civic Trust - AMP Development	Economic Develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Placeholder project as requested
4497 Oamaru Airport Fixed Wing Hangar Development	Oamaru Airport	Capital	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	
5629 LTP New 2025: Oamaru Airport Sealed Runway and Taxiway Lighting Upgrade	Oamaru Airport	Capital	-	-	1,327,789	800,000	-	-	-	-			Was 1,327,789 in 2026 and 800k in 2027
1092 Veranda and ticket office in Southern Harbour	Oamaru Harbour	Capital	-	-	130,000	-	-			-	-	130,000	
5611 LTP New 2025: Penguin Colony Building Major Maintenance/Renewals	Operational Proper		176,000	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	176,000	
2495 Pool Ducting Replacement	Aquatic Centre	Capital	-	-	125,000		-			-		125,000	
1099 Palmerston Cemetery - natural burial area 1100 Palmerston Cemetery - new ash beam	Cemeteries Cemeteries	Capital Capital	10,600	-	52,020	-	-		-		-	10,600 52,020	
4505 Waitaki Rural Cemeteries Signage	Cemeteries	Operational	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	40.000	
3207 LTP Adjusted 2025: Transformation Programme	Cemeteries CEO's Office	Capital	742,700	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-		Was 598,668 in 2026 and 79,236 in 2027
1015 Transformation Programme (Technology - GIS Renewal)	Digital Services	Capital	81,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		81.680	Was 596,666 III 2026 Bild 79,236 III 2027
2453 Continued Digitisation of Property Files	Digital Services	Capital	551,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		551,340	
5620 LTP New 2025: Smarter Working (Back Office Optimisation)	Digital Services	Capital	222.000	222,000	-	-	-		-	-	- 1	444.000	
5621 LTP New 2025: Asset Management	Digital Services	Capital	-	-	365.440							365.440	
5622 LTP New 2025: Information & Knowledge Management	Digital Services	Capital	179,140	147,460	126,200	_	_	_	_	_	-	452,800	
5623 LTP New 2025: Smart District	Digital Services	Capital	50,000	50,000	50,000	_	-	_	_	-	-	150,000	
5627 LTP New 2025: Unified Integration Platform	Digital Services	Capital	120,000	-	-	-	-			-	-	120,000	
5628 LTP New 2025: Building Services Consent Software Replacement	Digital Services	Capital	180,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		180,000	
4511 Oamaru Public Gardens - Yard Depot	Oamaru Gardens	Capital	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	
1096 LTP Adjusted 2025: Breakwater Maintenance	Oamaru Harbour	Operational	200,000	200,000	200,000	216,200	220,000	223,600	227,200	230,800	234,200	1,952,000	
4472 Oamaru Harbour Channel Dredging	Oamaru Harbour	Operational	15,000	15,000	300,000	15,000	15,000	300,000	15,000	15,000	300,000		Was 300k in years 2026 and 2032 along with 315k in 2029 all other
1024 Council HQ Building Refit (24 Thames)	Operational Proper		-	1,350,000	1,350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		Was1.35M in 2026 and 2027 only
5613 LTP New 2025: Humber Street McCallan Building Chimney	Operational Proper		20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	
5614 LTP New 2025: Recoating/Painting of 1 Thames Street	Operational Proper		40,000		180,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		Was 180k in 2026 only
1041 Toilet renewals and replacements	Public Toilets	Capital	-	-	-	400,000	-	318,000	-	318,000	-		Was 318k in 2026, 2028, 2030, 2032 & 2034
1133 LTP Adjusted 2025: Feasibility Study & Business Case for New Aquatic Centre	Aquatic Centre	Capital	-	-	60,000	-		-	114.444	-	-	60,000	
1135 Waitaki Aquatic Centre Main Pool Filtration Replacement 1137 Aquatic Centre Pool Heat Pump Replacement	Aquatic Centre	Capital	-	-	114,444	58.900		-	114,444	-	- 1	228,888 58.900	Was 114,444 in 2027 and 2031 only
1137 Aquatic Centre Pool Heat Pump Replacement 4494 TP Adjusted 2025: Gender Diverse Accessible Facilities	Aquatic Centre	Capital	-	-	90.000	58,900	-	-	-	-		90,000	
5609 LTP New 2025: Aguatic Centre - Heat Exchangers for Spa and Learners Pool	Aquatic Centre Aquatic Centre	Capital	46.000	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000	
5610 LTP New 2025: Aquatic Centre - Installation of Security Gates	Aquatic Centre	Capital	10,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		110,000	
4093 Delivering Health Affordable Homes for All (Better Off Funding)	Community Develo		140,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		140,000	
4102 Integrated Health Partnership Development Project (Better Off Funding)	Community Develo		170,000	-	-	-	-		-	-	- 1	170,000	
4450 ELT Recommend Defer: Social Housing Development	Community Housin		-	-	2.612.500	2,612,500	-					5,225,000	
4452 ELT Recommend Defer: Community Precinct	Community Housin		-	_	3,114,000	-,,	_	_	_	-	-	3,114,000	
4453 ELT Recommend Defer: Development of Additional Dwelling at Aln Street	Community Housin		-		-	700,000	-		-	-		700,000	
4498 Community House External Refurbishment	Community Proper		80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		80,000	
5624 LTP New 2025: Partnership Collaboration Portal & Tools	Digital Services	Capital	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		75,000	
2438 Feasibility Study - Oamaru Library	Libraries	Operational	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	Was 50k in 2026 only
4439 ELT Recommend Defer: Oamaru Library - Mobile Library Service	Libraries	Capital		-	145,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,000	
1104 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Public Gardens - Pavilion & Path Lighting	Oamaru Gardens	Capital	-	-	95,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,500	
4501 Oamaru Public Gardens - Removal of Avaries	Oamaru Gardens	Operational	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	Was 100k in 2028 only
4508 LTP Adjusted 2025: Oamaru Public Gardens - Replacement of Rose Beds	Oamaru Gardens	Operational	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	
4082 Sumpter Wharf Restoration	Oamaru Harbour	Capital	-	75,000	75,000	-	-	1,000,000	2,000,000	-		3,150,000	
4561 LTP Adjusted 2025: Crane, Old Kurow Bridge and Scales Relocation	Oamaru Harbour	Operational	-	-	-	-	-		50,000	-	-	50,000	
5617 LTP New 2025: Oamaru Freezer Building	Oamaru Harbour	Capital	50,000	200,000							-		Was 250k in 2026 only
5602 LTP New 2025: Exterior Lights for Oamaru Opera House	Oamaru Opera Hoi		-	-		100,000	-				-	100,000	
5616 LTP New 2025: Aquatic Centre - Roof & Gutter Repairs	Operational Proper		-	-	50,000	-					-		Was 75k in 2026 only
1107 LTP Adjusted 2025: Omarama Streetscaping	Parks	Capital	-	-		-	32,000			-		32,000	
1112 ELT Recommend Defer: Marketplace Zone Streetscape Stage Two 1116 LTP Adjusted 2025: Cape Wanbrow Concept Plan Implementation	Parks Parks	Capital Capital	-	80,000		542,000	80.000			80,000	-	542,000 240,000	
1116 LTP Adjusted 2025: Cape Wanbrow Concept Plan Implementation 4499 LTP Adjusted 2025: Duntroon War Memorial	Parks Parks	Capital	-	80,000	20,000	100,000	80,000			80,000		120,000	
4597 District Wide Recreation Volunteers	Parks Parks	Operational	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	90,000	
1139 LTP Adjusted 2025: Omarama Community Sports Pitch	Sports & Recreation		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	350,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	350,000	
1100 En riajustos 2020. Omarama Community aporta ritori				-		-	-	330,000	-			50,000	
1140 LTP Adjusted 2025: Sportsground Resurfacing	Sports & Recreatio		25,000		25,000								



Attachment 3 Community Engagement and Submission Analysis

During the community engagement period that ran from 4 February to 4 March 2025, we engaged with our community to develop the 2025-34 LTP in a variety of ways including:

- Development of a consultation document that was made available in hard copy at our service centres and libraries, as well as being available online.
- A summary version of the consultation document was also made available in hard copy at our service centres and libraries, and a "wrap" of the summary document was placed around the Oamaru Mail which was distributed to 10,000 households across Waitaki.
- 5 facebook live Q&A sessions that covered each of the key topics of the consultation document.
- Fit-stops to promote the LTP engagement were held across the district.
- 6 Community Q&A in-person sessions were held across the district.
- Social media promoted the LTP engagement and topics.
- Print advertising and radio promotion via weekly radio slots.

We sought feedback on ten key topics during the 2025-34 LTP Consultation period. The pages following identify:

- Responses presented in a pie chart based on the options presented in the consultation document;
- General comments/themes made to each topic;
- Outcome determined by Council after considering submissions and additional information requested.

During the community engagement period we received 654 submissions (including 4 late submissions) which was a strong response from our community, and we appreciate the feedback that was received to help inform and shape the 2025-34 Long Term Plan.

There were some general themes that our community shared through the submissions: the need for Council to be mindful of affordability; reduce debt levels; and get back to basic services that Council have a core role in delivering across our district eg water, wastewater, roads and waste management.

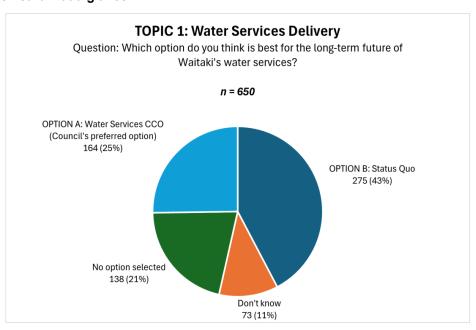
TOPIC 1: Water Services Delivery

We asked: Which option do you think is best for the long-term future of Waitaki's water services?

We provided the following options for submitters to choose from:

- OPTION A: Water Services CCO (Council's preferred option)
- OPTION B: Status Quo
- Don't know

What we heard – at a glance:



Note: Submitters also had the option(s) to:

Not answer this question; and provide free-text responses to this question.

OPTION A: Water Services CCO (Council's preferred option)

Of the 164 submitters who chose 'OPTION A', approximately 34% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Several submitters indicated they would support the CCO if it resulted in reduced rates or better value for money for ratepayers (when compared with the current model).
- Recognition a CCO could provide more focused and specialised management of water infrastructure and services in the district, leading to better planning and investment decisions specifically focused on water infrastructure needs.
- Desire for water infrastructure and services to continue to be managed in a way that ensures accountability and transparency for the community if transferred to a CCO.
- Concern that while a CCO might bring initial benefits, costs could increase over time without enough oversight and controls in place.
- Recognition of the potential benefits of working with other councils, for example sharing resources and economies of scale.

OPTION B: Status Quo

Of the 275 submitters who chose 'OPTION B', approximately 54% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Significant concerns that moving water services to a CCO equates to privatisation, or eventually lead to privatisation, resulting in loss of public control over water infrastructure.
- Belief that direct Council
 management ensures democratic
 accountability through Elected
 Representatives who can be held
 accountable by voters (when
 compared with a Board of
 Directors).
- Preference for maintaining local control over essential services rather than establishing entities that might prioritise commercial objectives over community needs.
- Concerns that establishing a CCO will create additional administrative overhead and management costs that will get passed to ratepayers.
- Concerns that setting up a CCO will add another layer of bureaucracy.
- Skepticism a CCO would provide better service or value for money (compared with the current model).

Don't know

Of the 73 submitters who chose 'Don't know', approximately 28% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- A sense that there was not enough information provided to make an informed decision.
- Desire for additional public discussion before making any significant changes to the current model.
- Acknowledgement of the complexity of water services management and uncertainty about which option will best serve the community's interests in the longterm.

What was Decided:

Since consulting on the water options in our 2025-34 LTP consultation, legislation changed to require consultation on at least three options (previously only two options needed to be consulted on).

In addition to this, we had made more progress on options working with neighbouring Councils.

Feedback from the LTP heled us to identify what extra information was needed for our community to be fully informed on options, when we engaged on the Water Services Delivery again in May-June 2025.

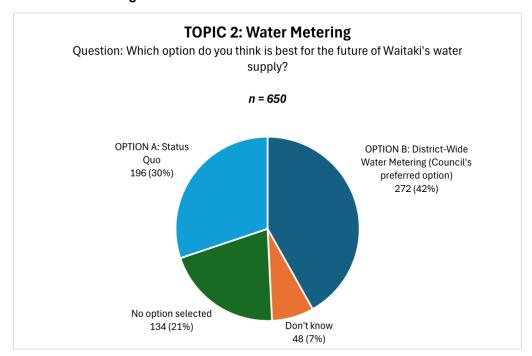
TOPIC 2: Water Metering

We asked: Which option do you think is best for the future of Waitaki's water supply?

We provided the following options for submitters to choose from:

- OPTION A: Status Quo
- OPTION B: District-Wide Water Metering (Council's preferred option)
- Don't know

What we heard - at a glance:



Note: Submitters also had the option(s) to:

Not answer this question; and provide free-text responses to this question.

OPTION A: Status Quo	OPTION B: District-Wide Water Metering (Council's preferred option)	Don't know
Of the 196 submitters who chose 'OPTION A', approximately 38% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include: Concern/questions about the upfront cost of installing meters and whether this cost will deliver proportionate short- and long-term benefits for ratepayers and Council alike. Skepticism about whether water metering will reduce costs, with many believing it will lead to higher overall charges for the average household. Belief the current system allocates water costs fairly across ratepayers and any change would disproportion- ately disadvantage certain household types. Concerns larger families and lower-income households will face financial hardship under a metered system despite having limited capacity to reduce their essential water usage. Suggestions water conservation goals could be achieved through education, incentives, and targeted approaches rather than universal metering.	 Of the 272 submitters who chose 'OPTION B', approximately 52% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include: Strong support for the 'user pays' principle, with general support for this as a 'fair' system. Recognition of increasing pressure on water supplies and the need for systems that encourage more sustainable water use practices across the district. Belief that water metering provides both awareness and financial incentives that effectively reduce consumption, as demonstrated in other regions where metering has been implemented. Frustration with current water waste in the district and support for a system that discourages practices like excessive garden watering during restrictions. Concerns about the current model where conscientious water users effectively subsidise heavier users, and desire for a more equitable system based on actual consumption. Some expect it would lead to a reduction in rates for those that use water wisely. Belief it would lead to better leak detection and maintenance of the network. 	Of the 48 submitters who chose 'Don't know', approximately 22% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include: • Desire for more information about how water metering would be implemented, including installation timeframes, meter reading processes, and billing methodology.

What was Decided:

The majority supported moving to district-wide metering. This project investigation is planned in Year 1, and the project delivery is currently set in Year 9 of the LTP.

While Council considered bringing this project forward based on the support for water metering, they balanced bringing it forward with the impact this would have on rates and current affordability challenges.

It was agreed to leave the project delivery in Year 9 for now, until a decision on the delivery of Water Services has been made.

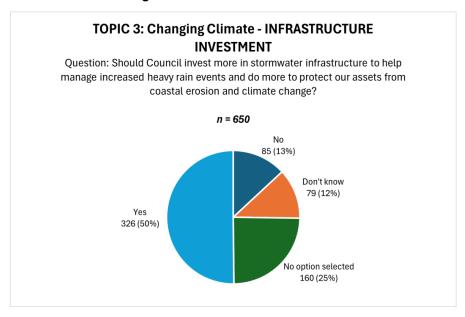
TOPIC 3: Changing Climate - INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT

We asked: Should Council invest more in stormwater infrastructure to help manage increased heavy rain events and do more to protect our assets from coastal erosion and climate change?

We provided the following options for submitters to choose from:

- Yes
- No
- Don't know

What we heard - at a glance:



Note: Submitters also had the option(s) to:

Not answer this question; and provide free-text responses to this question.

Of the 326 submitters who chose 'Yes', approximately 40% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Recognition changing weather patterns with increasingly frequent extreme rainfall events require upgraded infrastructure to effectively manage flooding risks.
- Belief that preventative investment in infrastructure will be more cost-effective than dealing with flood damage and emergency repairs after extreme weather events.
- Identification of specific locations throughout the district that regularly experience flooding during heavy rainfall and require targeted improvements.
- Concern about protecting essential infrastructure such as water treatment facilities, roads, bridges, and public buildings from damage caused by flooding and coastal erosion.
- Acknowledgement that in some coastal areas, managed retreat might be more sensible than engineering solutions given the inevitable nature of coastal erosion processes.

Nc

Of the 85 submitters who chose 'No', approximately 58% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Concern about additional infrastructure investment leading to higher rates at a time when many households face significant financial pressure from increased living costs.
- View that coastal erosion is a natural process that cannot be effectively stopped or mitigated in the long term, making investment in prevention measures futile.
- Preference for carefully targeted infrastructure investments addressing specific high-risk areas rather than a comprehensive district-wide approach.
- Belief that the existing stormwater infrastructure would function adequately if properly maintained through regular cleaning of drains and culverts.
- Worry about increasing council debt levels to fund new infrastructure projects when the perceived priority is reducing existing debt commitments.

Don't know

Of the 79 submitters who chose 'Don't know', approximately 21% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Desire for more information regarding specific areas to be addressed.
- Questions about how climate change predictions have been factored into infrastructure planning and investment decisions.
- Interest in exploring innovative and/or naturebased stormwater management approaches rather than solely relying on traditional engineering solutions.

What was Decided:

We reviewed the projects in the Plan and considered whether we should bring any forward. It was decided to leave the programme as scheduled for now to minimise rates impact.

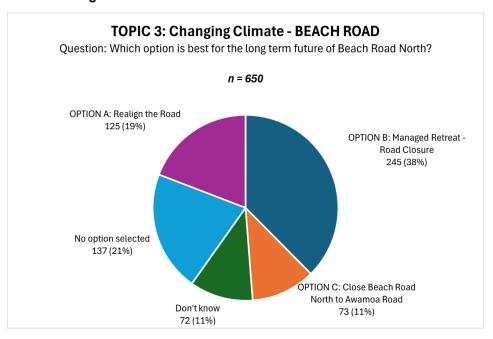
TOPIC 3: Changing Climate - BEACH ROAD

We asked: Which option is best for the long-term future of Beach Road North?

We provided the following options for submitters to choose from:

- OPTION A: Realign the Road
- OPTION B: Managed Retreat Road Closure (Council's preferred option)
- OPTION C: Close Beach Road North to Awamoa Road
- Don't know

What we heard - at a glance:



Note: Submitters also had the option(s) to:

Not answer this question; and provide free-text responses to this question.

OPTION A: Realign the Road

Of the 125 submitters who chose 'OPTION A', approximately 54% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Recognition of Beach Road as a significant scenic route and tourism asset, contributing to visitor attraction and local economy.
- Strong connection to the road, part of local identity, with many residents valuing it for daily recreation, commuting, and its contribution to sense of place and community.
- Belief that the road's historical significance and cultural heritage justify the investment required to preserve it for future generations.
- Disappointment with Council's handling of the initial excavation work, concerns that better planning and management could have avoided or minimised the current situation.
- Desire to maintain direct coastal access between Ōamaru and Kakanui, as alternative routes are deemed less convenient and lack the coastal experience.

OPTION B: Managed Retreat – Road Closure (Council's preferred option)

Of the 245 submitters who chose 'OPTION B', approximately 51% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Acknowledgement coastal erosion will continue regardless of intervention, making expensive protection measures a poor long-term investment with limited chance of success.
- Enthusiasm for repurposing the road corridor as a walking and cycling path to maintain public access to the coastline while avoiding significant costs of vehicle road maintenance.
- Recognition alternative driving routes between Ōamaru and Kakanui already exist, making the considerable expense of reinstating the coastal road difficult to justify.
- Concern about environmental impacts of extensive rock armouring on the natural coastline aesthetics and coastal ecosystems.
- Belief that communities need to adapt to natural processes rather than attempting to control them, particularly with increasing climate change impacts and sea level rise.

OPTION C: Close Beach Road North to Awamoa Road

Of the 73 submitters who chose 'OPTION C', approximately 38% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Support for maintaining limited vehicle access to the coastal area while accepting that complete reinstatement may not be feasible or financially prudent.
- Preference for a compromise solution that balances financial constraints with the desire to retain some coastal access for vehicles.
- Concern for local businesses / home and landowners that depend on the road being accessible, and desire to mitigate negative economic impacts on these.
- Interest in maintaining recreational access while potentially reducing throughtraffic to minimise ongoing maintenance costs and environmental impact.

What was Decided:

Your feedback presented options that had not been previously considered. We are continuing to review options – costing new alternatives – and recosting earlier options with new solutions.

Council will make a decision on this once all options are fully explored.

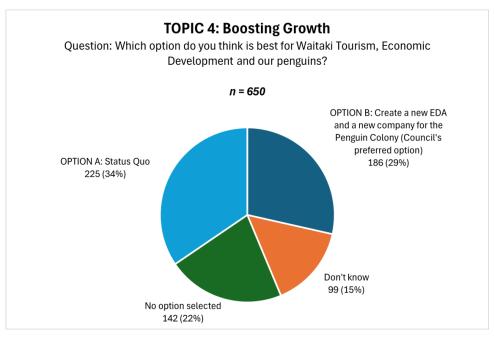
TOPIC 4: Boosting Growth

We asked: Which option do you think is best for Waitaki Tourism, Economic Development and our penguins?

We provided the following options for submitters to choose from:

- OPTION A: Status Quo
- OPTION B: Create a new Economic Development Agency (EDA) and a new company for the Penguin Colony (*Council's preferred option*)
- Don't know

What we heard - at a glance:



Note: Submitters also had the option(s) to:

Not answer this question; and provide free-text responses to this question.

OPTION A: Status Quo OPTION B: Create a new EDA and a Don't know new company for the Penguin Colony (Council's preferred option) Of the 225 submitters who chose Of the 186 submitters who chose Of the 99 submitters who 'OPTION B', approximately 30% of 'OPTION A', approximately 44% of chose 'Don't know', these provided additional comments these provided additional comments approximately 32% of these expanding on their choice. Some expanding on their choice. Some provided additional comments themes arising from these comments themes arising from these expanding on their choice. include: comments include: Some themes arising from Concern about additional Support for separate, these comments include: administrative, staffing, and specialised organisations that Uncertainty surrounding which option will be the operational costs that would could develop deeper expertise and provide dedicated attention result from establishing and most beneficial / will yield running two separate to their specific mandates the highest returns organisations rather than without competing priorities. (financial and nonfinancial) for ratepayers, maintaining a single entity. Recognition of the penguin View that Tourism Waitaki is colony as a premier attraction Council, the penguins, and performing adequately and that deserving dedicated the local economy. any existing challenges could be management and tailored investment strategies specific to addressed through refinements to the current structure rather than its unique needs and complete reorganisation. opportunities. Skepticism about adding Expectation that dedicated organisational complexity and entities with specialised staff potentially duplicating and more targeted strategies administrative functions when would achieve better results and streamlining is the perceived provide clearer accountability priority in the current economic for outcomes. climate. Desire for a dedicated economic Belief that performance issues development agency focused on could be effectively addressed diversifying the local economy through improved governance, beyond tourism and supporting clearer objectives, or operational business growth across multiple adjustments within the existing sectors.

What was Decided:

Tourism Waitaki framework.

We will retain the current structure for now, however we will continue to explore the benefits that can be derived through the establishment of an EDA and a separate CCO for the Oamaru Blue Penguin Colony.

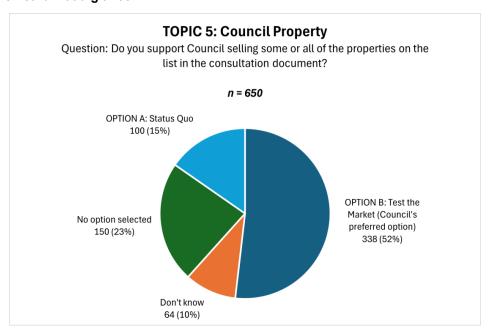
TOPIC 5: Council Property

We asked: Do you support Council selling some or all of the properties on the list in the consultation document?

We provided the following options for submitters to choose from:

- OPTION A: Status Quo
- OPTION B: Test the Market (Council's preferred option)
- Don't know

What we heard - at a glance:



Note: Submitters also had the option(s) to:

Not answer this question; and provide free-text responses to this question.

OPTION A: Status Quo

Of the 100 submitters who chose 'OPTION A', approximately 51% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Concern selling assets during the current market downturn would result in below-optimal prices, while waiting for market improvement would yield better returns for ratepayers.
- Recognition of long-term strategic value of land holdings, noting that once sold, these assets are difficult / impossible to reacquire if needed for future community purposes.
- Suggestion leasing properties could provide ongoing revenue streams while maintaining council ownership, offering financial benefits without permanently divesting public assets.
- Proposal of specific community-oriented alternative uses for various properties, such as affordable housing, community gardens, public spaces, or facilities addressing identified local needs.

OPTION B: Test the Market (Council's preferred option)

Of the 338 submitters who chose 'OPTION B', approximately 48% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Recognition that holding unused land represents an opportunity cost, and proceeds from strategic sales could fund more beneficial community projects or essential services.
- Awareness of the ongoing maintenance costs associated with property ownership and support for reducing these expenses while generating one-time revenue through property sales.
- Support for a targeted approach to property sales, focusing on divesting non-strategic assets while retaining those with future community value or strategic importance.
- Desire to use property sale proceeds to reduce council debt levels, potentially lowering interest costs and improving the council's overall financial position.
- Preference for individualised assessment of each property based on its current use, future potential, market conditions, and strategic importance rather than applying a blanket approach.

Don't know

Of the 64 submitters who chose 'Don't know', approximately 28% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- A sense that insufficient information has been provided about specific properties, their current condition, maintenance costs, and potential strategic value to make an informed decision.
- Desire for more detailed property-by-property analysis outlining benefits and drawbacks of retention versus sale for each asset.
- Interest in exploring alternatives between full retention and outright sale, such as community land trusts, shared ownership models, or long-term leasing arrangements.
- Desire for more information about how proceeds from any sales would be allocated and what specific benefits ratepayers might see from property divestment.

What was Decided:

We decided to test the market. We will go to the market with some of the properties in 2025-26, but will work with local market experts to ensure we achieve the best results from the sale of these assets.

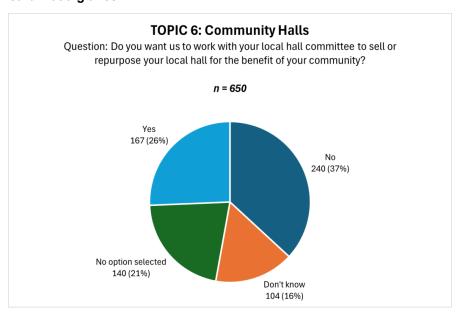
TOPIC 6: Community Halls

We asked: Do you want us to work with your local hall committee to sell or repurpose your local hall for the benefit of your community?

We provided the following options for submitters to choose from:

- Yes
- No
- Don't know

What we heard - at a glance:



Note: Submitters also had the option(s) to:

Not answer this question; and provide free-text responses to this question.

Yes

Of the 167 submitters who chose 'Yes', approximately 39% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Many submitters emphasised local communities should have the primary voice determining what happens to their halls, rather than decisions being made centrally by the Council without meaningful local input. They viewed the community as having the most relevant knowledge and the greatest stake in the outcome. (This theme is also applicable to submitters who opted 'No' and 'Don't know').
- Recognition of significant differences between halls regarding usage levels, physical condition, historical significance, and community attachment, necessitating individualised approaches.
- Acknowledgement some community halls experience very limited usage despite ongoing maintenance costs, suggesting alternative uses might better serve (current) community needs
- Preference for adapting halls for new community purposes rather than outright sale, with suggestions for community hubs, business spaces, arts venues, or multi-purpose facilities.
- Preference that any changes prioritise specific local community benefit, with proceeds from sales reinvested in the community rather than absorbed into general Council funds.

No

Of the 240 submitters who chose 'No', approximately 65% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Deep emotional connection to local halls, with many personal and family histories intertwined with these buildings and their role in community identity and heritage.
- Recognition of the crucial function halls serve in providing venues for social events, celebrations, meetings, and activities, especially in rural areas with few alternative facilities, with these functions justifying continued investment despite maintenance costs.
- Concern about losing buildings with significant historical and cultural value that represent important aspects of local heritage beyond simple utilitarian considerations, e.g. war memorials.
- Belief in the responsibility to maintain community facilities for future generations rather than making decisions based primarily on short-term financial considerations.

Don't know

Of the 104 submitters who chose 'Don't know', approximately 30% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- experience with specific community halls, making it difficult to judge their value to local communities or the appropriateness of potential changes.
- A sense of not wanting to answer without any personal connection to any of the halls.
- Desire for more detailed information about usage rates, maintenance costs, and condition assessments for each hall before forming an opinion.

What was Decided:

Most communities across Waitaki are happy with their Hall's as they are, however some want to talk to Council to explore opportunities.

We'll follow up with those Hall Committees to talk through options, and see how we can support them to ensure the best outcome for their community.

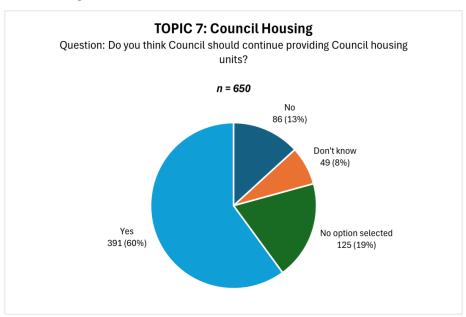
TOPIC 7: Council Housing

We asked: Do you think Council should continue providing Council housing units?

We provided the following options for submitters to choose from:

- Yes
- No
- Don't know

What we heard – at a glance:



Note: Submitters also had the option(s) to:

Not answer this question; and provide free-text responses to this question.

Yes

Of the 391 submitters who chose 'Yes', approximately 43% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Strong support for council's role in providing affordable housing.
- Belief that Council Housing provision remains vital given current housing market conditions and limited alternatives.
- Awareness of growing housing needs, especially for elderly residents.
- Council housing provides an essential safety net for those unable to afford market rents or home ownership.
- Belief in Council's role as having a broader responsibility to support community wellbeing, particularly for vulnerable groups such as the elderly, people with disabilities, and those on low incomes.
- Emphasis on how stable, affordable housing contributes to numerous positive social outcomes, including health, employment, education, and community participation, suggesting that housing investment delivers broader societal benefits.

Νo

Of the 86 submitters who chose 'No', approximately 47% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Questions whether housing provision aligns with the Council's core role, suggesting that resources should be focused on traditional council services such as infrastructure, water, and waste management.
- Preference for private sector or central government solutions.
- Concern about the financial burden on general ratepayers, questioning whether it is fair for all ratepayers to subsidise housing for a relatively small number of beneficiaries.
- Suggestions to sell or transfer Council Housing stock to community housing providers or other specialised organisations that could potentially operate more efficiently and access additional funding streams.
- Concerns about financial sustainability of providing Council Housing, citing ongoing maintenance costs, future capital requirements, and potential financial liabilities associated with ageing housing stock and whether Council has the financial capacity to manage these effectively long-term.

What was Decided:

We'll review the feedback and analyse data and best practise options so that Council can make informed recommendations.

The community will be further consulted on the preferred option before Council makes any final decisions.

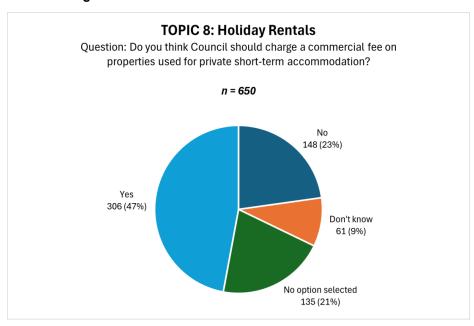
TOPIC 8: Holiday Rentals

We asked: Do you think Council should charge a commercial fee on properties used for private short-term accommodation?

We provided the following options for submitters to choose from:

- Yes
- No
- Don't know

What we heard – at a glance:



Note: Submitters also had the option(s) to:

Not answer this question; and provide free-text responses to this question.

Of the 306 submitters who chose 'Yes', approximately 38% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Strong support for creating an equal regulatory and financial environment for all accommodation providers, noting that established hospitality businesses currently face higher compliance costs and commercial rates.
- Recognition that short-term rental property owners are operating commercial enterprises that generate profit and should be treated consistently with other businesses for regulatory and rating purposes.
- Concern about the unregulated growth in short-term rentals and support for commercial fees as part of a broader framework to ensure quality, safety standards, and community benefit.
- Awareness of the negative impact short-term rentals have on long-term rental availability and housing affordability, with commercial fees potentially helping to moderate this effect.
- Belief that short-term rental operators benefit from council services and infrastructure while not contributing appropriately to these costs under the current system.

Of the 148 submitters who chose 'No', approximately 53% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

No

- View that commercial fees represent an unwelcome additional tax that would add to the already substantial cost and regulatory burden faced by property owners.
- Concern that property owners already contribute adequately to council funding through general rates and that additional charges would constitute double taxation for property use.
- Fear that commercial fees would reduce the availability of shortterm accommodation, potentially limiting visitor numbers and negatively affecting the district's tourism economy.
- Preference for market forces to determine the appropriate balance of short-term and longterm rentals without council intervention through fees or regulations.
- Strong emphasis on property rights and personal freedom, with owners entitled to determine how their property is used without additional councilimposed costs or restrictions.
- Concern about potential unintended consequences on tourism, property values, and local economy without more detailed impact assessment.

Don't know

Of the 61 submitters who chose 'Don't know', approximately 19% of these provided additional comments expanding on their choice. Some themes arising from these comments include:

- Desire for more information about how fees would be calculated, collected, and what level of administrative overhead would be required to implement the system.
- Questions about enforcement mechanisms and how the council would identify and monitor short-term rental properties throughout the district.

What was Decided:

We will look at ways a fee structure can be developed to support a fairer system for all accommodation providers.

TOPIC 9: Projects

We asked: Do you have any comments on the list of projects we have planned? (Free-text question)

Note: Submitters had the option to not provide an answer to this question

What we heard - some themes:

- Concern about Council's current debt levels and whether the list of projects is financially sustainable.
- Concern about the cumulative impact of multiple projects on rates affordability and ratepayers' capacity to absorb projected increases amid wider cost-of-living pressures.
- General support for essential service projects, with preference for Council to concentrate on its traditional core responsibilities.
- Requests for more rigorous prioritisation between essential and discretionary or 'vanity' initiatives.
- Support for prioritising core infrastructure (water, wastewater, stormwater, roads).
- Whilst some submitters support Council investment in tourism and economic development initiatives, others see this as being a 'nice to have' or not Council's responsibility.
- Perception of urban bias in project distribution, with requests for greater attention to rural infrastructure needs including roads, water systems, and community facilities outside the main centres.
- Support for environmentally beneficial projects despite caution about discretionary spending, particularly initiatives addressing climate resilience and biodiversity.
- Questions about the cost of Council's Transformation Programme and whether tangible benefits will justify the investment required.

What was Decided:

We heard the community wanted us to do only what was needed, to minimise rates increases.

As a result, we have reviewed all project timings and deferred or cancelled a number of projects. We have resized projects, and reviewed budgets to keep rates affordable, while still providing the services you need and care for.

TOPIC 10: Fees & Charges

We asked: Do you have any comments on changes to fees and charges for 2025-26? (Free-text question)

Note: Submitters had the option to not provide an answer to this question

What we heard - some themes:

- General support for user-pays principles, ensuring that those who use specific services bear the costs rather than spreading them across all ratepayers.
- However, calls for restraint in fee increases given current economic conditions, with suggestions that increases should be minimal or phased in gradually to reduce immediate financial impact.
- Concern that multiple fee increases alongside rate rises create a much larger financial impact than when each fee is considered in isolation.
- Suggestions for alternative fee structures including sliding scales based on ability to pay, exmptions for certain groups, or differential rates for residents versus non-residents.
- Emphasis on potential unintended consequences from fee increases, particularly regarding building and consent fees which might discourage investment or development in the district.

What was Decided:

Our community recognise the importance of "user pay" charges to keep rates down.

We will be setting fees and charges for 2025-26 without further changes.

ATTACHMENT 2 - LTP INITIATIVES LISTING - AS AT 9 MAY 2025 - HIGHLIGHTING ALL CHANGES MADE SINCE INITIATIVES LISTING CONSULTED ON IN FEBRUARY 2025

Submitter number	Submitter name	Request	Direction given 31 Direction given 28 March April	Managers Comments	Cost	Funding - rates / debt	Rate Impa (2026)	act	Debt Imp	act (total)
#437	•	Would officers to explore options for coastal planting to protext the coastal and improve districts biodiversity.	Alternative funding	Beca report concluded planting would not be effective in protecting against coastal erosion. If we batter the cliff faces and plant out with native coastal plants there is evidence that plants will be of benefit-I have a plan if you wish to see it-MR	Council to decide level of investment		•			
#624	Kuri Creek Planting	WDC beautification of Kuri Creek area eg land clearance, tree planting, tree maintenance, information boards. WDC to allow for a budget for the tracks to be maintained.	Alternative funding	Contributions can be considered from the Council grants budget. Partnerships staff can support with funding applications and advice. Allow \$2-3,000 per annum for track maintenance.	\$3,000.0	0 Rates	\$	3,000		
#63A/B		Omarama footpath upgrade/install for accessibility. No footpath near the Omarama Community Hall. No road crossing from south side of town to the north side of town	Community Board	Submitter talks about general upgrade of footpaths in Omarama, specifically crossing the highway from shops to the pub and als crossing the highway to the hall with a footpath for wheelchair access to hall as it is well back from the road. Both will likely require a pedestrian refuge on the state highway. Significant work and expense. Requires NZTA involvement and approval.	o \$16,500 - crossing from shops to pub and \$49,500 - crossing from southside of highway to community hall	Rates	\$	66,000	NA	
#63A/B	Jacqui Eggleton	In Omarama on north side of SH83 there is no footpath.	Community Board		To cost if Council decide to pursue	Debt				
#515	=	Hampden Beach Reserve developed to improve vehicle access and lawn damage to keep the area attractive.	Community Board	Improvements being completed this year. This area has been identified as a concern in the Infrastructure strategy with coastal erosion.		Rates	\$	8,000		
#515	-	Seal the entrance to the Palmerston Cemetery from the road at the main entriace of Ronaldsay St to the top end of the cemetery.	Community Board	Estimate of \$130/m2 for 335m length and 5m width plus 10% project overheads .	\$239,525.0	0 Rates	\$	239,525		
#515	Heather McGregor / Waihemo C'ty Board	Create a footpath in Tenby St, Moeraki, for the community and visitors to use for H&S of pedestrians.	Community Board	$Estimate of \$100/m2 for 2000 m \ length \ and \ 2m \ width \ plus \ 10\% \ project \ overheads \ with \ contingincy for \ small \ retaining \ walls. \ K+C \ will \ add \ \$400k \ to \ project$	\$440,000.0	0 Debt			\$	440,000
#515	_	Community Board Member Training for the next triennium and furture Community Board Conferences.	Community Board		Council to decide level of investment	Rates				
#322		Increase the funding to the Kurow Information Centre. There has been a shortfal in funding since COVID.	l Community Board	Already providing funding towards rates and operating costs annually	Council to decide level of investment	Rates				
#322	Sarah Green /	Create a visual Master Plan for Kurow/Duntroon urgently as this would be a useful tool to the community.	Community Board	Masterplan development already scheduled for 2028-30 in the LTP - deferred from earlier years due to funding constraints. Council to decide wheather to bring forward projects.	Council to decide whether to bring forward	Rates				
#322	Sarah Green / Waitaki Valley Community Society Inc	Dog Park	Community Board	Kurow Rail Reserve is an off lead area. Dogs are required to be uinder control at all times. More information needed on what is wanted.	To cost if Council decide to pursue	Rates				
#322		Settlement Road - seal gravel areas as per previous submissions	Community Board	This has been considered a number of years ago but has not been progressed. Assessment to be completed as per new new policy, assessment criteria added. One of the assessment criteria is consideration of funding by adjacent landowners. Estimated length of 700m x 6m width= 4200m2.		0 Debt - less any amount paid by residents			\$	546,000
#322	Waitaki Valley Community Society	Road crossing for school - as previously requested between Manse Road and Ferguson Street.	Community Board	Unsure of location, whether on Manse Road or Settlement Road? Assume Manse Road footpath extend by 30m with crossing poir	st \$16,500.0	0 Rates	\$	16,500		
#322	Inc Sarah Green / Waitaki Valley Community Society Inc	Speed limit between bridge and town	Community Board	NZTA issue as the RCA	NA	NA	NA		NA	
#322	Sarah Green / Waitaki Valley Community Society Inc	Safe pathway from bridge to town	Community Board	On SHW 82. Officers have raised the lack of a path with NZTA. NZTA have stated they do not have funding for this. They believe it to be a local amenity issue, which is Council's responsibility. Reshaping of the shoulder is required to establish a walkway.	b \$100,000.0	0 Rates	\$	100,000		
#322	Sarah Green / Waitaki Valley Community Society Inc	Kurow Island car park needs seal/upgrade/toilets/rubbish bin	Community Board	Kurow Island is owned by DoC. Both Waitaki and Waimate contribute a sum each year to the Waitaki Valley Community Society for its upkeep. Subject to communities plans in coming years for these funds, upgrades could be considered from this funding.	or To cost if Council decide to pursue	Debt				
#322		Make the Kurow Island track more user friendly for people with disabilities.	Community Board	Kurow Island is owned by DoC. Both Waitaki and Waimate contribute a sum each year to the Waitaki Valley Community Society for its upkeep. Subject to communities plans in coming years for these funds, upgrades could be considered from this funding.	or To cost if Council decide to pursue	Debt				

1

#322	Sarah Green / Waitaki Valley Community Society Inc	Maintenance on the Historic Kurow School.	Community Board	Recommend a report on the building to be commissioned. \$10,000 for report plus costs for whatever work is required	\$10,000.00	Rates \$	10,000	
#255	Alan Pont / Ahuriri C'ty Board	Duntroon - Master Plan to be completed for town and surrounding area (urgent)	. Community Board	Aligning Master Plan timing with enhancements to V. World would be beneficial				
#255	Alan Pont / Ahuriri C'ty Board	Kurow - Master Plan to be completed for town and surrounding area (urgent).	Community Board	Council to decide if bring forward. Currently in 2028 - 2030 FYs	\$80,000.00	Rates \$	80,000	
#255	Alan Pont / Ahuriri C'ty Board	Otematata - cycle trail to be completed via town and down right hand side of the lake to link up with existing trail.	e Community Board	Currently in Years 7 & 8 of LTP \$293k + \$2,173,760 (Otematata to Aviemore) and \$70,000 + \$137,183 (Benmore dam to Loch Laird). Last year these were deferred in the LTP given funding constraints and as there had be no indication form Central Govermrnt about funding. Funding now has become available which will need a co Funding source. Joint Committee will be discussing priorities soon, however this is an important link for the Otematata Community. There is good local support to assist with donations, advice to date.	\$2,673,943.00 l	Debt	\$	2,673,943
#255	Alan Pont / Ahuriri C'ty Board	Ohau - Fire Prevention measures and Equipment reviewed and upgraded as required.	Community Board		Council to decide level of investment	Rates		
#255	Alan Pont / Ahuriri C'ty Board	ACB would like to see an increase in funding to WVCS to cover operational costs.	Community Board	WVCS largely focused in Kurow. If funding is provided for operating costs, Council should also consider funding similar commun groups in Ohau, Omarama, Otematata, Duntroon, Kakanui		Rates		
#326	Dr Marcelo Carena		Community Board	Money is available for landscape planting from Ahuriri Improvements Fund. Current discussions with community on priorties.	\$5,000.00	Rates \$	5,000	
#326	Dr Marcelo Carena	Roading improvements to minimise cutoff to the area in weather conditions eg snow removal $ \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) \left($	Community Board	Current policy is to remove snow after storm has ended and no snow forecast. Usually 4x4 have made the road passable before the have had to clear. Provisional item in road maintenance contract which could be funded by the Lake Ohau Amenity Rate when required. Suggest \$7,500 per annum to start	we \$7,500.00 I	Rates \$	7,500	
#136	Michelle Kitchen	Upgrade the Omarama CBD and address parking issues (as per Draft Masterplan 2020).	Community Board	Omarama Masterplan extends beyond Council owned land. This has not been priced. Understand a new plan is to be developed for Omarama currently planned in 2028-2029	Council to decide whether to bring forward	Rates		
#245	Trevor Eynon	Lighting in the park between Waihemo Lodge and Council flats for security by the little bridge.	Community Board	One resident has requested lighting on park/recreation land. Commercial & Property do not look after the Park that the lighting has been requested for.		NA NA	N	NA
#262	Stephen Dalley / Otematata Residents Association	A2O track through the Otematata Village to be prioritised.	Community Board	See response to submitter 255	NA I	NA NA	N	NA
#262	Stephen Dalley / Otematata Residents Association	Update of the Otematata Master Plan as soon as possible.	Community Board	Council to decide if bring forward. Currently in 2028 - 2030 FYs	NA I	NA NA	N	NA
#325	Donna Coleman- Smith	Dog park facility in Kurow. Suggested Kurow Rec Reserve on the corner of Ranfurly and Gordon St.	Community Board	Kurow Rail Reserve is an off lead area with lots of space. Dogs must be under control.	\$15,000.00	Rates \$	15,000	
#334	Vivienne Smith- Campbell	Replace current street lights at Lake Ohau Vllage with bollards.	Community Board	Bollards do not meet street light safety requirements -would require Council decision to change. Streetlight central managemen sytem underway in Waitaki will, subject to Council approval, allow individual lighting to be dimmed.	t To cost if Council decide to pursue	Rates		
#314B	David Wigley	Oamaru Library Extension should be undertaken at a cost of circa \$6.5million.	Do not progress	Request is to spend \$6,500,000. Actual cost may vary depending on options considered. External funding may be an option for some costs. May be able to utilise existing building assets. Other options should be considered to utilise current assets better.	\$6,500,000	Debt	\$	6,500,000
#515	_	Consider Mill Domain as a Park Over for Motor Homes. The toilets on the grounds are not maintained. WDC could work with NZMHA for funding?	Do not progress	NZMCA approached council a few years ago, This site not a preferable one for them at the time as they were about to lease the Hampden campground. Can reassess if requested. Would require a change in the Reserves Management Plan. No toilets on the grounds provided by Council. Toilets not always required for Park over properties. Scope would need to be determined with NZMCA.	To cost if Council decide to pursue			
#63A/B	Jacqui Eggleton	New Awamoa Street Toilet Block Wheelchair car park-kerb cutting is small and too close to the bend in the road. Can this be improved for safer access?	Do not progress	There has been recent work completed to relocate the mobility parks. Need clarification on the issue. To mitigate the concerns, the disability park needs to be setback off the road carriageway into Awamoa Park so that the driver and passenger can safely get out of the vehicle to access the toilet. Fairly significant works involved.	\$44,000.00 I	Rates \$	44,000 N	JA .
#627	Dave and Claire Robertson	Don't demolish existing bridge. Keep it as a cycling/walking track. Use the savings (est \$2.5 mill) towards constructing a new two-lane bridge.	Do not progress - not possible	Keeping the existing Kakanui bridge is not an option due to: Access to bridge post construction of the new bridge; Cost of maintenance of the existing bridge; Effect on future flood events if remained in situ. Demolition cost not \$2.5mill. Est 30% of \$2.5mill.	NA I	NA NA	Ν	NA
#8	Mel Duff	Consideration for options of joining community Halls eg if sold Ngapara Hall could they support the rugby clubroom, or consolidate with hall in the wider area eg Tokarahi?	Hall Committee	This is an option. All suggestions re halls will be put to the hall committees to consider.	NA I	NA NA	٨	NA
#322	Sarah Green / Waitaki Valley Community Society Inc	Kurow Hall Carpark needs upgrade/remediation.	Hall Committee decide	For the Hall committee to consider from their operating budgets. 1659m2 upgrade to chipseal at \$100/m²	\$182,490.00	Rates \$	182,490	
#255	Alan Pont / Ahuriri C'ty Board	Omarama Hall car park needs sealed and maintained.	Hall Committee decide	For the Hall committee to consider from their operating budgets. 830m2 upgrade to chipseal at \$100/m²	\$91,300.00	Rates \$	91,300	
#60	Scott Johnston (Tokarahi Public Hall	Raise the hall rates contribution to \$50 (Tokarahi Hall)	Hall Committee decide	Increase Hall contribution to \$50 per household. This will be adjusted in the normal manner	NA I	NA NA	Ν	NA
#262	Board) Stephen Dalley / Otematata Residents Association	Hall rate charge on Otematata Hall rates to increase from \$50 to \$60.	Hall Committee decide	Increase Hall contribution to \$60 per household. This will be adjusted in the normal manner	NA I	NA NA	٨	NA

#642	-	On behalf of Nicol's Blacksmith Historic Trust requests WDC address the rain water runoff from Orr St in Duntroon into the section of Nicol's Blacksmith just prior to where Orr St intersects with Campbell St. There is no kerb here and the water and any plant debrit ends up against the timber wall of the building. The building needs protected as it is Heritage listed therefore the runoff needs directed further along the street to Campbell St and into the stormwater drains	Include	In addition to a curb and channel, a mudtank and pipe crossing may be required to make sure the water is disposed of safely otherwise it will flood over the state highway.	Kerb and channel \$20,000. Including sump and pipe crossing \$50,000	Rates	\$	70,000
#553	Kevin Kearney	under Campbell St. WDC land purchase proposal. Kearneys and Raes need access over Awamoa Creek bridge regardless of the decision made on closure or open future of Beach Road.	Include	Need to add estimate of costs for consideration of the options for Beach Road.	To cost	Debt		
#543	Diane Talanoa / Waitaki Rec Centre Trust	Continuation of the Annual Grant from WDC (\$89,880 + GST in 24/25)	Include	Grant was originally provided to help facilitate community access. Suggest reconsider purpose and level of funding once new NWS&EC complete	\$90,000	0.00 Rates	\$	90,000
#394	John Laing/ KRAIS	Complete the reinstatement of swales that was promised eg the eastern sections of Magdala St toward Harbour Tce.	Include	Contingency of storm water project completed should have covered reinstatement works, allow 10% of \$100k contract amount	\$10,000	.00 Rates	\$	10,000
#293	Peter Plunket	Project 1024: Council Accommodation Needs (HQ Building) - Assessment of Council operational property needs to optimise space, and if approved, proceed with detailed design as part of Transformation Programme.	No change I	The \$2.7m is the total amount expected to complete the neccessary building refurbishments in order to appropriately house all staff in the HQ building. A business case that presents costs/benefits for several options will be provided to Council before June 2025. Depending upon which option Council selects, if any, will determine how the budget will be allocated to achieve the proposed costs/benefits.	No change 30	NA	NA	NA
#360		Project 4583 referred to by submitter as Ohau oxidation pond \$750k.	No change	This is actually Lake Ohau Wastewater Treatment Plant upgrade \$750k.	No change	NA	NA	NA
#360		Project 4452: Community Precinct: What is this project about?	No change	Development of a new community facility incorporating community house and other social agencies (both Council, Government and NGO) as well as other Council services (customer services, library, etc.) to create a singular faiclity for all to come and interact with both Council and other relevant agencies, and each other. Should also include a youth/drop in centre too.	No change	NA	NA	NA
#360		Communicate in our responses that we are not intending to sell Halls.	No change	Noted. This has already been explictly communicated to all hall committees prior and during consultion, and was reiterated duri the facebook live session.	ng NA	NA	NA	NA
#360		To what level can MSD assist with housing? What is WDC's screening process.	No change	To place an applicant we follow the process as outlined in the Community Housing Policy which has been in place since 2007. We use the following Eligibility Rating Criteria to prioritise applications. "Category A" applicants are those aged over 60 years on a permanent benefit who possess less than \$20,000 in total assets for single person, \$30,000 for a couple, not including a car. "Category B" applicants are those aged over 60 years on a permanent benefit with assets exceeding the permissible amount for Category A applicants and who have been assessed as having a specific need for community housing. "Category C" applicants are those on a permanent sickness or invalids benefit, under 60 years of age and possess less than \$20,000 in total assets and who have been assessed as having a specific need for community housing. "Category D" applicants are classified as being all other applicants who have been assessed as having a specific need for community housing. Applicants are put on a waitlist by date of application after their application has been assessed against the criteria. When a vaca unit becomes available we work through our waitlist giving priority first to category A, then category B, then category C applicants Sometimes this can be 2-3 interviews/viewings before we get a match of unit availability and an applicant that wants to live in a certain location. We then do tenancy checks and a criminal record check on all applicants. A negative result does not preclude placement but is considered in context. For example, a poor rent payment history can be mitigated by getting MSD to pay the tenant's rent prior to paying their super or a benefit. The Policy will be reviewed as an outcome of the Community Housing Review. Information regarding housing cost support (including the Accommodation Supplement) from MSD can be found on its website Housing costs - Work and Income. The Accommodation Supplement is a weekly payment which helps people with their rent, boa or the cost of owning a home. Accessing this de	a nt	NA	NA	NA
#360		Re AirBNB's - do we have comparative figures on what people are making from long-term tenancy vs short-term stays in Waitaki?	No change	We do not hold data regarding AirBNBs. This consultation is the first step to judge the publics thoughts on whether to charge ther extra. Given the steer we have now, further work will need to be undertaken to understand the current market and any potential options. It also includes the difference between requirements/standards for rental properties v requirements for AirBNBs as they are quite different.		NA	NA	NA
#360		Number of Community Housing Tenants under 60?	No change	There is currently 14 people under 60 years of age, out of the 95 people living in these units. There is criteria applied to qualify to live in the units which includes various health and safety needs of the tenants as well as financial aspects.		NA	NA	NA
#360		Properties on List to consider for sale - are any of these being used for recreational/community purposes right now?	No change	No. These are largely residential ground leases and some commercial buildings.	NA	NA	NA	NA
#360		Properties on List to consider for sale - are any of these not able to be sold due to endowment or otherwise?	No change	There are no legal impediments that prevents Council from selling/disposing the properties proposed in the LTP	NA	NA	NA	NA
#360		What is the McCallum Chimney and building currently used for?	No change	Currently vacant	NA	NA	NA	NA
#233		Community Housing - there are other funding options? Inter-relationship with Holiday Rentals and where funds are collected from an AirBNB fee would be used eg should it be tourism or community housing? Would like information about the yield of the AirBNB fee and variance between a soft and hard approach. What are the costs incurred to be able to yield any benefit from the approach?	No change No change i	To contact the submitter to discuss what options they were referring to Feedback from the public consultation that was sought indicates support for officers to now investigate the airbnb activity and cost/yield to Council.	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA

#347	Jan Denny	Bulbous Curbing on Thames St seems to be a contributor to flooding around driveways and shops near Waitaki Girls.	No change	NZTA-are aware of issue-the channels are too narrow. Not WDC road/cost	NA	NA	NA	NA	
#437	Kathryn Bennett	Could officers provide more information on Abbey Field as an alternative community housing format.	No change	Living at an Abbeyfield house is like being part of a big whānau or family. You can enjoy the companionship of other residents, but still live your own life. Each house caters for up to 14 kaumātua or older people. Abbeyfield Dunedin is a warm, family-style home for nine active seniors. Offering a balance of privacy and companionship, security and independence. The housekeeper serves tw home-cooked meals a day.		NA	NA	NA	
				Warmth, good food, and company peace of mind for everybody. Offering rental suites at a very affordable rate.					
#527	Greg Nikoloff	Would like a breakdown of the democracy services cost to ratepayers.	No change	This is basically the net overhead costs of running Council - any remaining costs that cannot be reallocated to departments - governance costs, finance, digital services etc. We are in the process of reconsidering how these types of "support service" costs	NA	NA	NA	NA	
#500	Creative N7	Governance Team asked what the formula for funding allocation is as Waitaki	Na abanga	are reallocated across the business, with the aim of allocating these costs out more. Officers to discuss with submitter	NA	NA	NA	NA	
#538	Creative NZ	seems to have a low allocation of total funding to Otago.	No change	Officers to discuss with submittee	INA	INA	INA	INA	
#540	Forest and Bird	Was there an update to the National Policy Statement on Biodiversity?	No change	Yes, the current government made a slight change to this to pause the identification and mapping of new SNAs.	NA	NA	NA	NA	
#540	Forest and Bird	Can suggestions like tetrapods and mangroves for coastal protection be	No change	Beca report concluded mangroves were not suitable for the nature of our coastal erosion. Tetrapods are a form of engineered	No change	NA	NA	NA	
		explored.		protection. Engineered protection is an option for our coastal erosion but the use of tetrapods would come down to specific engineering design.	C .				
#577	Owen King	Is A2O track not well maintained?	No change	Generally it is maintained to expectation. Council to decide if a higher level of maintenance is desired.	NA	NA	NA	NA	
#535	Mike and Christine	Orere Point, Bridge POint hole in the rock portion of Waianakarua Road, just pas	t No change	Operations coastal erosion-awaiting next traunche of funding -rock stockpiled on site. Coastal Resilience Project proposed in LTF	No change	NA	NA	NA	
	Holland	All Day Bay. Work to repair?		will be considering this length of Waianakarua Road. Already included in Coastal Resilience Project \$2.05M funded by NZTA					
#326	Dr Marcelo Carena	Funding support to the residents for the water upgrade cost.	No change	Funding support moves the burdon onto other ratepayers.	Council to decide level of investment	Rates			
#37	Katrina Hazelhurst	Chelmer St land could be retained for a small dog off lead park possibly.	No change	The land is used as a stormwater pathway. Area is probably too small to consider as a reasonable area for small dogs.	NA	NA	NA	NA	
#48	R Ferguson	We also need curb side rubbish collection.	No change	Going out to consultation first, then a preferred option can be costed	No change	NA	NA	NA	
#54	Renene Jelley	Planting to improve presentation of old grave yard approaching from Awamoa Rd/Test/Perth St eg griselina hedging.	No change	Perth St is open and reasonbly attractive. The Test st side has some existing hedging already which gets cut once a year. Unsure o scope or expectation.		NA	NA	NA	
#62	Mike Judd	At the Reservoir in/around bike track - Path/Gravel next to road (very narrow for walkers). A fence to keep dogs off the bike track		Requires removal of vegetation and forming of track. Unsure of potential use as it does not connect to other tracks. Dogs not permitted in Reservoir area. \$80,000 per km	\$40,000.0		\$	40,000	
#62	Mike Judd	Parking area at (above) should be enlarged- install picnic tables. Intsall streetlight- hinder loiterers parking at night.	No change	Limited space for increasing parking area. A solar street light could cost \$5,000	\$5,000.0		\$	5,000	
#62	Mike Judd	Replace the pine natives in the (above) area. Improve sunlight and support bird life	No change	The pines are part of the Forestry Portfolio and registered for cabon credits. To replace with native requires achieving a certain heigh and density. As with Cape Wanbrow, this may require an interim planting of pines. As a water supply, harvesting/ felling could cause erosion/ sediment issues for the reservoir. It may be better to leave as a permanent forest sink and let natives fill in a	To cost if Council decide to pursue	Rates			
				the canopy declines. This would need to be actively managed.	-				
#69	Theresa Brosnahan	Waste water treatment system for Hampden.	No change	Costs not yet quantified. This is the subject of an issues and options report that will be brought to Council as soon as it is finalised. A 2022 study estimated the cost of a reticulated system at \$9M but this needs to be updated and refined through more detailed	I. To cost if Council decide to pursue	Rates			
				cost estimations.					
#116	Hazel Agnew	Kerb Side recycling	No change	Going out to consultation first, then a preferred option can be costed	No change	NA	NA	NA	
#142	Kathleen Stringer	Dog park improvements eg agility equipment.	No change	Equipment for the dog park has been provided by community funding and business sponsorship in the past.	Council to decide level of investment	Rates			
#142	Kathleen Stringer	Increase contribution to WRRT to reduce cost to users.	No change	The generator of waste and recycling should be responsible for the cost of disposal/recycling.	Council to decide level of investment	Rates			
#181	Kylie Paterson	Improve camp ground toilets eg solar lights for night and proper hand soap for hygiene.	No change	These are Kiwi Camping sites with the costs of operating already subsidised by ratepayers. We have received donations of solar lights for some campsites. Our toilet facilities should have soap in some form so will look into that further.	Council to decide level of investment	Rates			
#190	Craig Hayes	Bike track / walk track Parsons Rd to Weston via Homestead Rd (or Tutu Hill).	No change	Parsons Rd to Tutu Hill Rd and Homestead Rd from Esex St to Parsons Rd 2.2km requires road widening at \$130/m2 and 2m wide	\$1,716,000.0	0 Debt		\$	1,716,000
		Minimum could be just a track at the bottom of Parsons near Salesyard where it is tight with blind corners and also Homestead Rd exiting Weston with the same		(total6mcarriageway)plus10%projectoverheadsoraddtowalkingandcyclingstrategy,nofinancialassistanceavailablefromNZTA					
#190	Craig Hayes	issue. Wasp management district wide using Vespex.	No change	This is a regional Council issue as not just on WDC land.	Council to decide	Rates			
#150	Graig riayes	wasp management district wide using vespex.	No change	This is a regional countries acc as not just on woo land.	level of investment	nates			
#242	Julie Pringle	Accessible play space - basket swing - at the OPG.	No change	Prioirities for Playground Renewals are yet to be determined	Council to decide	Rates			
			_		level of investment				
#304	Jane Watson	Seal extension on lower part of access road off Copinsha St Palmerston	No change	Refer Roading Policy for Seal extensions. Existing sealed access to 26 ie Jane Watson house. Unsealed length of road from 28 -32 are 3 vacant sections, 60m length at \$130/m2 and 3m width	\$23,400.0	00 Rates	\$	23,400	
#308	Judith Stanley	Waitaki could host a seaweed or kelp festival.	No change	No dedicated resource currently for events.	Council to decide level of investment	Rates			
#308	Judith Stanley	Investment in youth development and training progreammes, especially for school leavers up to age 25.	No change	WDC receives external funding to run the Mayors Taskforce for Jobs programme for 16-24 year old NEETS (not in employment, education or training). In the last financial year this programme has placed 28 young people so far with a further two expexted before June. For the 25/26 FY WDC will be expected to place 18 young people into work.	No change	NA	NA	NA	
#325	Donna Coleman- Smith	Kerbside recycling in Kurow.	No change	Going out to consultation first, then a preferred option can be costed	No change	NA	NA	NA	
#333	Malcolm Cameron	Omarama Stormwater system needs attended to.	No change	Except for Totara Place the stormwater drains to soak pits, there is no piped network or outfall in Omarama. Previous discussions determined we would monitor for coming years	To cost if Council decide to pursue	Rates			
#374	Zenobia Southcombe	Sealing of footpaths in Palmerston rather than loose gravel.	No change	determined we would monitor for coming years. 950m ^{2 of} unsealed footpaths in Palmerston. Upgrade of footpath to asphalt surface can be completed by Palmerston Amenity Rat		0 Rates	\$	104,500	
#394	John Laing/ KRAIS	Protect Kakanui assets during the bridge replacement project eg boat ramp	No change	project. Estimate of \$100/m2 for 950m2 plus 10% project overhead Council have previously discussed these items.	To cost if Council	Rates			
" OO4	John Laing/ KRAIO	replaced as originally agreed and in a timely manner; walking tracks reinstated;	onungo	counse have providucly allocations from s.	decide to pursue	nated			
		river access continued; landscaping carried out to plan.							

#411	Sandy Cameron / Kurow Island Group	WDC Continue their grant to the Kurow Island.	No change		No change	NA	NA	NA	
#458	Shaun Davison	Bike track from one end of Oamaru to the other. It is already half done.	No change	estimate of cycle track from WBHS to Pukeuri, already priced plus 10% overheads	\$880,000.0	10 Dobt		\$	880,000
#499	Annie Kelly	Get a library bus to service the district. Close Omarama library to stock the bus Use a staff member for the service.	No change . No change	Previously estimated at \$130,000. Further scoping required		00 Rates	\$	130,000	880,000
#533	Angus Johnston	Upgrading and sealing of Southern end of Essex street Weston (opposite 2 Essex) new subdivision granted -cost sharing arrangement and new footpath	No change	Refer Roading Policy for Seal extensions. Upgrade at \$130/m2, 220m length and 5m width plus 10% project overheads	\$145,000.0	00 Rates	\$	145,000	
#604	Leigh Chisholm	Fairy lights in the old precinct and Wansback. Could open opportunity for night markets.	No change		Council to decide level of investment	Rates			
#604	Leigh Chisholm	Outdoor pool at the pools.	No change	there is a project sum in future budget to comlete a feasibility study on the pool and features	Council to decide whether to bring forward	Rates			
#610	Gareth Bilcliffe	Power to Holmes Wharf for the fishing boats and so that the sheds can be used.	No change	Works that include electrical & installation, civil works, ducts & pipes, reticulation of services to Wharf and sheds. Consider interested parties % contribution to have the services and a market lease for using.	\$500,000.0	00 Debt		\$	500,000
#630B	James White	Upgrade Kakanui Bay Road to a sealed surface with swale stormwater drains (no kerb and channel) and create a dedicated parking and turnaround area at its eastern end. Speed bumps would help deter the night time "hoons" in the street	-	Refer Roading Policy for Seal extensions. Estimate of \$130/m2 for 241m length and 5m width plus 10% project overheads . Note not all road is Council land and would require landowner consent.	\$172,315.0	00 Rates	\$	172,315	
#597	Mary O'Brien CCS Disability Action	Would like an Equity and Inclusion Policy for Waitaki.	Officers to progress		NA	NA	NA	NA	
#347	Jan Denny	Dust Suppression Options - While previously advised the ORC solution was only a temporary address, would like officers to explore options again.	· -	There is no known dust solution that provides value for \$\$ spent.	NA	NA	NA	NA	
#527	Greg Nikoloff	Can officers provide a clear picture what RMA funds are available to allocate?	Officers to progress	They are to provide additional recreation opportunities to provide for increasing population. The balance of the RMA reserve was \$1.7m as at 30 June 2024 and \$1.3m allocated for FY25 on various playgrounds and fields across the district, the cape, and NWS&EC	NA	NA	NA	NA	
#562	Nivonne Schultz	Funds should be allocated to upgrading the Weston Rural Scheme located on their land.	Officers to progress	Unsure if issue is related to main replacement or capacity contraints.	To cost if Council decide to pursue	Debt			
#63A/B	Jacqui Eggleton - CCS	Fees/Charges - ablitity to be able to make payment arrangements i.e. to pay off monies owed to Council instead of lump sum i.e. Dog rego/cemetery fees	Officers to progress	The financial system is not set up to enable this. It requires each individual setting up a debtors account (cannot do if they have a bad credit rating which is often the case) and significant staff time maintaining and accounting for the movements. Past experince is that this created significant extra workload for little result and many would start to make payments and then stop before fully paying. Also creates issues that require manual override for flagging unpaid amounts after the due date and extra time chasing payments. Would need to be fully paid in advance for dog rego as legislation deems dog as not registered until fees paid. Dogs must be registeerd as at 1 July each year. Will create extra admin costs. Suggest individuals put aside money themselves each month and then pay at once - if jacqui put aside \$5.80 per month she would have enough to pay her dog registration! Note all penalty invoices (parking and dog infringements etc.) explicitly state that we are unable to accept part payments.		NA	NA	NA .	
#63A/B	Jacqui Eggleton	Eden Street wheelchair car park - Green gutter grate not long enough - needs extended to full length of driveway entrance.	Officers to progress	This is outside the Central Medical Centre in Eden Street and can be fairly easily completed to make the carpark useful	\$5,500.0	00 Rates	\$	5,000 NA	
#598B	Cameron Leckie	Omarama rural residential sewer to land disposal proposal.	Officers to progress	Merit in looking at this. Council should consider this in future asset planning and review of policies.	To cost if Council decide to pursue	Rates			
#598C	Cameron Leckie	Stormwater proposal Test Street to Waterfront Road to cope with a 1 in 10 year event.	Officers to progress	Rough estimated cost; pipework and rip rap \$200k, manholes and stilling chambers \$100k, installation \$100k plus 10% overhead costs. Option to clean up after an event likely cheaper?	\$440,000.0	00 Debt		\$	440,000
15A	Elizabeth Thompson	Bride Street Moeraki was damaged over 3 months ago in big rainfaills. Still not repaired?	Officers to progress - CRM? Outside of LTP process		To cost if Council decide to pursue	Rates			
#63A/B	Jacqui Eggleton	Work and Income - there is no wheelchair carpark outside which would be useful near the new handrail at the entrance for accessibility ease.	Officers to progress - discuss with WINZ	Disability carpark requires yellow lines and signage as well as a extra length slot crossing to kerb and channel to make it accessible off the road for driver and passeger	\$16,500.0	00 Rates	\$	16,500 NA	
#360		Can officers work with Halls to develop an online booking system?	Officers to progress - Hall Committees	All suggestions re halls will be put to the hall committees to consider. We can easily add contact details on our website for bookings, and can look to include them in our booking system, if they agree to. Would need to consider risks (logins, administration, missing bookings, etc.) as the committee is ultimately responsible for running the halls, they would need to be checking the bookings. ML - a booking system is already currently exists & being used for sports fields / parks / pool / event centre that could be used for hall bookings.	NA	NA	NA	NA	
#187		Would like an analysis of the rate take from each ward and wehre this goes in terms of service delivery eg if we use roading as an example what is the variation between areas?	Officers to progress - rating policy	Officers to look into - not required for deliberations - can consider during detailed budget discussions in April	NA	NA	NA	NA	
#527	Greg Nikoloff	Can officer provide an explanationof the cost increases in the rural general rates?	Officers to progress - rating policy	Officers to look into - not required for deliberations - can consider during detailed budget discussions in April	NA	NA	NA	NA	
#63A/B	Jacqui Eggleton	\ensuremath{BNZ} - Entrance gradient reduction to correct gradient. Commitment to this was made.	Officers to progress - signage needed	A discussion was had with BNZ manager and Roading staff. It was agreed not to modify the footpath gradient. Footpath approach from northside of entrance meets guidelines for disabled access, recommend signage be installed directing disabled users to the northside. Extensive works required to footpath on southside of entrsance to make it fully compliant.		NA	NA	NA	
#203A	Jacob Barwick	Convert WDC Heritage loans held by OWCT into a grant. Loans are \$54,000 in total, with \$13,500 paid off the capital in 2025.	To debate Heritage Grants committee decide allocation	Loan repayments get paid back to the Heritage Fund grant, allowing a greater allocation of funds each year when loan repayments are made.	\$54,00	00 Rates	\$	54,000	
#203A	Jacob Barwick	Investigate the transfer the five 'red sheds' on the waterfront plus McCallum's chimney and building on Humber Street, in the ownership of the Trust.	To debate Officers to progress	Property will need understand OWCT's reasoning and business plan in order to investigate options, including leasing options. Will take more time	To cost if Council decide to pursue				

#203A	Jacob Barwick	WDC fund the development of an Asset Management Plan for all 16 of the Trust Buildings at a cost of \$200,000 in 2025-26.	To debate	Heritage Grants committee decide allocation	The financial benefit to Waitaki that would justify such a commitment from WDC could be demonstrated by OWCT laying out in detail their business plan. Funds have previously been provided to help develop a business plan. There is no guarantee of a return for the community - need to understand the likelihood of success before committing to this proposal. An asset management plan is best practice, but of little value if the OWCT does not have the funds required to do what is recommended in it. OWCT need to demonstrate how they would have the funding and resources to deliver on the AMP.		00 Rates	\$	200,000		
#203A	Jacob Barwick	WDC allocates \$25,000 per year for the next five (5) years to help fund the development of the supporting documents suggested by the AMP to assist the	To debate	Heritage Grants committee decide allocation	, y	\$25,00	00 Rates	\$	25,000		
#254	David Douglas	Trust in securing long-term funding as required. Proposed Unitary Board.	To debate	No change at this	Significant staff time required to explore this topic. Suggest keep in mind during 3 waters work with neighbouring councils, and to	NA	NA	NA	N	A	
#135	James Jerrom / Waitaki Valley Health Hub	Request Waitaki Valley Health Hub request for funding to Council is included in the LTP. (As detailed in Submission #65 - Juliet Gray). Require a third of the total amount for of the development to be secured for additional funding requests to be considered through funding agencies. Seek \$1million from Council.	To debate	time Officers to progress the sale of two Kurov properties to go towards funding this project		\$500k over 2 years = \$1,000,000	Debt		\$		1,000,000
#145	Peter McIIraith / Whalan Lodge	Whalan Lodge Trust request that Loan #2 ($$600,000$) is serviced and capital repayments are funded by a targeted rate. The loan to WLT is extinguished by a grant.	To debate	No change - loan is still a loan, no principal repayment are due	S Company of the comp	\$600,00	00 Rates	\$	600,000		
#390A	Dr Mark Smith / Living Wage	Pay the Living Wage to staff of WDC.	To debate	No change - it is		To cost if Council decide to pursue	Rates				
#112	Bernard Wilkinson	Give the Citizens Awardees a year's Free Parking.	To debate	Officers to progress to consider at another stage	If utalised to it's maximum the loss of potential revenue would be \$2,496.00 pa per person. (312 days @ \$8 per day). Subject to Council decision re continuation of paid parking.	Council to decide level of investment	Rates				
#306	Bernadette Wooding	OPG Bird Aviary has massive trees around blocking the sun and doesn't have a decent flight height. Love to have work done.	To debate	Remove aviary, rehome birds - cost brought forward to 2026	Future of Avaries to be determined. Preference to remove.	To cost if Council decide to pursue	Rates				
#293	Peter Plunket	Re Beach Road: Accept that at some point the coastal roads will need to be closed then remove the top bunds from around the dump sites and form a simple metal road typical of country metal road and adjust speed accordingly.	To debate - Beach Road options	Officers to investigate cost effective options to utilise Beach road -	Without coastal protection a gravel road will still be threatened.	To cost	Rates				
#176	Alice Hore	Cycle track from Wharf St along the closed stretch of Beach Road.	To debate - Beach Road options	whether it be for walking, cycling,	as per response to submitter #317	NA	NA	NA	N	A	
#317	Matthew Haywood	Bike / walk track from Beach Rd which continues to Campbells Bay.	To debate - Beach Road options	gravel road, one-way or two - decision to come back to Council	Beach Rd from NO Golf Course to Old Bones Backpackers, if closed after consultation, old carriageway can be used for walking and cycling with new tracks required around excavations, 9km widening required on Gardiners Rd, Thousand Acre Rd and Beach Rd, Kakanui Rd, Waianakarua Rd and Harbour Tce to Campbells Bay. Estimate on first section, \$100k, and widening required is 9km at 2m width and \$100/m2 plus 10% project overheads or add to walking and cycling strategy, no financial assistance available from NZTA. Also need to include annual maintenance costs to protect coast - the very reason Beach Road is closed.	\$2,090,000.0	00 Debt		\$		2,090,000
#630	James White	Link the northern section (from golf course at north end to Gardiners Road) with the southern section of Beach Road (that is closed btn Gardiners and Thousand Acre) so there is a continuous cycling and pedestrian route.			See response to submitter #317 re cycle track from North Otago golf course on Beach Road through to Kakanui and Campbells Bay. Estimate \$50-100,000 for cycle track on portion of Beach Road to be closed, length of Beach Road from Gardiners Road to Thousand Acre is inacessible as parts of coastal erosion are within private property. Also would require annual coastal protection to protect asset.	NA	NA	NA	N	A	
#660	Alice Langley (Late)	Cycle way / Walk way from town to Kakanui.	To debate - Beach Road options	-	See responses to submitter #535, estimate for walkway as per for submitter #317	NA	NA	NA	N	Α	
#408	Erika Bishop/Stu Hirst/Robin Jamieson on behalf of NO Tennis	North Otago Tennis- 6 grass courts redveleoped to all year hard courts with covered with lighting. Reatin 6 grass courts for heritage. Council support/funding to redevelop the facility cost estimate \$2,800,000. If could get 50% of amount needed from Council, that would be amazing. If got 35% would get the club on track to continue fund raising efforts.	·	Include project with no value	Council has two roles. As landowner, Council will need to approve any changes/ improvements. As a potential funder, Council will need to determine if it will make a contribution. A Business case is recommended to determine the objective, options and funding. The number of grass courts is unique in the southern hemisphere. Consideration should also be given to redeveloping courts at Weston, or the current netball courts along with partnering with schools. Council's recreation strategy prioritises supporting facilities that cater for multiple codes. Council may choose to loan funds as it has in the past when single codes such as Hockey have developed facilities. Coastal Otago Facilities strategy recommended rior to renewing surfaces and facilities at existing single use outdoor court sites explore the potential for partnerships and creation of multiuse courts that can support a range of uses such as junior hockey, community basketball, netball and play based activities.		00 Debt	NA	\$		1,400,000
#634	Whitestone Geopark	Funding support as per Project List.	To debate - investment in	Total tourism projects were \$910k	\$200,000 per year for 3 yrs = \$600,000 Start 25/26.	No change	NA	NA	N	Α	
#539	Carolyn Lewis for Oamaru and Waitaki Visitor INfomration Centre	In support of funding proposed in the LTP.	To debate - investment in tourism	(TWL, Geopark, Visitor Centre, Waitaki Identity) - revised to \$455k - decision on funding	Already included \$120,000 for 3 years starting 25/26.	No change	NA	NA	N	A	
#448	Erroll Wills / Maerewhenua Corporation Ltd	Develop the Geopark brand: Vanished World Duntroon size increased/auditrorium, create a Geopark Discovery Hub in Oamaru with the Penguin Colony.	To debate - investment in tourism	split / allocation to come back to Council	Funds are being raised by the Geopark team to develop VW as a more interactive educational centre. The UNESCO assessors recommended the Geopark discovery hub be located in Ōamaru. A feasibility study was done and submitted to MBIE for part funding under the Tourism Innovation Fund. A preferred location in Ōamaru was identified. There are clear synergies with the Geopark and OBPC.	Council to decide level of investment	Rates				

#531	Fergus Power	Geopark support should be 4-6x the amount currently budgeted.	To debate -		There is an opportunity for the Geopark to collaborate and share resources and assets with other organisations to achieve	\$600,000 -	Rates	\$	600,000	
			investment in		common goals without the need for significant extra funding. \$200k p.a. currently in 2026, 2027 and 2028 budgets	\$1,000,000 extra				
			tourism			funding				
#144	Ian Kofoed	Remove the 1 hour free parking in town.		_	Council decision required. Councilor briefing re parking on 8th April. Consider removing payed parking and introduce time related	Saving	NA	NA	NA	
			0,	to consider at	parking only-this option will only require supervision for over time parking and issueing of a fine-so no cost incurred to maintain					
			ć	another stage	infrastructure with income generated from fines. Will save the cost of replacing meters and the operational costs that are not					
					currently covered by the revenue received each year.					
#153	Alan Sandri	Install parking meters along Itchen St from Thames to Wharfe to generate more		•	Council decision required. Councilor briefing re parking on 8th April	To cost if Council	Rates			
		parking income.	0,	to consider at		decide to pursue				
				another stage						
#61	Peter Welsh	Seal Tutu Hill road. OR Seal from Essex street end of Tutu Hill Road to the bridge	· ·		This was considered a few years ago by Council but the approved project had insufficient budget and wasn't progressed. Seal	\$805,662	.00 Debt - less any		\$	805,662
		would be a compromise- issues with dust/sunstrike/road corrugations and	LOS. Re-confirmed		extension from Tutu Hill Road to bridge is now being considered.		amount paid by			
		safety.	maintain LOS at 15		Assessment to be completed as per new new policy, assessment criteria added. One of the assessment criteria is consideration		residents			
			April workshop.		of funding by adjacent landowners. Estimate of \$130/m2 for 939m length and 6m width plus 10% project overheads.					
			Officers to							
			progress options							
			as per policy							
#347	Jan Denny	Number of submissions mention rural roads and lack of gravel. Do we need to	To debate - roading		Generally we believe the gravel on the roads is consistent with road standards. Gravel roads are always in a state of flux and can		NA	NA	NA	
		make a significant investment in this? Can we create a fund to do this?	LOS. Re-confirmed		change from week to week. What many think of as sufficient gravel is often too loose and not binding enough and actually creates					
			maintain LOS at 15		rough surface. Some comments may come from concern about corigations. In dry conditions, more gravel will not resolve this as	it				
			April workshop.		will not bind and will create additional hazards and just move off the surface. We do not think a special fund is necessary. To					
					consider when setting the annual roading budget.					
#394	John Laing/ KRAIS	Install a rubbish bin by the Kakanui store.	To debate - rubbish	No change	Capital cost of bin with lid \$1500 and 12 months servicing \$1440.	\$3,000	.00 Rates	\$	3,000	
			bin strategy							
#515	Heather McGregor /	When the Hampden Beach Reserve is being developed, the WCB would like the	To debate - toilet	Deferred capex until	Estimated cost for Vault style toilet similar to Katiki Straight \$150,000	\$150,000	.00 Rates	\$	150,000	
	Waihemo C'ty Board	toilets renewed considering the age and accessibility of the toilets. While the	strategy	2029 - maintain						
		existing block is in reasonable condition, they are narrow to access and would		current LOS						
		only suit an able-bodied person for use.								
#515	Heather McGregor /	Install a toilet block at the Skate Park in Palmerstons.	To debate - toilet		Cost subject to service levels. Range from \$300,000 up.	\$300,000	.00 Debt		\$	300,000
	Waihemo C'ty Board		strategy							
#48	R Ferguson	Need public toilets installed at the lookout/gun emplacements as well as the	To debate - toilet		Bushey Beach is a DoC viewing Area. A vault style toilet at the gun emplacements would cost \$150,000. What about ongoing cost	? \$150,000	.00 Rates	\$	150,000	
		yellow eyed penguin viewing area.	strategy							
#384	C Leov-Lealand	Public toilets at the Palmerston Sports Grounds	To debate - toilet		Mill domain is the sportsground. There are old poor condition toilets here owned by the Palmerston Cricket Club. Suspect	\$300,000	.00 Debt		\$	300,000
			strategy		submission refers to A&P grounds where there are Toilets in the hall. These can be accessed for events. What are the ongoing					
					costs to maintain facility?					
#394	John Laing/ KRAIS	Investigate a Kakanui Northside public toilet in the vicinity of the general store.	To debate - toilet		Previous project to do this was cancelled because a site could not be agreed on. Best site was to rear of Hall. Council maintains 2	To cost if Council	Rates			
			strategy		toilets in Kakanui on south side of river.	decide to pursue				

TOTAL FINANCIAL IMPACT \$ 3,487,030 \$ 19,591,605

,

6.2 ADOPTION OF 2025 POLICY ON DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Author: Mandy McIntosh, Strategy and Commissioning Lead

Authoriser: Joanne O'Neill, Director Strategy, Performance, and Design

Attachments: 1. 2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial

Contributions 🗓 🖫

2. Minor Corrections and Changes to the DC Policy 4 🖺

3. Matters Arising from Consultation 1 🖫

4. Reconsideration and Objection Forms U

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Adopts the 2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions with any minor corrections and changes made in accordance with legal advice.
- 2. Instructs officers to communicate the outcome of the process to submitters.

DECISION OBJECTIVE

To adopt the 2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions.

SUMMARY

The Draft 2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions was consulted on from 4 February 2025 to 4 March 2025, in parallel with the Draft 2025-34 Long Term Plan consultation process. This report considers the matters that arose during that process.

Council considered the five (5) submissions received to the Policy at Hearings conducted on 17 and 18 March 2025 and provided guidance to officers on the Policy at the Deliberations held on 31 March and 1 April 2025.

DECISION-MAKING EXPECTATIONS

Governance Decision-Making:	Adoption of the 2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions.
Operational Decision-Making:	Ensure the adopted Policy is made available to the public on the Council website.
Communications	Media Releases – contributed to by officers and Elected Members as required.

SUMMARY OF DECISION-MAKING CRITERIA

	No/Moderate/Key		No/Moderate/Key
Policy/Plan	Key	Environmental Considerations	No
Legal	Moderate	Cultural Considerations	No
Significance	Moderate	Social Considerations	No
Financial Criteria	Key	Economic Considerations	Moderate
Community Views	Moderate	Community Board Views	No
Consultation	Moderate	Publicity and Communication	No

BACKGROUND

It is a requirement of the Local Government Act 2002 for the Development Contributions Policy adopted under section 102(1) to be reviewed at least every three years using a consultation process that gives effect to the requirements of section 82.

Council commenced a review of the current (2021) Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions in August 2023, with the expectation that a 2024 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions would be adopted in 2024 to align with the development of the 2024-34 Long Term Plan.

In February 2024, Council was given the option to defer their 2024-34 Long Term Plan for one year. In doing so, this extended the 2021 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions for an extra year.

A summary of the issues raised through the submissions and a response to these matters were considered during Deliberations.

Next Steps

There are several steps to complete after the Policy has been adopted. These include:

Action	Timing	Responsible
Send the Policy to officers for Policy implementation.	Prior to 1 July 2025	Strategy / Infrastructure
Upload the Policy and form for Reconsiderations / Objections to the website	By 30 June 2025	Strategy/Communications
Draft / Send submitter responses	By 31 July 2025	Strategy
Produce a new brochure for the Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions	By 15 July 2025	Strategy/Communications

SUMMARY OF OPTIONS CONSIDERED

- Option 1 Adopt the 2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions. (Recommended)
- **Option 2 –** Adopt the 2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions with further amendments.
- **Option 3 –** Refer the matter back for further consideration.

ASSESSMENT OF PREFERRED OPTION

Option 1 is the preferred option.

There were no issues highlighted during process that required an adjustment to the draft 2025 Policy that was consulted on. Therefore, it is recommended that, other than with minor corrections and amendments in accordance with legal advice, the 2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions as consulted on be adopted.

The 2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions is attached.

Option 2 is available to Council if other matters are identified that warrant an amendment which can be addressed and resolved on the day; or in a way that would allow adoption on 24 June 2025.

Option 3 would make it unlikely that the 2025-34 Long Term Plan would be able to be adopted within statutory timeframes.

Under the Local Government Act 2002, Council must adopt certain policies before it adopts the Long Term Plan. Those policies include the Policy on Development Contributions. If the 2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions is not adopted by (or on) 30 June 2025, Council cannot adopt the 2025-34 Long Term Plan and are at risk of breaching the Local Government Act requirement to adopt that Plan by 30 June 2025.

CONCLUSION

Option 1 is the preferred option as this allows for minor corrections to be made and, more importantly, allows for the 2025-34 Long Term Plan to be adopted by 30 June 2025.

ADDITIONAL DECISION-MAKING CONSIDERATIONS

Waitaki District Council Strategic Framework

Outcomes

Community Outcomes

Prosperous District

- Attractive to new opportunities
- Supporting local businesses
- Fostering a diverse and resilient economy

We keep our district affordable – Council intends to fund the portion of capital costs that is attributable to growth by development contributions and/or financial contributions.

Council considers that development and financial contributions are the best mechanisms available to ensure the cost of growth sits with those who have created the need for that cost.

Council considers it inappropriate to burden the community as a whole, by way of rating or other payment means, to meet the cost of providing for new growth.

Strong Communities

- Enabling safe, healthy communities
- Connected, inclusive communities
- Promoting a greater voice for Waitaki
- Celebrating our community identity

Quality Services

- Robust core infrastructure and services
- Community facilities and services we are proud of

Valued Environment

- Protecting our diverse landscapes and water bodies
- Meeting environmental and climate change challenges

Policy and Plan Considerations

The purpose of this decision is to adopt the 2025 Policy with relatively minor amendments from the current 2021 Policy. Given this and the limited feedback, these criteria have only been assessed as moderate.

The matters set out in this report will inform the completion of the 2025-34 Long Term Plan.

Community Views

Community views and involvement in the development of the Policy are important. Advertisements for the consultation period were placed in the newspaper, and on social media to encourage feedback on the proposed changes to the Policy.

Financial Considerations

The following table summarises the financial and legal considerations which have been considered in preparing the Draft 2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions:

Local Government Act 2002	Consideration	
Section 102	(1) A local authority must, in order to provide predictability a certainty about sources and levels of funding, adopt the fundand financial policies listed in subsection (2).	
	(2) The policies are—	
	(a) a revenue and financing policy; and(b) a liability management policy; and	
	(c) an investment policy; and	
	(d) a policy on development contributions or financial contributions; and	
	(e) a policy on the remission and postponement of rates on Māori freehold land; and	
	(f) in the case of a unitary authority for a district that includes 1 or more local board areas, a local boards funding policy.	

Legal Considerations

Council has sought and received external legal and other advice to ensure the Policy is compliant and robust.

Publicity and Community Considerations

The proposed changes were made available on the website, along with advertising in the newspaper and on social media.

The adopted policy will be published on the website.



Growing strong communities.

2025 Policy on

Development Contributions and Financial Contributions and Detailed Supporting Document

Effective Date: 1 July 2025

Adopted by Council: 27 May 2025

Document Status: Long Term Plan 2025-2034

The overall document is split into four parts with Part 1 being the 2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions included within the Long Term Plan 2025-2034. Parts 2, 3 and 4 make up the Detailed Supporting Document.

- Part 2 provides the details of specific elements of the development contributions calculation model.
- Part 3 provides guidance and direction for assessing development contributions for specific developments.
- Part 4 show the detailed disclosure tables.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	IN	TRODUCTION	1
	1.1	Overview	1
	1.2	Transition between policies	
	1.3	Updating the policy	1
	1.4	Key changes	2
	1.5	Future policy work	2
	1.6	Policy guideline	2
2.	Pι	JRPOSE AND OBJECTIVES	3
	2.1	Purpose	3
	2.2	Objectives	3
3.	AF	PPLICATION OF THE POLICY	4
	3.1	Who is assessed?	
	3.2	What contributions are payable	
	3.3	How much is payable?	
	3.4	Land use differentials	
4.	AS	SSESSMENT PROCESS	8
	4.1	Timing of assessment	
	4.2	Timing of payment	
	4.3	Enforcement of payment	
	4.4	Remissions	
	4.5	Refund policy	
	4.6	Unusual developments	
	4.7	Deferral of Payment	
	4.8	Credits	
	4.9	Delegations	
5.		ECONSIDERATIONS AND OBJECTIONS	
	5.1	Reconsideration	
	5.2	Objection	
6.		EVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS	
7.	CA	ALCULATION METHODOLOGY	
	7.1	Overview of calculation methodology	
	7.2	Growth costs	
	7.3	Significant assumptions	
	7.4	Risks	
8.	AF	PPENDIX	18

8.1	Definitions	18
8.2	Consideration of activity funding	21
8.3	Disclosure tables	22
8.4	Schedule of assets	24

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Overview

The Waitaki district continues to experience modest growth in the population (permanent and visitor) and economic activity. This growth is provided for by development and subdivision activity which places an increased demand on council infrastructure and reserves network.

Council believes development and financial contributions are the most appropriate funding tools to fund the additional costs they incur to provide for this growth. This policy seeks to balance fairness, with administrative efficiency, and with legal requirements.

This policy includes provisions for both development and financial contributions.

- Financial contributions The Financial Contributions rules, policies and
 objectives under the provisions of Part 14 of the Operative Waitaki District
 Plan (effective 31 May 2010) are operative. These will be used for open
 space and recreation (reserves) and services, where appropriate
 development contributions are not available.
- Development contributions are a funding mechanism available to councils.
 The purpose of Development Contributions is to enable Council to recover from those persons undertaking development, a fair, equitable, and proportionate portion of the total cost of capital expenditure necessary to service growth over the long term. Council uses development contributions to fund a portion of the water supply, wastewater and roading activities.

1.2 Transition between policies

This Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions replaces the 2021 Policy. These changes will apply to applications for resource consent, building consent, certificate of acceptance or service connection as follows:

- For any application submitted, accompanied by all required information, after 1 July 2012 and before 1 July 2015, Council will apply the 2012 Policy.
- For any application submitted, accompanied by all required information, after 1 July 2015 and before 1 July 2018, Council will apply the 2015 Policy.
- For any application submitted, accompanied by all required information, after 1 July 2018 and before 1 July 2021, Council will apply the 2018 Policy.
- For any application submitted, accompanied by all required information, after 1 July 2021 and before 1 July 2025, Council will apply the 2021 Policy.
- For any application submitted, accompanied by all required information, after 1 July 2025, Council will apply the 2025 Policy.

Where applications are submitted without all required information, Council will apply the policy in force at the time all required information is provided.

1.3 Updating the policy

It is anticipated that this policy will be reviewed, and if necessary amended, at least every three years as part of the LTP process. For the financial years in between LTPs, the contributions may be inflated based on the rate of increase (if any) in the Producers Price Index Outputs for Construction provided by Statistics New Zealand since the contributions were last set. Any increase will only apply to the proportion of the development contribution that does not relate to the interest component.

Before any increase takes effect, Council will make publicly available information setting out the amount of the newly adjusted development contribution and show how any increase was calculated.

Page 1

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

1.4 Key changes

This policy is an update of the 2021 Policy. Key changes made to the policy are described below.

- The standard updates have been made to the policy including application
 of actual capital expenditure over the past three years and inclusion of the
 latest LTP capital budgets. In most areas these updates have resulted in
 increases in the development contribution. Most noticeably in water and
 wastewater due to the higher costs budgeted for treatment upgrades.
- The definition of Development Contributions has been expanded to better reflect the legislation.
- A remission for development on Maori land has been added to the Policy.
- · A remission for social housing developments has been added to the Policy.
- A remission for Residential Care for non-premium care beds has been added to the Policy.
- The interest rate basis to be applied to deferred payments has been included in the Policy for clarity.
- The definition of "self-contained" has been reviewed for clarity.

1.5 Future policy work

 There are proposed changes to the delivery of Water and Wastewater services as part of Government Reforms, as well as a reform of the Resource Management Act (RMA) and consequential changes to the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA). Waitaki District Council is also in the process of reviewing its District Plan.

These activities may require an additional review of the Policy prior to the next update.

1.6 Policy guideline

From the reader's point of view, the policy is structured as follows:

Section 2 - Purpose and objectives – why WDC has a development and financial contributions policy. This is the why – why do I have to pay contributions?

Section 3 and 4 - how much will I have to pay for my development, and when will I have to pay it. What other unique considerations will be taken into account?

Section 5 and 6 - what are my options if I wish to proceed outside the provisions of the policy, or if I want to challenge the outcome of an assessment?

Section 7 – An overview of the calculation approach.

Section 8 – Appendix of detailed aspects of the policy mechanisms, calculations and structure.

Page 2 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

2. PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

2.1 Purpose

Section 197AA of the LGA states that the purpose of development contributions is:

"...to enable territorial authorities to recover from those persons undertaking development a fair, equitable, and proportionate portion of the total cost of capital expenditure necessary to service growth over the long term."

Council intends to fund the portion of capital costs that are attributable to growth by development and/or financial contributions wherever it is legally, fairly, reasonably and practically possible to do so.

Council considers that development and financial contributions are the best mechanisms available to ensure the cost of growth sits with those who have created the need for that cost. Council considers it inappropriate to burden the community as a whole, by way of rating or other payment means, to meet the cost of providing for new growth.

2.2 Objectives

In developing this policy, the above purpose, and the principles in section 197AB of the LGA have also been taken into account. Accordingly, the objectives of this policy are:

- (i) Fairness: ensure that those who create a need for new or additional assets, or assets of increased capacity fund their fair share of the cost. The proportional cost allocation takes into account those who benefit from the assets as well as those who create a need for the greater use of the assets.
- (ii) Simplicity: ensure that the policy is easy to understand and administratively simple to apply.
- (iii) Certainty and transparency: provide developers with a clear understanding of what will be funded from development contributions, what they will have to pay towards those costs, and when.
- (iv) Consistency: ensure that like developments are treated in a like manner.
- (v) Contribution to Waitaki's goals: support and facilitate the wider outcomes sought by Waitaki District Council.

Page 3

3. APPLICATION OF THE POLICY

3.1 Who is assessed?

Any development that creates additional demand or adverse environmental effects will be assessed for contributions. Any application for a resource consent, building consent, service connection or certificate for acceptance may be assessed.

3.2 What contributions are payable

The contributions payable include:

- Development contributions for network infrastructure water supply, wastewater and roading.
- Financial contributions for open spaces and recreation, and where applicable other activities.

The Council will not require a development contribution for an asset or activity if it has required a financial contribution in relation to the same development for the same purpose.

3.3 How much is payable?

The development contributions and financial contributions payable within each area are shown in the following table.

The water supply development contributions for rural restricted schemes are shown per cubic meter (m³ or 1,000L) of water. The actual contribution payable will be based on the quantity of a point for each scheme, typically 1,800L/day. All other development contributions are shown per household equivalent unit (HEU). One new residential lot or new residential dwelling is assessed as one HEU.

Where water and wastewater schemes have been merged, the contributions are standardised across the entire scheme. This includes:

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

- Oamaru water supply all properties that connect to the Oamaru supply including Oamaru, Weston, Enfield, Kakanui, Herbert, Waianakarua, Hampden and Moeraki.
- Oamaru wastewater all properties that connect to the Oamaru scheme including Oamaru, Weston and Kakanui.
- Waihemo water supply all properties that connect to the Waihemo supply including Palmerston, Dunback and Goodwood.

Page 4 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

Table 1: Standard Development and Financial Contributions Required (Ex GST)

Water Supply		Wastewater	s Requirea (Roading	Stormwater	Open Space and Recreation	Other Services/ Miscellaneous
DEVELOPMENT CONT	TRIBUTIONS per HEU	DEVELOPME CONTRIBUTION		DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS District Wide – all	DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Not applicable	DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Not applicable	DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS Not applicable
On-demand Zones Kurow Oamaru Omarama Otematata Waihemo Restricted Zones Awamoko Duntroon Kauru Hill Kurow Lake Ohau² Lower Waitaki Oamaru Omarama Otematata Bushy Creek Stoneburn Tokarahi Windsor Waihemo FINANCIAL CONTRIBU where appropriate. Environmental Effects – operative Waitaki Distric	\$7,415 \$9,330 \$4,335 \$8,334 \$8,410 per 1m³ of Water \$1,792 \$274 \$2,551 \$4,119 \$24,652 \$1,627 \$5,183 \$2,408 \$4,636 \$6,527 \$6,798 \$2,374 \$1,691 \$4,672 UTIONS - Chapter 14 of the ct Plan.	Kurow Oamaru Omarama Otematata Palmerston Lake Ohau Moeraki FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION Where appropried Environmenta Chapter 14 of operative Wait Plan. Environ Consideration:	\$1,754 \$6,379 \$8,936 \$1,787 \$1,966 Nill \$7,014	FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS where appropriate. Environmental Effects – Chapter 14 of the operative Waitaki District Plan. Environmental Considerations	FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS where appropriate. Environmental Effects – Chapter 14 of the operative Waitaki District Plan. Environmental Considerations	Not applicable FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS District Wide – all areas Subdivision: 1) Residential and Township Zones - 7.5% of land value - Land, money, works or combination of all 2) Business Zones - 10% of land value - Land, money, works or combination of all Developments 1) Residential (In all zones) 7.5% of land value Other Developments 0.5% of value of development exceeding \$200,000.	Not applicable FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS District Wide — all areas where appropriate. Environmental Effects — Chapter 14 of the operative Waitaki District Plan. Environmental considerations. Trade waste collection and disposal system, Energy supply system, Energy supply system, Telecommunications system, Works to avoid, remedy or mediate natural hazards, Landscaping, including planting of vegetation, Provision of access to land in the subdivision (including roads, cycleways, accessways, service ways, private access, street lighting and associated works). Esplanade Strips

Oamaru Water supply includes Weston/Enfield, Kakanui, Herbert/Waianakarua, Hampden and Moeraki. Waihemo Water supply includes Palmerston, Dunback, Goodwood. Oamaru Wastewater includes Weston and Kakanui.

- 1. Refer to the operative Waitaki District Plan, and the Resource Management Act (1991) for more detail on the requirement for Financial Contributions.
- 2. As a 50% remission on Ohau water supply development contributions will be provided for any Ohau properties paying a water half-charge, and as Ohau has a smaller water unit of /600L (instead of /1000L) Ohau's actual Water development contributions will be \$24,652 x 0.5 x 0.6 = \$7,395.60

Page 5 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

Item 6.2 - Attachment 1 Page 78

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

3.4 Land use differentials

The following table summarises the differentials for each activity. These can be used to calculate the number of HEU's for residential and non-residential developments based on a standard measure of size.

Table 2: Land Use Differentials

Land Has Catamani	Household Equivale	ent Units per Measure of Size	Shown
Land Use Category	Water Supply ⁽ⁱ⁾	Wastewater (ii)	Roading
Residential	1 HEU / dwelling or lot	1 HEU / dwelling or lot	1 HEU / dwelling or lot
Residential Unit in a multi-unit residential development o	f two or more units on a single site, of less than	n 80m² per unit:	
1 bedroom unit	0.5 HEU per unit	0.5 HEU per unit	0.5 HEU per unit
2 bedroom unit	0.75 HEU per unit	0.75 HEU per unit	0.75 HEU per unit
3 bedroom unit+	1 HEU per unit	1 HEU per unit	1 HEU per unit
Rural Residential	1 HEU / dwelling or lot	1 HEU / dwelling or lot	1.22 HEU / dwelling or lot
Commercial	0.17 HEU / 100m ² + 1.17 HEU /property	0.43 HEU / 100m ² GFA	2.73 HEU / 100m ² GFA
Industrial	0.14 HEU / 100m ² + 1.17 HEU /property	0.34 HEU / 100m ² GFA	1.80 HEU / 100m ² GFA
Accommodation	0.29 HEU / 100m ² + 1.30 HEU /property	0.49 HEU / 100m ² GFA	0.73 HEU / accomm unit
Primary Industry - Dairy	N/A - Assumed to be rural s	schemes only.	5.21 HEU / 100 Ha (iii)
Family flat where GFA is less than 60m ²	0.50 HEU / family flat	0.50 HEU / family flat	0.50 HEU / family flat
Family flat where GFA is equal or greater than 60m ²	1 HEU / family flat	1.0 HEU / family flat	1.0 HEU / family flat
Retirement Villages			
Care bed	0.28 / bed + 1.30 HEU / property	0.30 HEU / bed	0.5 HEU / bed
1 bed villa/house or apartment	0.50 / villa/house + 1.30 HEU / property	0.50 HEU / villa/house	0.34 HEU / villa/house
2 bed+ villa/house or apartment	0.66 / villa/house + 1.30 HEU / property	0.67 HEU / villa/house	0.50 HEU / villa/house
Campgrounds			
Tent sites	0.03 HEU / tent site +1.30 HEU / property	0.06 HEU / tent site	0.34 HEU / tent site
Caravan sites/cabins	0.06 HEU / site/cabin+1.30 HEU/property	0.10 HEU / site/cabin	0.34 HEU / site/cabin

⁽i) These water supply differentials are only used to assess urban unrestricted schemes. Rural restricted water supply schemes are based on a development contribution per cubic meter of water (as shown in Table 1).

Page 6 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

Item 6.2 - Attachment 1 Page 79

⁽ii) These differentials are to be used to assess the demand on wastewater infrastructure for wastewater that does not fall within the definition of trade waste contained in the operative Waitaki District Trade Waste Bylaw applying at the time consent is granted. Development contributions payable for discharge of trade wastes will be the subject of an individual assessment.

⁽iii). The roading differential for Primary Industry – Dairy has already accounted for the existing pastoral use of a dairy conversion. The above differential also excludes any additional residential dwelling that may be developed as part of the dairy farm development. The dwelling shall be assessed separately as a standard residential dwelling.

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

(iv) Council recognises that there is a need to support and encourage development of residential housing units where there are two or more units on a single site of less than $80m^2$ per unit, to create more affordable homes. Council believe that using a model based on the number of bedrooms for new residential housing units of less than $80m^2$ may offer an incentive for developers.

Other – residential garages and farm implement sheds will not be assessed for development contributions if they are not being used for commercial purposes.

Item 6.2 - Attachment 1

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

4. ASSESSMENT PROCESS

Development contributions will be assessed and may be required when an application for one of the following is made:

- Resource consent subdivision or land use consent,
- Building consent, or when granting a certificate of acceptance under section 98 of the Building Act 2004 if a development contribution would have been required had a building consent been granted for the building work in respect of which the certificate is granted.
- Service connection.
- Certificate of acceptance.

If financial contributions are required as a condition of resource consent, these must be paid before the resource consent is implemented.

4.1 Timing of assessment

The sequence of development is not always the same. However, Council will aim to notify applicants of development contributions at the first available opportunity.

4.2 Timing of payment

Payment will be required for all development contributions (water supply, wastewater and roading) as follows. For the purpose of this section, the following definitions apply:

- Residential development includes the following land uses; residential, residential unit, rural residential, family flat.
- Non-residential development includes the following land uses; accommodation, retirement village, campground, primary industry-dairy, commercial and industrial.

- Resource consent (subdivision) at the time of applying for a s224 certificate.
- Where the full development contribution has not been paid at resource consent stage, then development contributions will be payable at building consent or service connection.

For subdivision consents the development contributions invoice will be sent at the time the certificate under s224 is applied for. For building consents or service connection, the development contribution invoice will be sent when these consents are granted.

Non-Residential development

- Where a building consent will be required for a development, no contribution will be sought at any initial resource consent stage. The full development contribution (water supply, wastewater and roading) will be required at building consent.
- Where a building consent will not be required (e.g., land use consent), then
 a development contribution will be assessed at resource consent stage.

For subdivision consents the development contributions invoice will be sent at the time the certificate under s224(c) is applied for. For land-use consent, building consents or service connection, the development contribution invoice will be sent when these consents are granted.

This approach is considered more efficient to administer as a single contribution is levied at a single stage. In the case of non-residential development, the information at building consent stage provides more certainty about the nature and size of the development. This provides developers and applicants with greater certainty.

Residential development

Page 8

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

4.3 **Enforcement of payment**

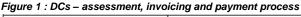
If payment of development contributions is not received the Council may (under section 208 of the LGA):

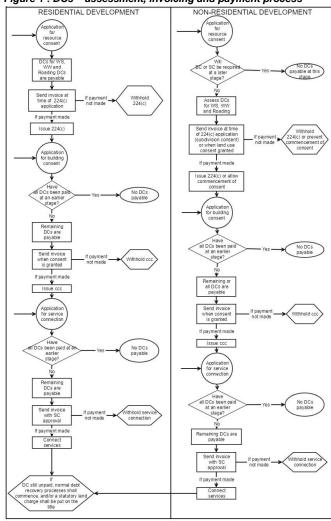
- Withhold s224c Certificate on a subdivision:
- Prevent the commencement of a resource consent for a development;
- Withhold a code of compliance certificate under the Building Act;
- Withhold a service connection to a development;
- Register the development contribution under Subpart 5 of Part 3 of the Land Transfer Act 2017 as a charge on the title of the land for which the development contribution was required.

In addition to the above enforcement mechanisms, where invoices remain unpaid under Council's payment terms by the 20th day of the month following issue of invoice, or in the case of a deferred payment, are not paid by the specific date, normal debt collection practices to recover outstanding debts may be invoked.

Council may seek to recover all reasonable costs incurred in recovery proceedings and interest on the outstanding development contributions at the Council's base borrowing rate plus 5% per annum. All interest covered in respect of overdue development contributions will be paid to the relevant development contributions account.

A flow chart of the development contributions assessment, invoicing and payment process is shown in Figure 1.





Long Term Plan 2025-2034

Item 6.2 - Attachment 1 Page 82

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

4.4 Remissions

Council will provide the following remissions:

Ohau Water Supply:

A 50% remission on Ohau water supply development contributions will be provided for any Ohau properties paying a water half-charge.

Moeraki Wastewater:

A 50% remission on Moeraki wastewater development contributions will be provided for any Moeraki properties paying a wastewater half-charge.

Development on Maori Land:

Waitaki District Council recognises that land is a taonga tuku iho of special significance to Maori people. The council is committed to promoting the retention of that land in the hands of its owners, their whanau, and their hapu, and to protect wahi tapu. The council supports the facilitation of the occupation, development, and utilisation of that land for the benefit of its owners, their whanau, and their hapu through a 100% remission for development contributions for development of marae and papakainga and Maori housing. An application for remission of development contributions for development on Maori land must be made in writing to the Chief Executive.

Social Housing:

Council may, at its sole discretion, grant a remission of up to 100% of development contributions to social housing developments. In the exercise of discretion, council will consider the following factors:

- a) The development must deliver not-for-profit housing:
- The applicant on the building consent or resource consent may be registered as a community housing provider with the Community Housing Regulatory Authority:
- c) The development will provide social and/or affordable rental housing;
- d) An application for remission must be lodged with the CE prior to any development contributions being paid;
- e) The crown and crown agents including Kainga Ora are eligible for this remission;

- f) Any other features of the development of the developer which Council considers relevant:
- g) The total value of the social housing remissions provided by Council under this Policy.

Residential Care Remission for non-premium care beds:

Council may, at its sole discretion, grant a remission of up to 100% of development contributions to residential care providers constructing non-premium (or standard) care beds. In the exercise of discretion, council will consider the following factors;

- Ensuring the care beds must not be for the purpose of premium charging;
- b) The applicant commits to paying the contribution in full should the intended use of the property change in the future to a use that no longer provides equitable access to residential care, at that time;
- The development will provide equitable and affordable health outcomes for those requiring residential care;
- d) The application for remission must be lodged with the CE prior to any development contributions being paid;
- e) Any other features of the development which Council considers relevant;
- f) The total value of the residential care remissions provided by Council under this Policy.

Council will also consider requests for remissions on a case-by-case basis where it is satisfied that such a remission will promote the economic, environmental, social or cultural wellbeing of the district. These remissions may be on the basis of activity, land use or location.

4.5 Refund policy

Where Council required and received a development/financial contribution for a development and where the documentation (resource consent, building consent, certificate of acceptance or connection authorisation) permitting that subdivision or development has lapsed, Council will refund the contribution. This does not prevent Council from requiring development/financial contributions in the future. Council may retain a portion of the contribution of a value equivalent to the costs incurred by the

Page 10

Long Term Plan 2025-2034

Item 6.2 - Attachment 1

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

Council in processing/assessing the contribution required by the subdivision or development. All applications for Refunds must be made in writing to the Chief Executive Officer of the Council.

4.6 Unusual developments

Council reserves the right to individually assess contributions on any development or activity that it deems to create a significantly different demand on infrastructure than could usually be expected under their relevant land use category (an unusual development).

Wherever the total of development contributions assessed for a development is likely to generate an appeal or objection, the Chief Executive Officer or a nominee of, will proactively seek a special assessment of those contributions in order to enable the prompt resolution of any request for reconsideration or objection.

4.7 Deferral of Payment

Council will consider requests for deferral of contribution payments on a case-bycase basis. In agreeing terms for deferred payments, a key principle for Council is to ensure that ratepayers and future owners of developments are not disadvantaged.

When considering deferred payment arrangements, Council will have regard to tools including, but not limited to, bank guaranteed bonds, bonds as first charge, statutory land charges, and the use of the normal debtor recoveries systems. A targeted rate for payment of development contributions may be considered. When considering deferred payment arrangements, Council will also have regard to matters including, but not limited to, application of interest on deferred revenue, cost recovery via administrative charges, and maximum periods of deferral.

Interest on deferred payment agreements will be charged at the Customised Average Rate Loan (CARL) rate at the time of receiving the request for deferral + 3% over the period of the deferral.

Council reserves the discretion to waive or reduce charges and/or extend a deferral period where it is satisfied that the exercise of such discretion promotes the economic, environmental, social or cultural wellbeing of the district.

Council may enter into a preferential mortgage arrangement by agreement with the developer to enable payment of development contributions for multi-lot subdivisions to be made as each section sells.

4.8 Credits

There are two types of credits anticipated:

- Actual credits will apply to those subdivisions or developments where contributions have been paid under this, or a previous policy.
- 2.Existing activities will be given credit based on the HEU's assessed in terms of the relevant unit (i.e. GFA, dwelling, accommodation units) prior to redevelopment. A development contribution will only be levied if the redevelopment creates additional demand.

Where the Chief Executive Officer or a nominee of the Chief Executive Officer considers there is a special case to be considered for granting of a credit, this matter will be referred to Council's Development Contributions Sub-Committee for decision.

Credits for relocation of activities or dwellings

Where a business activity or dwelling relocates from one site in the district to another site in the district, credits are not transferable to the new site. Any credit will remain with the original site until such time as service connections are removed.

4.9 Delegations

Council will determine where a development or financial contribution will be sought and the amount by adopting this policy. Officers will assess and impose development contributions in accordance with the adopted development contributions policy.

A request for review, reconsideration, remission or deferral of development contributions will be considered in accordance with the Council's delegation register. If Council so wishes, it may delegate this authority, wholly or in part to a Development Contributions Sub-Committee, by resolution of Council.

The Chief Executive Officer will ensure the policy is implemented.

Page 11

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

5. RECONSIDERATIONS AND OBJECTIONS

5.1 Reconsideration

An applicant may request Council to reconsider the requirement for development contributions under s199A of the Local Government Act 2002, if the applicant has grounds to believe that:

- the development contribution was incorrectly calculated or assessed under the Council's Development Contributions Policy; or
- Council incorrectly applied its Development Contributions Policy; or
- the information used to assess the person's development against the
 Development Contributions Policy, or the way Council has recorded or used it
 when requiring a development contribution, was incomplete or contained
 errors.

A Reconsideration Request form may be found on the Council's website www.waitaki.govt.nz, or from Council offices at 20 Thames St, Oamaru.

If a reconsideration is applied for in relation to grounds a) or b), no fee will be charged. In the case of the third ground, if any error in recording of information, or the manner in which it has been used is proven to be the fault of Council, no fee will be charged. If the information used to assess the person's development against the Development Contribution Policy is incomplete or contains errors and these errors or omissions are attributable to the applicant, a fee of \$255+GST will be charged. A request for reconsideration will be considered when any applicable fee has been paid. If the fee is paid and it is later determined that Council has incorrectly applied the Policy or development contributions were incorrectly calculated, the fee will be refunded.

How a Reconsideration is lodged

The request for reconsideration must be made:

- within ten working days after the date on which the person lodging the request receives notice from Council of the level of development contribution that Council requires.; and
- b) by preferably completing the form or otherwise in writing, and sending it together
 with any relevant supporting information by email to: service@waitaki.govt.nz,
 or by posting it to: Chief Executive, C/- Waitaki District Council, Private Bag
 50058, Oamaru.

Steps in the Reconsideration Process

The steps that Council will apply when reconsidering the requirement to make a development contribution are:

- The appropriate Council officer shall review the reconsideration request.
- If the Reconsideration Request meets one or more grounds for reconsideration under section 199A of the LGA, Council will reconsider its development contributions assessment.
- The Council officer may request further relevant information from the applicant.
- The Council officer will make a recommendation in a report for consideration by the delegated authority.
- Council will, within 15 working days after the date on which it receives all
 required relevant information relating to a request, give written notice of
 the outcome of its reconsideration to the person who made the request.

A reconsideration cannot be requested if the applicant has already lodged an objection.

5.2 Objection

If the applicant is not satisfied with the outcome of the reconsideration, they may lodge an objection as specified in the LGA, sections s199C to s199N. The right to object does not apply to challenges to the content of the policy, and can only be made on the ground that Council has:

Page 12

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

- (a) failed to properly take into account features of the objector's development that, on their own or cumulatively with those of other developments, would substantially reduce the impact of the development on requirements for community facilities; or
- (b) required a development contribution for community facilities not required by, or related to, the objector's development, whether on its own or cumulatively with other developments; or
- (c) required a development contribution in breach of section 200 of the LGA; or
- (d) incorrectly applied its development contributions policy to the objector's development.

An Objection Form may be found on the Council's website www.waitaki.govt.nz, or from the Council offices at 20 Thames Street. Oamaru.

How an Objection is Lodged

- a) Any objection must be lodged with the Council within 15 working days of receiving notice to pay a development contribution, or, in the case where a request for reconsideration has been considered, within 15 working days of receiving the outcome of any request for reconsideration; and
- b) By completing the objection form or otherwise in writing and sending it with any relevant supporting information by email to: service@waitaki.govt.nz, or by posting it to: Chief Executive, C/- Waitaki District Council, Private Bag 50058, Oamaru. Council requires a deposit of \$2,750+GST prior to commissioner(s) being selected, and are liable for costs incurred in the objection process.

The LGA allows for the full cost of the hearing and/or the administration and Commissioner costs associated with the objection to be paid by the objector. If there is a withdrawal of an objection pursuant to clause 2 to Schedule 13A of the LGA then this does not affect Council's right to recover any actual and reasonable costs incurred to that point (clause 2(2)).

Steps in the Objection Process

Once the objection is lodged and grounds for objection are met, Council is then responsible for administering the objections process and selecting and supporting the development contributions commissioners in accordance with Schedule 13A of the LGA.

Council may appoint up to three development contributions commissioners to hear the objection. Objectors are liable for the following costs that may be incurred in the objection process:

- (a) selection, engagement, and employment of the development contributions commissioners; and
- (b) secretarial and administrative support of the objection process; and
- (c) preparing for, organising, and holding the hearing.

When considering a development contribution objection and any evidence provided in relation to that objection, development contributions commissioners must give due consideration to the following:

- (a) the grounds on which the development contribution objection was made:
- (b) the purpose and principles of development contributions under sections 197AA and 197AB:
- (c) the provisions of the development contributions policy under which the development contribution that is the subject of the objection was, or is, required:
- (d) the cumulative effects of the objector's development in combination with the other developments in a district or parts of a district, on the requirement to provide the community facilities that the development contribution is to be used for or toward:
- (e) any other relevant factor associated with the relationship between the objector's development and the development contribution to which the objection relates.

Page 13

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

6. DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS

Sections 207A to 207F of the LGA provides for the Council and a developer to enter into specific arrangements for the provision of particular infrastructure to meet the special needs of a development.

A development agreement may be entered into after being requested in writing by either the developer, or the Council. Regardless of which party requests the Agreement, the request may be accepted in whole or in part, subject to any amendments agreed by the Council and the developer, or may be declined by the Council. Council will provide the developer who made the request with a written notice of its decision and the reasons for its decision.

A development agreement is a legally enforceable contract, and comes into force when all parties that will be bound by the agreement have signed it.

A development agreement does not oblige Council to grant a resource consent, building consent, service authorisation, or to issue certification. Council may not refuse to grant or issue a consent, certificate, or authorisation on the basis that a development agreement has not been entered into.

Page 14 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

7. CALCULATION METHODOLOGY

A brief introduction to the development contributions calculation method is presented. A full disclosure of the methodology and calculations is in the detailed supporting document and is available from Council for public inspection at:

- Waitaki District Council, 20 Thames Street, Oamaru.
- Palmerston Service Centre, 54 Tiverton Street, Oamaru.
- Website www.waitaki.govt.nz

7.1 Overview of calculation methodology

The key concept of the approach is to define the total growth related capital expenditure (CAPEX) consumed by the growth population over a period of time. The consumption of the growth costs is then apportioned among the increased number of household equivalent units over the same time period. This defines the long run average cost of growth per a common unit of demand, defined as the standard contribution (\$/HEU).

The development contributions are based on the long-term average cost of growth across each contributing area and reflect the average cost of infrastructure required to service new development for each activity. This includes those growth-related projects planned for in the 2025-2034 LTP and also those growth-related projects that have already been completed.

The calculation method uses the capacity life of each asset to fairly apportion the growth costs across the capacity life of the asset created. This ensures that all developments that benefit from the growth-related capital expenditure contribute an equitable portion. This also ensures that the rate at which the capacity is consumed is considered in the calculation so that early and late developers do not pay an unfairly high proportion of the growth costs. This also means that not all growth costs incurred in the LTP period will be funded over that period.

This can be represented by the following formula.

Standard Development Contribution Sum of growth costs consumed in analysis periodSum of new HEUs in analysis period

The calculation method uses the 10 year LTP timeframe as the analysis period and can be summarised by the following steps:

- Step 1: Assess capital expenditure for growth on an asset by asset basis using financial reports (past expenditure) and projected expenditure LTP budgets.
- Step 2: Apportion capital expenditure for growth by the growth population (HEU) over the design life of the asset.
- Step 3: For each year in the analysis period determine the total consumption of asset capacity for each asset identified, namely \$/HEU x the number of new HEUs.
- Step 4: Sum for all assets in each year in the analysis period, namely total capacity consumed in that year, measured in dollars (\$).
- Step 5: Sum each year in the ten year analysis period divided by the growth in population (new household equivalent units) projected over the analysis period to determine the standard contribution (\$/HEU).

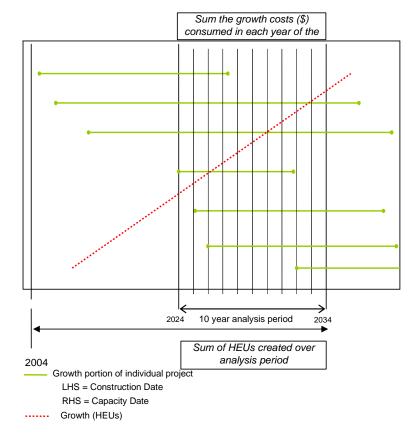
This assessment method is also summarised in the following diagram.

Due to the 2025 – 2034 LTP being a 9 year plan, the 2024/25 financial year has been included in the 10 year analysis window for this policy.

Page 15 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

Figure 2: Long run average cost of growth



7.2 Growth costs

Capital expenditure may be attributable to one or more factors: growth, changes to levels of service, statutory requirements, or asset renewal. Under this policy all projects have been assessed to calculate a fair, equitable and proportionate portion of council's infrastructure costs that can be attributed to growth. The growth costs reflect the cost that council has or will incur because of growth. The growth-related costs are solely those required to meet the additional demand created by the effects (including cumulative effects) of all development.

This includes capacity in all up and downstream areas of the network, and not just the capacity in the locality of a given development. For example, the growth costs include the capacity in the headwork's assets such as treatment plants and storage assets.

Projects that were/are completed solely to address the demands of, and the benefits to development, are considered to be 100% growth. Projects that were/are solely to replace existing assets or change levels of service are considered to be 0% growth. Projects that benefit both the existing community and the future community are apportioned using the following formula:

Growth % = (Demand at capacity - Demand at construction) / Demand at capacity

This approach can be used on projects where growth is not the main driver. For example, an upgrade to a wastewater treatment plant may be a combination of both level of service change for the existing community and provision of capacity for the future community.

7.3 Significant assumptions

Financial Considerations

The following are key financial considerations applied in the model:

- All figures are in current New Zealand dollars effective 1 July 2025.
- Inflation is applied to past capital projects only.
- Interest costs are included in development contributions. These have been
 assessed based on the weighted average cost of capital (WACC) over the
 first 10 year period from 1 July 2025. The cumulative net deficit between
 the contributions anticipated to be collected and the growth costs over the
 10 year period are used to determine the proportion of the growth cost that
 will be funded by debt. An average interest rate of 5.00% has been applied.

Growth Projections

Council's latest growth projections forecast that the district is projected to continue to grow over the next 10 years, with an increase in residential dwellings over the same period. A portion of this increase in residential dwellings is due to the trend for smaller household sizes. Continued growth in business related, accommodation and dairy farm properties is also forecast.

7.4 Risks

The risks relating to the policy are listed below. The steps required to mitigate these risks are also shown. This ensures that the correct contributions are collected by Council.

Subsidies: The future portion of the development contributions are based on Council's 10 year LTP capital budget. There are a number of projects in the budget that may be fully or partial subsidised by non-council entities. e.g. NZTA | Waka Kotahi. Any change to budgeted third party funding may affect the development contributions in the future.

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

Legislative Improvements: The policy and calculation model needs to be updated to incorporate any legislation changes.

Growth lower or higher than anticipated: If the growth in the district is more or less than projected, Council risk under or over collecting contributions. The growth projections need to be reviewed regularly to ensure they are as accurate as possible.

Growth Apportionment: Any changes in the growth rates may affect the apportionment of some capital projects and hence the growth costs to be recovered via contributions.

Inflation: If actual inflation is significantly different to the figures used in the calculation model.

The above variables can be reviewed every year via the annual plan update process or via the three yearly LTP review process. This ensures that the contributions are based on the most up to date information possible.

Page 17 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

8. APPENDIX

8.1 Definitions

Accommodation units - defined in the LGA as: "...units, apartments, rooms in 1 or more buildings, or cabins or sites in camping grounds and holiday parks, for the purpose of providing overnight, temporary, or rental accommodation."

Activity Management Plans (AMP) - A plan for the management of one or more asset types that combines multidisciplinary management techniques (including technical and financial) over the lifecycle of the asset in the most cost-effective manner to provide a specified level of service.

Applicant - The person(s) applying for a resource consent, building consent, certificate of acceptance or service connection.

Capital Expenditure - Expenditure used to create new assets or to increase the capacity of existing assets beyond their original design capacity or service potential.

Community facilities - is defined in the LGA as

Reserves, network infrastructure, or community infrastructure for which development contributions may be required in accordance with section 199.

Community infrastructure – is defined in the LGA as:

(a)means land, or development assets on land, owned or controlled by the territorial authority for the purpose of providing public amenities; and

(b) includes land that the territorial authority will acquire for that purpose.

This definition includes the following assets when owned, operated, or controlled by a territorial authority:

- (a) community centres or halls for the use of a local community or neighbourhood, and the land on which they are or will be situated:
- (b) play equipment that is located on a neighbourhood reserve:

(c) toilets for use by the public.

Contributing Area - A defined geographic area where development contributions are to be calculated by the method described and delivering a standard development contribution in terms of \$/Household Equivalent Unit. Contributing areas take an integrated approach to the effects of land subdivision/development and associated physical resources and assesses the overall requirements of an identified geographic area. Contributing areas enable standard development contributions to be determined efficiently and equitably.

Development – is defined in the LGA as:

- (a) any subdivision, building (as defined in section 8 of the Building Act 2004), land use, or work that generates a demand for reserves, network infrastructure, or community infrastructure; but
- (b) does not include the pipes or lines of a network utility operator.

Development Contributions – is defined in the LGA as a contribution that is:

- a) provided for in a Development Contributions Policy adopted under section 102(1) of the LGA 2002; and
- b) calculated in accordance with the methodology set out in schedule 13 of the LGA; and
- c) comprising (i) money; or (ii) land, including a reserve or esplanade reserve other than in relation to a subdivision consent, but excluding Maori land within the meaning of Te Ture Whenua Maori Act 1993, unless that Act provides otherwise; or (iii) both".

Development Contribution Objection means an objection lodged under Clause 1 of Schedule 13A against a requirement to make a development contribution.

District - The district of a territorial authority, in this case, the Waitaki district.

Effective Date - Date at which the development contributions are assessed.

Page 18

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

Financial Contribution – is defined by Section 108 of the Resource Management Act 1991 and collected using the provisions of the operative District Plan. Financial Contributions are assessed based on the environmental effects of growth.

Gross Floor Area (GFA) - The sum of the gross area of all floors and all buildings on a site, measured from the exterior faces of the exterior walls, or from the centre lines of walls separating two buildings. For the purpose of this policy this definition of GFA, excluding car parking areas, will be used.

Household Equivalent Unit (HEU) – This is the demand created by a typical residential dwelling for each activity. This common unit of demand enables non-residential activities to be converted into household equivalent units using land use differentials.

In simple terms one HEU equates to:

Water supply 1,800 L per day, with suitable fire fighting

Wastewater 1,200 L per day

Roading
 6 vehicle trips per day, with 1% being heavy vehicle

movements

Land Use Categories - The land use activities are defined below.

Residential – means the use of land and buildings by people for the purpose of permanent living accommodation, including all associated accessory buildings, recreational activities and the keeping of domestic livestock. For the purposes of this definition, residential activity shall include emergency and refuge accommodation but excludes visitor accommodation and the non-commercial use of holiday homes.

Residential Unit – means a residential activity which consists of a single self-contained household unit, whether of one of more persons, and includes accessory buildings. Where more than one kitchen and/or laundry facility is provided on the site, other than a kitchen and/or laundry facility in a family flat, there shall be deemed to be more than one residential unit.

Rural Residential - The Rural Residential Zone covers areas adjoining the towns of Oamaru, Weston, Otematata, Omarama and Kurow. The zone provides for very low density residential opportunities in association with these towns as an alternative to the suburban living areas typical of the District. The zones are concentrated in close proximity to the towns in order to encourage energy conservation and to enable convenient access to the employment, services and facilities in those towns. The purpose of the zone is to maintain very low density residential areas with ample open space, tree and garden plantings and with minimal adverse environmental effects experienced by residents. However, farming is likely to remain a widespread use of land in the zone and an integral part of the rural residential environment.

Accommodation — means the use of land and/or buildings for short-term, fee paying, living accommodation where the length of stay for any one visitor is not greater than 3 months at any one time, provided that this definition does not exclude the letting of individually-owned residential units. Visitor accommodation may include some centralised services or facilities, such as food preparation, dining and sanitary facilities, conference, bar and recreation facilities. Visitor accommodation includes such accommodation as hotels, motels, boarding houses, guesthouses, backpackers accommodation, bunkhouses, tourist houses and lodges.

<u>Family Flat</u> - A family flat or 'granny flat' means self-contained living accommodation, whether contained within a residential unit or located separately to a residential unit on the same site, which is occupied by a family member who is dependent in some way on the household living in the residence.

<u>Retirement village</u> - means a commercial entity that provides a range of long-term accommodation options for elderly residents. This may include smaller residential dwellings or villas, apartments and aged care beds.

<u>Campground</u> - means any over-night accommodation facility that provides for tents, caravans, campervans and/or cabins.

Page 19

<u>Primary Industry</u> – means any activity within the Rural general or Rural Scenic Zone as per the district plan that involves Arable Farming, Forestry, market Gardens/Orchards, Mineral Extraction, Specialist Livestock, Stock Fattening, Store Sheep or a multiple use of any of the above.

<u>Primary Industry Diary</u> – means any activity within the Rural General or Rural Scenic Zone that involves Dairying, Grazing of Dairy Livestock, Milking Sheds for Town or Factory Supply or a multiple use of any of the above.

<u>Commercial</u> - means the use of land and buildings for the display, offering, provision, sale or hire of goods, equipment, or services, and includes shops, markets, showrooms, restaurants, takeaway food bars, professional, commercial and administrative offices, postal services, service stations, motor vehicle sales, the sale of liquor and associated parking areas; but excludes recreational, community and service activities, home occupations or visitor accommodation.

<u>Industrial</u> - means the use of land and buildings for the primary purpose of manufacturing, fabricating, processing, packing, or associated storage of goods.

Land Use Differentials - Factors which are used to convert non-residential developments into household equivalent units. Impact on, benefit from and demand created by different land uses can be converted into and described as household equivalent units.

LGA - The Local Government Act 2002 and amendments.

Maori Land is defined as being either:

- Maori customary land (as defined in Te Ture Whenua Maori Act 1993)
- Maori Freehold land (as defined in Te Ture Whenua Maori Act 1993)

Network Infrastructure - is defined in the LGA as:

"means the provision of roads and other transport, water, wastewater, and stormwater collection and management".

RMA - The Resource Management Act 1991 and amendments.

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

Service Connection - A physical connection to a service provided by, or on behalf of. Waitaki District Council.

Self-contained - Means a residential unit which has cooking, toilet, and bathroom facilities. Cooking facilities may be considered to be a designated benchtop space by which meals may be prepared in the dwelling that has toilet and bathroom facilities, which make this self-contained.

Standard Contribution - The amount of a development contribution payable for the addition of one household equivalent unit (\$/HEU).

Trip rate - the number of daily vehicle movements to or from a property. The trips are broken down into light (car) and heavy (>3.5Tonne) vehicle movements.

Page 20

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions

8.2 Consideration of activity funding

Section 101(3) of the LGA requires that the following be considered:

"The funding needs of the local authority must be met from those sources that the local authority determines to be appropriate, following consideration of:

- a) in relation to each activity to be funded,-
- (i) the community outcomes to which the activity primarily contributes; and
- (ii) the distribution of benefits between the community as a whole, any identifiable part of the community, and individuals; and
- (iii) the period in or over which those benefits are expected to occur; and
- (iv) the extent to which the actions or inaction of particular individuals or a group contribute to the need to undertake the activity; and
- (v) the costs and benefits, including consequences for transparency and accountability, of funding the activity distinctly from other activities; and
- b) the overall impact of any allocation of liability for revenue needs on the community".

Responses to these requirements in relation to the Development Contributions and Financial Contributions Policy are:

Community outcomes

This policy contributes to the following outcomes:

- Our infrastructure enables and responds to economic growth.
- We have affordable, reliable and accessible transport services that meet the needs of the community.
- Our local and central governments demonstrate efficient and effective use of resources.

Distribution of benefits

Council apportions all capital expenditure into the classifications of growth, renewal, level of service and statutory obligations, by the geographic areas of benefit. This apportionment represents the distribution of benefit to the community as a whole, to identifiable parts of the community and to individuals.

Period over which the benefits are expected to occur

Once a Development or Financial contribution has been paid in relation to a subdivision or development, the benefits of the asset, service, or environmental enhancement shall occur indefinitely (at a set level of service for that asset, service, or environmental enhancement as defined at any one time).

Action or inaction that contributes to the need for this activity

The provision of assets, services, or environmental standards that promote the community outcomes may not be willingly provided by the development community. In addition Council is often the only viable supplier (often legally required to provide services) of these services and therefore Council has a moral and legal obligation to supply additional assets and services to meet the new community needs.

Costs and benefits of funding this activity (Development and Financial Contributions)

The benefits to the existing community are significantly greater than the cost of policymaking, calculations, collection, accounting and distribution of funding for development and financial contributions.

Allocation of liability for revenue needs

The liability for revenue falls directly with the development community. At the effective date of this policy, Council does not perceive any impact on the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of this particular sector of the community. At any stage in the future where there may be impacts of this nature, Council may revisit this policy.

Page 21

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions and Detailed Supporting Document

Waitaki District Council

8.3 Disclosure tables

The following tables show a summary of each contributing area. The tables demonstrate the nature and level of expected capital expenditure required by Council and the portion that is attributable to growth. The tables included in the following section are summarised. The full tables can be found in the appendices of the detailed supporting document.

Water Supply

Table 3: Restricted Supplies - Water Supply Capital Expenditure for Development Contributions (Excluding GST)

	Histo	orical		2025 - 2034 LTP			Weighted	Davidanmant
Water Supply Contributing Area	Total Capital Expenditure	Growth Related Capital Expenditure	Total Capital Expenditure	Growth Related Capital Expenditure	Capital Expenditure Funded by Other Sources	TOTAL Growth Cost (Capacity) Consumed 2025-2034	Average No. of Cubic Meters of Water Apportioning Growth Cost 2025-2034	Development Contribution Per Cubic Meter of Water (\$)
Awamoko	337,746	55,254	865,000	240,000	625,000	126,573	71	\$1,792
Duntroon	366,692	57,129	380,000	114,000	266,000	40,742	149	\$274
Kauru	342,873	66,401	800,000	240,000	560,000	134,357	53	\$2,551
Lower Waitaki	1,602,250	182,322	1,710,000	863,000	847,000	234,148	144	\$1,627
Ohau	302,243	98,628	1,300,000	390,000	910,000	272,316	11	\$24,652
Bushy Creek	321,025	86,003	1,120,000	336,000	784,000	138,709	21	\$6,527
Stoneburn	1,101,167	290,037	1,440,000	432,000	1,008,000	271,397	40	\$6,798
Tokarahi	1,248,339	329,099	2,065,000	600,000	1,465,000	400,641	169	\$2,374
Windsor	83,813	6,416	800,000	240,000	560,000	117,374	69	\$1,691
TOTAL	5,706,147	1,171,289	10,480,000	3,455,000	7,025,000	1,736,258	726	

Table 4: Mixed Supplies - Water Supply Capital Expenditure for Development Contributions (Excluding GST)

	Histo	orical	Total Capital Expenditure	2025 - 2034 LTP			Development	
Water Supply Contributing Area	Total Capital Expenditure	Growth Related Capital Expenditure		Capital	Expenditure Funded by	Consumed	HEUs Apportioning Growth Cost	Contribution Per Household Equivalent Unit (\$)
Kurow	1,641,267	211,817	2,045,000	594,000	1,451,000	309,918	42	\$7,415
Omarama	1,766,734	464,512	1,280,000	384,000	896,000	211,493	49	\$4,335
Otematata	5,774,161	1,088,974	1,540,000	372,000	1,168,000	540,159	65	\$8,344
TOTAL	9,182,163	1,765,302	4,865,000	1,350,000	3,515,000	1,061,570	155	

	Histo	orical		2025 - 2034 LTP		TOTAL Growth	Weighted Average No. of	Development
Water Supply Contributing Area	Total Capital Expenditure	Growth Related Capital Expenditure	Total Capital Expenditure	Growth Related Capital Expenditure	Capital Expenditure Funded by Other Sources	Cost (Capacity) Consumed 2025-2034	HEUs Apportioning Growth Cost 2025-2034	Contribution Per Household Equivalent Unit/Point (\$)
Oamaru	88,376,974	19,118,098	46,680,000	12,495,000	34,185,000	9,318,275	1,064	\$8,759
Waihemo	9,736,195	1,116,177	3,500,000	0	3,500,000	331,642	94	\$3,513
TOTAL	98,113,168	20,234,275	50,180,000	12,495,000	37,685,000	9,649,916	1,158	
DISTRICT TOTAL	113,001,478	23,170,866	66,755,000	17,669,000	49,086,000	12,672,288		

Wastewater

Part 4 : Detailed Disclosure Tables

Page 22 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

Item 6.2 - Attachment 1

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions and Detailed Supporting Document

Table 6: Wastewater Capital Expenditure for Development Contributions (Excluding GST)

	Histo	orical		2025 - 2034 LTP			Weighted	
Wastewater Contributing Area	Total Capital Expenditure	Growth Related Capital Expenditure	Total Capital Expenditure	Growth Related Capital Expenditure	Capital Expenditure Funded by Other Sources	TOTAL Growth Cost (Capacity) Consumed 2025-2034	Average No of HEUs Apportioning Growth Cost 2025-2034	Development Contribution Per Household Equivalent (\$)
Oamaru	23,913,235	999,972	74,735,000	19,307,000	55,428,000	2,990,731	469	\$6,379
Kurow	193,647	24,433	2,040,000	273,000	1,767,000	62,166	35	\$1,754
Moeraki	5,385,635	374,279	520,000	0	520,000	189,794	27	\$7,014
Omarama	1,847,718	327,272	1,160,000	348,000	812,000	183,415	21	\$8,936
Otematata	1,078,089	200,667	250,000	75,000	175,000	64,647	36	\$1,787
Palmerston	4,899,962	233,577	5,750,000	0	5,750,000	62,869	32	\$1,966
DISTRICT TOTAL	37,318,286	2,160,201	83,955,000	20,003,000	63,952,000	3,553,622	642	

Roading

Table 7: Roading - Capital Expenditure for Development Contributions (Excluding GST)

	Histo	orical		2025 - 2034 LTP			Weighted	
Roading Contributing Area	Total Capital Expenditure	Growth Related Capital Expenditure	Total Capital Expenditure	Growth Related Capital Expenditure	Capital Expenditure Funded by Other Sources	TOTAL Growth Cost (Capacity) Consumed 2025-2034	Average No of HEUs Apportioning Growth Cost 2025-2034	Development Contribution Per Household Equivalent (\$)
District Wide	85,818,611	3,398,930	61,485,802	3,477,981	58,007,822	2,276,407	2,191	1,039

Part 4 : Detailed Disclosure Tables

Page 23

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions and Detailed Supporting Document

Waitaki District Council

8.4 Schedule of assets

Table 8: Water Supply - Schedule of Assets

Contributing Area	Project Name	Capital cost (nominal \$)	Share of capital cost recovered through DCs	Share of capital cost recovered through other sources
Naihemo	Waihemo Water Supplementation	1,866,016	30%	70%
	Waihemo Drinking Standard Compliance	1,806,322	25%	75%
	Waihemo Urban & Rural Water Main Upgrades	2,191,348	30%	70%
	Waihemo Main	834,867	25%	75%
	Waihemo Water New Capital	284,219	25%	75%
	Treatment Plant Upgrade	130,396	23%	77%
	Goodwood Main Renewal	46,534	31%	69%
	Palmerston Main	98,767	12%	88%
	Goodwood Drinking Standard Compliance	43,288	30%	70%
	Waihemo Drinking Standard Upgrade Blue Mountain Tanks	42,213	25%	75%
	District Hydraulic Analysis	4,256	100%	0%
	Dunback Drinking Standard Compliance	10,671	40%	60%
	Waihemo Drinking Standard Upgrade	17,241	25%	75%
	Palmerston Chlorinator	10,798	17%	83%
	Palmerston Consent	13,943	13%	87%
	Palmerston Turbidity Meter	5,415	18%	82%
	Waitaki Coastal Township Water Scheme	766	100%	0%
	Dunback Consent	5,472	21%	79%
	Palmerston Telemetry	27,422	1%	99%
	Goodwood Consent	5,472	13%	87%
	Waitaki Coastal Headworks Zone	1,092	14%	86%
Vaihemo Total		7,446,519	28%	72%
Greater Oamaru	Oamaru Treatment Plant	13,276,525	26%	74%
	OWTP Extra Reservoir	5,062,327	100%	0%
	Oamaru Water Treatment Plant Renewals	5,414,630	30%	70%
	Oamaru Water Strategy Phase 1and Phase 2-3	5,049,358	50%	50%
	Oamaru Drinking Water Standards Pipeline to Hm/Hb	7,554,748	30%	70%
	Oamaru Urban Water Main Renewals	15,789,212	20%	80%
	Oamaru Rural Water Main Renewals	5,313,347	20%	80%
	Oamaru North End Falling Water Main Upgrade	6,935,718	30%	70%
	Oamaru Water Strategy Source Resiliance (Build)	15,285,588	30%	70%
	Oamaru Water Supply Planned Capacity Improvements	800,388	100%	0%
	Kakanui Drinking Standard Compliance	1,104,195	30%	70%
	Backflow Prevention Programme	3,279,533	10%	90%
	Treatment Plant Upgrade	930,636	26%	74%

Part 4 : Detailed Disclosure Tables

Page 24 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

Item 6.2 - Attachment 1 Page 97

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions and Detailed Supporting Document

Contributing Area	Project Name	Capital cost (nominal \$)	Share of capital cost recovered through DCs	Share of capital cost recovered through other sources
	Ardgowan Dam Upgrades	1,087,519	30%	70%
	Oamaru Main	777,634	23%	77%
	Oamaru to Weston/Enfield Pipe	270,777	36%	64%
	Water Main Upgrades	4,253,040	30%	70%
	Oamaru Water Treated Reticulation - New	698,384	30%	70%
	Oamaru (Enfield-Weston) Drinking Standard Compliance	568,246	16%	84%
	Pipeline Renewals	225,310	30%	70%
	Oamaru Water Treated Reticulation New	462,126	30%	70%
	Weston Upgrade	193,403	26%	74%
	Avon St Pumping Station	223,263	20%	80%
	Weston Main	118,656	29%	71%
	Oamaru Tunnel Pipe	244,795	16%	84%
	Kakanui Treated Reticulation	126,154	30%	70%
	Kakanui Main	59,876	38%	62%
	Oamaru Water Main	175,165	17%	83%
	Oamaru Water Treatment Plant - New	39,554	100%	0%
	Oamaru Intake	111,464	19%	81%
	South Hill Microzone Pump Station	122,857	30%	70%
	Oamaru Chlorine System	114,733	15%	85%
	Oamaru Renew Main	94,560	19%	81%
	Hampden/Moeraki Drinking Standard Compliance	51,476	34%	66%
	Herbert/Waianakarua Drinking Standard Compliance	68,058	20%	80%
	Backflow Prevention Programme Stage Two (Installation of Devices)	100,000	10%	90%
	Oamaru Treatment Plant Upgrade	65,260	16%	84%
	Weston Renewal	33,143	26%	74%
	Herbert Treatment Drinking Water Standards Upgrade	55,370	30%	70%
	Oamaru Other	45,821	17%	83%
	Enfield Renewal	25,967	24%	76%
	Enfield Main	26,507	21%	79%
	Oamaru Treatment Plant New	9,732	100%	0%
	Oamaru Pump Stations	27,248	21%	79%
	Herbert/Waianakarua Renewals	156,858	11%	89%
	Hampden Water New Capital	24,371	30%	70%
	Weston Telemetry	11,664	26%	74%
	Moeraki Chlorination	6,874	52%	48%
	Weston Pump	9,370	26%	74%
	Hampden/Moeraki Treated Reticulation	10,087	30%	70%
	Herbert/Waianakarua Treated Reticulation	20,130	22%	78%

Part 4 : Detailed Disclosure Tables

Page 25 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

Page 98 Item 6.2 - Attachment 1

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions and Detailed Supporting Document

Contributing Area	Project Name	Capital cost (nominal \$)	Share of capital cost recovered through DCs	Share of capital cost recovered through other sources
	Oamaru Submersible Pump	45,368	12%	88%
	Herbert Water New Capital	8,269	30%	70%
	Meet Revised DWS for OWTP	10,157	30%	70%
	Waitaki Coastal Headworks Zone	10,846	15%	85%
	Oamaru Reservoir Bypass Line	22,000	12%	88%
	Herbert/Waianakarua Reservoirs	3,031	20%	80%
	Herbert/Waianakarua Chlorine Dosing Pump Spare	1,006	34%	66%
	Hampden Water Pump Stations Renewals	93,360	1%	99%
	Oamaru Treatment Plant Extra Reservoir	209	100%	0%
Greater Oamaru Total		96,705,901	32%	68%
Awamoko	Awamoko DWS Upgrade	837,600	30%	70%
	Awamoko Pump Station	70,386	19%	81%
	Pipeline Renewals	17,032	30%	70%
	Awamoko Water New Capital	10,996	25%	75%
	Awamoko Replace Sand	4,282	31%	69%
	Awamoko Treated Reticulation	5,812	30%	70%
	Awamoko Renewals Pipe	5,105	30%	70%
	Awamoko Renewals	37,528	18%	82%
	Awamoko Drinking Standard Compliance	1,711	25%	75%
	Waitaki Coastal Headworks Zone	342	19%	81%
Awamoko Total		990,794	29%	71%
Duntroon	Rural Water Main Renewals	401,063	30%	70%
	Duntroon Treatment Drinking Water Standards Upgrade	112,591	30%	70%
	Duntroon Water New Capital	48,453	9%	91%
	Duntroon Resource Consent Renewal (Water)	67,629	30%	70%
	Duntroon Drinking Standard Compliance	11,785	30%	70%
	Duntroon Treatment Reticulation	204	30%	70%
	Pipeline Renewals	603	30%	70%
Duntroon Total		642,328	28%	72%
Kauru	Kauru Hill DWS Upgrade	837,600	30%	70%
	Intake Upgrade	115,750	24%	76%
	Kauru Hill Main	22,389	24%	76%
	Pipeline Renewals	8,012	30%	70%
	Kauru Hill Drinking Standard Compliance	9,520	30%	70%
	Kauru Hill Intake & Pump	5,865	22%	78%
	Kauru Hill Pressure Vessel	4,367	21%	79%
	District Hydraulic Analysis	1,018	100%	0%
	Kauru Hill Treated Reticulation	3,781	30%	70%

Part 4 : Detailed Disclosure Tables

Page 26 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

Page 99 Item 6.2 - Attachment 1

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions and Detailed Supporting Document

Contributing Area	Project Name	Capital cost (nominal \$)	Share of capital cost recovered through DCs	Share of capital cost recovered through other sources
	Kauru Water New Capital	3,642	30%	70%
	Kauru Hill Treatment Drinking Water Standards Upgrade	1,832	30%	70%
	Kauru Hill Water New Capital	1,809	30%	70%
	Waitaki Coastal Township Water Scheme	183	100%	0%
	Kauru Hill Reservoir Roof	386	22%	78%
	Waitaki Coastal Headworks Zone	261	24%	76%
Kauru Total		1,016,415	29%	71%
Kurow	Kurow Water Supply Compliance and Resilience Improvements	1,570,500	30%	70%
	Urban Water Main Renewals (Valley Townships)	590,094	30%	70%
	Kurow Drinking Standard Compliance	126,112	22%	78%
	Kurow Water New Capital	158,543	30%	70%
	Kurow Treatment Plant/Intake	76,492	23%	77%
	Kurow Treated Reticulation	84,294	19%	81%
	Pipeline Renewals	55,737	30%	70%
	Treatment Plant Upgrade	42,583	21%	79%
	Kurow Ultraviolet	45,313	30%	70%
	Kurow Renew Main	63,434	15%	85%
	District Hydraulic Analysis	1,342	100%	0%
	Kurow Pump	7,958	14%	86%
Kurow Total		2,822,404	29%	71%
Ohau	Lake Ohau DWS Upgrade	1,500,000	30%	70%
	Ohau Water New Capital	17,052	67%	33%
	Lake Ohau Drinking Standard Compliance	13,199	67%	33%
	Ohau Water Treatment Plant/Intake - Renewals	7,370	30%	70%
	Ohau Treatment Drinking Water Standards Upgrade	5,045	67%	33%
	Lake Ohau Treated Reticulation	888	67%	33%
	District Hydraulic Analysis	78	100%	0%
Ohau Total		1,543,631	31%	69%
Lower Waitaki	Lower Waitaki Capacity Upgrade	576,454	100%	0%
	Rural Water Main Renewals	1,470,564	30%	70%
	Lower Waitaki Water New Capital	60,910	30%	70%
	Lower Waitaki Ultraviolet	45,313	30%	70%
	Lower Waitaki Treated Reticulation	40,601	30%	70%
	Lower Waitaki Replace Sand	10,347	34%	66%
	Lower Waitaki Sand Filter	8,761	32%	68%
	Pipeline Renewals	11,638	30%	70%
	Lower Waitaki Water Drinking Water Standards Upgrade	5,797	30%	70%
	Waitaki Coastal Headworks Zone	606	12%	88%

Part 4 : Detailed Disclosure Tables

Page 27 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

Page 100 Item 6.2 - Attachment 1

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions and Detailed Supporting Document

Contributing Area	Project Name	Capital cost (nominal \$)	Share of capital cost recovered through DCs	Share of capital cost recovered through other sources
	Lower Waitaki Treatment Plant/Intake	4,560	11%	89%
Lower Waitaki Total		2,235,552	48%	52%
Bushy Creek	Bushy Creek DWS Upgrade	1,178,200	30%	70%
	Rural Water Main Renewals	267,375	30%	70%
	Otekaieke Treatment Plant/Intake	9,294	20%	80%
	Pipeline Renewals	4,718	30%	70%
	Otekaieke Consent	6,491	19%	81%
	Otekaieke Water New Capital	3,002	20%	80%
	Treatment Plant Upgrade	540	20%	80%
	Otekaieke Treated Reticulation	605	20%	80%
Bushy Creek Total		1,470,225	30%	70%
Omarama	Omarama Treatment Drinking Water Standards Upgrade	444,764	30%	70%
	Omarama Upgrade	181,987	30%	70%
	Urban Water Main Renewals (Valley Townships)	590,094	30%	70%
	Omarama Reservoir Replacement - Concrete Tanks	1,014,430	30%	70%
	Omarama Main	78,029	30%	70%
	Omarama Drinking Standard Compliance	94,587	30%	70%
	Omarama Water Filling Station	81,016	30%	70%
	Omarama Water New Capital	50,968	30%	70%
	Omarama Main Renewal/Upgrade	32,781	30%	70%
	Omarama Water Treated Reticulation - Renewals	57,616	15%	85%
	Omarama Resource Consent Renewal (Water)	64,716	30%	70%
	Treatment Plant Upgrade	20,053	30%	70%
	Omarama Reticulation Upgrade	13,603	30%	70%
	Omarama Main Extension to Prohibition Road	16,507	30%	70%
	Omarama Telemetry Alarm	11,704	30%	70%
	Omarama Treated Reticulation	12,733	30%	70%
	Omarama Water Treatment DWS Upgrade	6,093	30%	70%
	Omarama Water Treated Reticulation Renewals	107,508	1%	99%
	District Hydraulic Analysis	1,187	30%	70%
Omarama Total	•	2,880,377	29%	71%
Otematata	Otematata Drinking Standard Compliance	1,059,578	39%	61%
	Otematata Water Main Renewals	1,553,202	20%	80%
	Otematata Water - Extend to Camp Grounds	705,303	18%	82%
	Otematata Treatment Drinking Water Standards Upgrade	513,980	18%	82%
	Urban Water Main Renewals (Valley Townships)	786,792	30%	70%
	Otematata DWS Upgrade - Install Filters	200,000	30%	70%
	Otematata Water Main Upgrades/Renewals	147,540	20%	80%

Part 4 : Detailed Disclosure Tables

Page 28 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions and Detailed Supporting Document

Contributing Area	Project Name	Capital cost (nominal \$)	Share of capital cost recovered through DCs	Share of capital cost recovered through other sources
	Otematata Renewals	48,409	30%	70%
	Otematata Water New Capital	88,650	18%	82%
	Treatment Plant Upgrade	24,307	39%	61%
	Otematata Water Treatment DWS Upgrade	40,239	18%	82%
	Otematata Treated Reticulation	24,884	30%	70%
	Otematata Ultraviolet	31,851	18%	82%
	Otematata Gallery Intake	18,040	9%	91%
	District Hydraulic Analysis	2,254	100%	0%
	Otematata Consent	6,733	8%	92%
Otematata Total		5,251,764	25%	75%
Stoneburn	Stoneburn DWS Upgrade	1,773,500	30%	70%
	Rural Water Main Renewals	534,751	30%	70%
	Stoneburn Main	56,136	29%	71%
	Stoneburn Water New Capital	39,412	40%	60%
	Stoneburn Pump	6,726	29%	71%
	Stoneburn Treated Reticulation	7,825	30%	70%
	Treatment Plant Upgrade	3,263	40%	60%
	Stoneburn Treatment Drinking Water Standards Upgrade	3,257	40%	60%
	Stoneburn Renewals Pump	2,177	30%	70%
	Pipeline Renewals	1,681	30%	70%
	Waitaki Coastal Headworks Zone	236	29%	71%
Stoneburn Total		2,428,963	30%	70%
Tokarahi	Tokarahi DWS Upgrade	2,294,000	30%	70%
	Tokarahi Main	128,178	31%	69%
	Tokarahi Treated Reticulation	152,689	30%	70%
	Tokarahi Renewals/Improvements	62,331	39%	61%
	Tokarahi Main & VSD's	38,029	33%	67%
	Tokarahi Main Stage 2	35,769	35%	65%
	Tokarahi Main Peaks/Conlans Road	28,829	35%	65%
	Tokarahi Water Pipeline Upgrade	25,134	40%	60%
	Tokarahi Header Tank	10,372	34%	66%
	Tokarahi Pump	9,213	34%	66%
	District Hydraulic Analysis	3,162	100%	0%
	Tokarahi Treatment Plant/Intake	17,345	30%	70%
	Tokarahi Main Smilies Rd	6,713	35%	65%
	Tokarahi Water New Capital	5,029	24%	76%
	Tokarahi Pump Stations	3,902	40%	60%
	Waitaki Coastal Township Water Scheme	569	100%	0%

Part 4 : Detailed Disclosure Tables

Page 29 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions and Detailed Supporting Document

Contributing Area	Project Name	Capital cost (nominal \$)	Share of capital cost recovered through DCs	Share of capital cost recovered through other sources
	Waitaki Coastal Headworks Zone	811	33%	67%
	Treatment Plant Upgrade	989	40%	60%
	Tokarahi Pipe	410	24%	76%
	Tokarahi Drinking Standard Compliance	481	37%	63%
Tokarahi Total		2,823,955	31%	69%
Windsor	Windsor DWS Upgrade	837,600	30%	70%
	Windsor Renewals Pump	6,450	21%	79%
	Windsor Water New Capital	5,016	8%	92%
	Pipeline Renewals	1,154	30%	70%
	Windsor Pump	3,230	20%	80%
	Waitaki Coastal Headworks Zone	233	20%	80%
Windsor Total		853,683	30%	70%
Grand Total		129,112,512	31%	69%

Part 4 : Detailed Disclosure Tables

Page 30 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions and Detailed Supporting Document

Table 9: Wastewater Supply - Schedule of Assets

Contributing Area	Project Name	Capital Cost (nominal \$)	Share of Capital Cost recovered through DCs	Share of Capital Co- recovered throug- other sources
Oamaru	Oamaru Wastewater Main Renewals	21,652,160	20%	80%
	Oamaru WW Relocation/Renewal - Orwell St	27,660,123	30%	70%
	Oamaru Duplicate WW Rising Main	27,660,123	30%	70%
	Oamaru Wastewater Treatment Plant Interim Improvements	2,639,021	30%	70%
	Oamaru Sewerage New Capital	384,080	100%	0%
	Tradewaste	3,942,965	30%	70%
	Beach Rd Wastewater Pump Station Upgrade	3,715,775	30%	70%
	Oamaru Creek - WW Syphon Capacity Upgrade	2,588,657	30%	70%
	Oamaru Septage Pond Capital Upgrades	67,478	100%	0%
	Oamaru Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacity Study	407,050	30%	70%
	Oamaru Main	794,355	6%	94%
	Oamaru Wastewater Treatment Plant Septage Treatment Upgrade	424,520	30%	70%
	Chelmer Street Sewer Main Renewal Capacity Improvement	333,181	15%	85%
	Oamaru Additional Wastewater Pump Station	1,352,573	30%	70%
	Humber Street Pump Station	236,362	10%	90%
	Kakanui Pump Station	95,660	24%	76%
	Oamaru Sewer Other Renewals	320,283	7%	93%
	Wansbeck St Reticulation Extension	17,919	100%	0%
	Oamaru Orwell Stn Starters	102,973	10%	90%
	Oamaru TY Duncan Bypass	71,465	10%	90%
	Oamaru Orwell Stn Pumps	56,952	10%	90%
	Additional Wastewater Monitoring	54,601	30%	70%
	Oamaru Wastewater Treatment Plant Resource Consent Renewal (Wastewater)	54,601	30%	70%
	Oamaru Pump Station Starters	56,728	10%	90%
	Kakanui Line Pond	37,826	24%	76%
	Kakanui Treatment Plant	44,620	25%	75%
	Oamaru Septage Pond Capital Upgrades New Capital	5,800	100%	0%
	Oamaru Step Screen	32,471	10%	90%
	Kakanui Sewer Renewals	38,198	9%	91%
	Oamaru Sewer Outfall	17,886	10%	90%
	Oamaru Gravity Reticulation	23,316	7%	93%
	Oamaru Treatment Plant	5,238	10%	90%
	Kakanui Gravity Reticulation	620	9%	91%
	Oamaru Wastewater Pumpstation Renewals	2,053,078	0%	100%
	Oamaru Sewer Treatment Plant - Renewals	2,443	0%	100%
	Oamaru Wastewater Treatment Plant	4,592,139	13%	87%

Part 4 : Detailed Disclosure Tables

Page 31 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions and Detailed Supporting Document

Contributing Area	Project Name	Capital Cost (nominal \$)	Share of Capital Cost recovered through DCs	Share of Capital Cost recovered through other sources
	Oamaru / Weston Trunk	80,225	11%	89%
	Oamaru Sewer Main Replacement	109,504	0%	100%
	Oamaru Sewer Gravity Reticulation - Renewals/Upgtades	853,274	0%	100%
	Oamaru Sewer Gravity Reticulation Renewals	466,624	0%	100%
	Weston Sewer Connection	125,878	11%	89%
	Oamaru Sewer Pressure Reticulation Renewals	35,594	0%	100%
	Harbour Sewer Extension	121,628	11%	89%
	Oamaru Sewer Pump Stations Renewals	391,768	0%	100%
	Oamaru Wastewater - Overflow Mitigation	27,785	0%	100%
	Oamaru Treatment Plant Renewals	646,762	0%	100%
	Oamaru Wastewater Facilities Renewals / Upgrades	116,357	0%	100%
	Oamaru Renewals	21,380	8%	92%
	Beach Road Wastewater Pump Station	392,730	11%	89%
	Oamaru Consent	80,762	8%	92%
	Oamaru Pump Stations	2,870	0%	100%
	Wastewater Overflow Mitigation - Oamaru	3,878,397	0%	100%
	Oamaru Sewer TY Duncan Rd	27,977	0%	100%
	Y2K Scada Upgrade	26,648	11%	89%
	Pipework Humber Bridge	27,648	11%	89%
	Regina Lane Wastewater Pump Station	441,533	11%	89%
	Oamaru Wastewater New Monitoring Equipment	177,000	0%	100%
	Oamaru Sewer Pump Stations - Renewals	225,592	0%	100%
	Orwell St Wastewater Pump Station	1,341,381	13%	87%
	Oamaru - Other Sewer - Waitaki General - Capital	237,037	0%	100%
	Satellite Wastewater Pump Stations x 4	132,000	11%	89%
	Oamaru Wastewater - New Monitoring Equipment	73,430	0%	100%
	Oamaru Sewer Beach Rd Pump Station Pump #1	33,877	0%	100%
	Oamaru Sewer Gravity Reticulation - Renewals	94,071	0%	100%
Oamaru Total	•	111,732,971	24%	76%
Kurow	Urban Wastewater Main Renewals	1,139,501	30%	70%
	Kurow Sewer Consent	92,267	14%	86%
	Kurow Sewerage New Capital	17,083	29%	71%
Kurow Total		1,248,851	29%	71%
Moeraki	Moeraki Sewerage New Capital	1,556,975	18%	82%
* **	Moeraki Consent	119,531	18%	82%
	Moeraki Renewals Pumps at Pump Stations	14,262	15%	85%
	Moeraki Gravity Reticulation	8,337	17%	83%
	Moeraki Renewals	7,127	16%	84%

Part 4 : Detailed Disclosure Tables

Page 32 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions and Detailed Supporting Document

Contributing Area	Project Name	Capital Cost (nominal \$)	Share of Capital Cost recovered through DCs	Share of Capital Cost recovered through other sources
	Moeraki Treatment Plant Wetlands	3,375	22%	78%
	Moeraki Pump Stations	500	17%	83%
Moeraki Total		1,710,107	18%	82%
Ohau	Lake Ohau Wastewater Treatment Plant Wastewater upgrade	1,044,863	30%	70%
	Lake Ohau Wastewater Treatment Plant Resource Consent Renewal (Wastewater)	64,716	30%	70%
	Ohau Sewerage - New Capital	1,530	55%	45%
Ohau Total		1,111,109	30%	70%
Omarama	Omamara Sewerage Treatment Plant upgrade disposal field	1,134,638	21%	79%
	Urban Wastewater Main Renewals	1,139,501	30%	70%
	Wastewater Overflow Capacity - Waitaki Valley	227,551	30%	70%
	Omarama Consent	161,507	12%	88%
	Omarama Wastewater Treatment Plant Resource Consent Renewal (Wastewater)	61,930	30%	70%
	Omamara Sewerage WWTP upgrade disposal field	18,676	14%	86%
	Omamara Sewerage New Capital	14,278	14%	86%
	Omarama Renewals	9,584	24%	76%
	Omarama Gravity Reticulation	15,805	10%	90%
	Omamara Pumps (x2)	5,142	24%	76%
Omarama Total		2,788,610	25%	75%
Otematata	Otematata Treatment Upgrade	417,676	23%	77%
	Otematata Wastewater disposal field extension	250,000	30%	70%
	Otematata Consent	224,571	11%	89%
	Otematata Treatment Plant	17,197	10%	90%
	Otematata Sewerage New Capital	7,778	16%	84%
Otematata Total		917,222	22%	78%
Palmerston	Palmerston Treatment Plant Upgrade	537,278	13%	87%
	Palmerston Treatment Plant	292,209	14%	86%
	Palmerston Pump Stations	276,152	16%	84%
	Palmerston Consent	143,739	8%	92%
	Palmerston Aerator	40,881	10%	90%
	Palmerston Sewerage New Capital	37,506	7%	93%
	Palmerston Gravity Reticulation	4,385	7%	93%
	Palmerston Renewals	3,334	8%	92%
	Palmerston Horse Range Pump	900	10%	90%
Palmerston Total	·	1,336,385	13%	87%
Grand Total		119,800,394	24%	76%

Part 4 : Detailed Disclosure Tables

Page 33 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

2025 Policy on Development Contributions and Financial Contributions and Detailed Supporting Document

Table 10 : Roading - Schedule of Assets

		Sum of Proportion of
Capital Expenditure (nominal \$)	Sum of Proportion of Capital Cost proposed to be recovered through DCs	Capital Cost proposed to be recovered through other sources
44,908,698	1.6%	98.4%
20,750,058	9.2%	90.8%
6,213,173	5.5%	94.5%
13,921,341	5.6%	94.4%
60,990,313	1.1%	98.9%
18,694,189	0.3%	99.7%
1,637,795	4.0%	96.0%
1,149,866	4.6%	95.4%
22,279,537	0.6%	99.4%
39,262,706	2.4%	97.6%
14,960	0.7%	99.3%
6,796,547	3.6%	96.4%
1,508,336	6.2%	93.8%
15,509	7.3%	92.7%
956,021	1.5%	98.5%
239,099,051	2.5%	97.5%
	(nominal \$) 44,908,698 20,750,058 6,213,173 13,921,341 60,990,313 18,694,189 1,637,795 1,149,866 22,279,537 39,262,706 14,960 6,796,547 1,508,336 15,509 956,021	Capital (nominal \$) 44,908,698 20,750,058 6,213,173 13,921,341 60,990,313 11,1% 18,694,189 1,637,795 1,149,866 22,279,537 39,262,706 14,960 0,7% 6,796,547 1,508,336 15,509 956,021 2apital Cost proposed to be recovered through DCs Capital Cost proposed to be recovered through DCs

Part 4 : Detailed Disclosure Tables

Page 34 Long Term Plan 2025-2034

Attachment 2 Minor Corrections and Changes to the 2025 DCFC Policy

Page	Item	Correction
Cover	Adoption date	27 May 2025
Contents	Page references	Re-aligned
9	Social Housing	Added "of development contributions" after "grant a remission of up to 100%" to clarify the intention of the remission.
9	Social Housing	Item F – Changed "feature" to "features" following legal advice.
9	Residential Care Remission for non-premium care beds	Added "of development contributions" after "grant a remission of up to 100%" to clarify the intention of the remission following legal advice.
9	Residential Care Remission for non-premium care beds	Item D – Changed statement to read "An application for remission must be lodged with the CE prior to any development contributions being paid;" to be consistent with Social Housing remission wording following legal advice.
11	4.9 Delegations	Changed section to read "Council will determine where a development or financial contribution will be sought and the amount by adopting this policy. Officers will assess and impose development contributions in accordance with the adopted development contributions policy. A request for review, reconsideration, remission or deferral of development contributions will be considered in accordance with the Council's delegation register. If Council so wishes, it may delegate this authority, wholly or in part to a Development Contributions Sub-Committee, by resolution of Council. The Chief Executive Officer will ensure the policy is implemented." The change was made following legal advice, and clarified the intent of the paragraph.
19	Maori Land	Added "as defined" on legal advice.

Item 6.2 - Attachment 2 Page 108

Attachment 1 MATTERS ARISING ON THE DRAFT 2025 POLICY ON DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Sub #	Issue Raised by Submitter	Officer Comments	Officer Recommendation
1	Definition of "developer" requires revision. Any existing growing business should not be taxed for providing growth by DC charges.	A developer typically represents the company or person who is applying for or who holds consent for the land being subdivided, improved, or built on.	No change to Policy proposed.
	Any existing growing business should not be taxed for providing growth by DC charges.	Council considers that DCs and FCs are the best mechanisms available to ensure the cost of growth sits with those who have created the need for that cost. Council considers it inappropriate to burden the community as a whole, by way of rating or other payment means, to meet the cost of providing for new growth.	No change to Policy proposed.
	DC Policy hinders growth. DCs should be charged to property developers who will load this into the land value.	There is no evidence to support this. All developers – individuals building residential dwellings, commercial property developers, individuals undertaking a subdivision, and commercial/industrial/accommodation	No change to Policy proposed. No change to Policy proposed.
	Other Council's do not apply DCs to businesses.	activities etc – are all charged DCs. The Policy trigger for all Councils is application for RC, BC, Service Connection or CoA. Other Council's with a DC Policy apply DCs to businesses.	No change to Policy proposed.
	Please review and exclude all businesses from the DC Policy, this must be charged to property developers only.		No change to Policy proposed.
2	DCs/FCs may be used to offset the extra \$5m for the event centre – therefore the remission policies will shrink the pool of money.	Development Contributions cannot be used for any purpose other than what they are collected for eg roading, water, wastewater. Financial Contributions have a wider use, and may contribute to offset the extra \$5m for the Event Centre.	No change to Policy proposed.
	Support Remission on Social Housing – but large projects should be examined carefully.	Noted. The draft Policy states the criteria that the remission for Social Housing will be considered against.	No change to Policy proposed.
	Remission on care beds has to stand up socially and commercially.	Noted. The draft Policy states the criteria that the Residential Care Remission for non-premium carebeds will be considered against.	No change to Policy proposed.
	Remission on Maori land should only apply if 100% of the	The Policy clarifies when the remission may be applied for.	No change to Policy proposed.

	development is of a community nature.		
5	Definition of "developer" requires revision. Any existing growing business should not be taxed for providing growth by DC charges.	As per submission 1.	No change to Policy proposed.
	DC Policy hinders growth.	As per submission 1.	No change to Policy proposed.
	DCs should be charged to property developers who will load this into the land value.	As per submission 1.	No change to Policy proposed.

Waitak

WAITAKI DISTRICT COUNCIL

Request for a Reconsideration of Development Contributions. Section 199A Local Government Act 2002. The request must be lodged with the Council within 10 working days of when the person lodging the request receives notice from Council of the level of development contribution the Council requires. Send or deliver the completed form to: Chief Executive, Waitaki District Council, 20 Thames St, Oamaru 9444 or Email to: service@waitaki.govt.nz

Name of Person/Company requesting a Reconsideration:

Address:
Phone:Email:
Please advise the address of the development if it differs from above:
Development Contribution(s) for which reconsideration is sought: Please tick: Water [] Wastewater [] Roading []
Building Consent or Resource Consent number:
Reason for request for reconsideration (please tick the appropriate
statutory reason(s)):
[] (a) the development contribution was incorrectly calculated or assessed under the Council's Development Contributions Policy; or
[] (b) Council incorrectly applied its Development Contributions Policy; or [] (c) the information used to assess the person's development against the
Development Contributions Policy, or the way Council has recorded or used it
when requiring a development contribution, was incomplete or contained
errors.
If a reconsideration is applied for in relation to grounds a) or b), no fee will be
charged. In the case of the third ground, if any error in recording of

information, or the manner in which it has been used is proven to be the

fault of Council, no fee will be charged. If the information used to assess the person's development against the Development Contributions Policy is incomplete or contains errors and these errors or omissions are attributable to the applicant, a fee of \$255+GST will be charged. A request for reconsideration will be considered when any applicable fee has been paid. If the fee is paid and it is later determined that Council has incorrectly applied the Policy or development contributions were incorrectly calculated, the fee will be refunded.

Please provide further information relevant to your request for reconsideration:		
·		
(use additional paper if necessary		
Relief sought:		
(To be signed by or on behalf of the person/company making the request)		
Signature:Date://20		
Name of Signatory:		
Status of Signatory:		



WAITAKI DISTRICT COUNCIL

Objection to Assessment of Development Contributions. Section 199C Local Government Act 2002. Objections must be lodged within 15 working days of the date on which the person lodging the objection receives notice from the Council of the level of development contribution required, or within 15 working days of the day following the date of notification of the result of a reconsideration of a development contribution assessment. Send or deliver to the completed form to: Chief Executive, Waitaki District Council, 20 Thames St, Oamaru 9444 or email to: service@waitaki.govt.nz

The Local Government Act 2002 allows for the full cost of the hearing and/or the administration and Commissioner costs associated with the objection to be paid by the objector. Waitaki District Council requires a deposit of \$2,750+GST prior to commissioners being selected, with the balance to be paid on invoice.

Name of Person/0	Company Obje	ecting:			
Address:					
Phone:		Email:			
Please advise the address of the development if it differs from above:					
Development Con	ntribution(s) fo	or which objection	relate	es to:	
Please tick: V	Water []	Wastewater []	Roading []
Building Consent or Resource Consent number:					

Reason for objection (please tick the appropriate statutory ground(s)):

- [] (a) Council failed to properly take into account features of the objector's development that, on their own or cumulatively with those of other developments, would substantially reduce the impact of the development on requirements for community facilities; or
- [] (b) Council required a development contribution for community facilities not required by or related to, the objector's development, whether on its own or cumulatively with other developments; or

[] (c) Council required a development contribution in breach of section	200;
or [] (d) Council incorrectly applied its development contributions policy to objector's development.	the
The objection must also set out the reasons for the objection. Please profurther information relevant to your objection:	
(use additional paper if neces	sary)
Relief sought:	
Do you wish to be heard by the Commissioner at a hearing? Yes [] No	[]
(To be signed by or on behalf of the person/company making the reques	t)
Signature:Date://20	_
Name of Signatory:	_
Status of Signatory:	

6.3 ADOPTION OF THE LIABILITY MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT POLICY

Author: Amanda Nicholls, Chief Financial Officer

Authoriser: Paul Hope, Director Support Services

Attachments: 1. Liability Management and Investment Policy 4 2

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. Adopts the Liability Management and Investment Policy.

DECISION OBJECTIVE

To adopt the Liability Management and Investment Policy.

SUMMARY

The Draft Liability Management and Investment Policy was included as supporting information to the consultation of the 2025-34 Long Term Plan.

As stated in the Local Government Act 2002, a local authority must, in order to provide predictability and certainty about sources and levels of funding, adopt a range of funding and financial policies. This includes a liability management policy and an investment policy.

It is appropriate for these policies to be combined to form a Liability Management and Investment Policy.

DECISION-MAKING EXPECTATIONS

Governance Decision-Making:	Adoption of the Liability Management and Investment Policy.
Operational Decision-Making:	Ensure the adopted Policy is made available on the Council website.
Communications	Media Releases – contributed to by officers and Elected Members.
	Media/public enquiries regarding governance decision-making topics above can be addressed by governance.
	Media/public enquiries regarding operational decision-making topics above can be addressed by officers.

SUMMARY OF DECISION-MAKING CRITERIA

	No/Moderate/Key		No/Moderate/Key
Policy/Plan	Key	Environmental Considerations	No
Legal	No	Cultural Considerations	No
Significance	Moderate	Social Considerations	No
Financial Criteria	Key	Economic Considerations	Moderate
Community Views	No	Community Board Views	No
Consultation		Publicity and Communication	

Item 6.3 Page 114

BACKGROUND

It is a requirement of the Local Government Act 2002 for the Liability Management and Investment Policy is adopted under section 102 (2) to be held by Council, and that this is adopted in order to provide predictability and certainty about sources and levels of funding.

The Liability Management and Investment Policy was provided as supporting information to the 2025-34 Long Term Plan consultation document during consultation which was held from 4 February to 4 March 2024.

Under section 102(5), it is not necessary to consult on any proposed changes to the Policy. As any changes proposed were minimal, officers did not consult on this Policy.

SUMMARY OF OPTIONS CONSIDERED

- Option 1 Adopt the Liability Management and Investment Policy. (Recommended)
- **Option 2 –** Adopt the Liability Management and Investment Policy with minor corrections identified at this meeting.

Option 3 – Refer the matter back for further consideration.

ASSESSMENT OF PREFERRED OPTION

The Liability Management and Investment Policy is attached.

There were no issues raised while the Policy was made publicly available through the consultation of the 2025-34 Long Term Plan.

Option 2 is available to Council if other matters are identified that warrant an amendment which can be addressed and resolved on the day or in a way that would allow adoption on 24 June 2025.

Option 3 would make it unlikely that the revised Policy would be adopted in line with the 2025-34 Long Term Plan.

CONCLUSION

Option 1 is the preferred option.

ADDITIONAL DECISION-MAKING CONSIDERATIONS

Waitaki District Council Strategic Framework

Outcomes

Community Outcomes

Prosperous District

- Attractive to new opportunities
- Supporting local businesses
- Fostering a diverse and resilient economy

Strong Communities

- Enabling safe, healthy communities
- Connected, inclusive communities
- Promoting a greater voice for Waitaki
- Celebrating our community identity

Quality Services

- Robust core infrastructure and services
- · Community facilities and services we are proud of

Item 6.3 Page 115

Valued Environment

- Protecting our diverse landscapes and water bodies
- Meeting environmental and climate change challenges

Policy and Plan Considerations

The purpose of this decision is to adopt the Liability Management and Investment Policy as required under the Local Government Act 2002 Section 102(2).

Financial Considerations

As stated in the Local Government Act 2002, a local authority must, in order to provide predictability and certainty about sources and levels of funding, adopt a range of funding and financial policies. This includes a liability management policy and an investment policy.

Item 6.3 Page 116



Liability Management and Investment Policy

Authorisation and Status

Policy Owner	Director, Support Services	Version	Final
Policy Contact	Director, Support Services	Last Reviewed By	Finance
Approved By	Council	Last Reviewed Date	2024
Approved Date	Adopted 27 May 2025	Date of Next Review	2026
Notes			

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 1 of 19

Contents

1.	Introduction	4
1	.1 Philosophy	4 ·
2.	Borrowing Policy	4
	.1 Objective	
2	.2 General Policy	4 ·
2	.3 Principles	4 ·
2	.4 Borrowing Limits	5 -
	.5 Borrowing Mechanisms	
2	.6 Liquidity and Funding Risk Management	6
2	.7 Interest Rate Risk Management	6 -
2	.8 Security	7 -
2	.9 Repayment	7 .
	.10 Local Government Funding Agency	
	Internal Debt Management	
3	.1 Objective	8 -
3	.2 Legal Compliance	8 -
3	.3 General Policy	8 -
3	.4 Principles	8 -
3	.5 Interest Rates	8 -
4.	Investment Policy	9 .
4	.1 Objective	9 .
4	.2 Legal Compliance	9 .
4	.3 General Policy	9 .
	.4 Principles	
4	.5 Investment Mix	9 .
4	.6 Local Government Funding Agency	9 .
4	.7 Equity Investments	10 -
	.8 Property Investments	
	.9 Endowment Property	
	.10 Loans, Advances and Guarantees	
4	.11 Financial Investments	12 -
	4.11.1 Financial Investment Objectives	
	4.11.2 Approved Investment Instruments	12 -
	4.11.3 Interest Rate Risk Management	12 -
	4.11.4 Disaster Fund	
	Cash Management Policy	
6.	Foreign Exchange Policy	13
7.	Counterparty Exposure Limits	13

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

8. Performance Measurement	14 -
8.1 Borrowing	15 -
8.2 Equity Investments	
8.3 Property Investments	15 -
8.4 Financial Investments	15 -
9. Content of Appendices	15 -
Appendix I	16 -
Approved Borrowing Instruments and Definitions	16 -
Appendix II	18 -
Approved Interest Rate Risk Management Instruments and Definitions	18 -
Appendix III	19 -
Approved Financial Investment Instruments and Definitions	_ 10 _

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 3 of 19

1. Introduction

The Waitaki District Council (Council) undertakes borrowing, investment and risk management activities (in total referred to in this document as the Liability Management and Investment Policy). Council's borrowing and investment activities are carried out within the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002.

This Liability Management and Investment Policy document provides the policy framework for all of Council's borrowing and investment activities.

1.1 Philosophy

Council acknowledges that there are various financial risks such as interest rate risk, liquidity risk and credit risk arising from its borrowing and investment activities. Council is a risk adverse entity and does not wish to incur unnecessary risk from its borrowing and investment activities.

In relation to Council's borrowing and investment activities, the management focus is on prudent risk management in order to protect Council's budgeted interest costs and stabilise Council's cashflows. Council is able to invest in the development of the district. It is acknowledged that some investments and associated borrowings may carry a higher degree of risk than Council normally associates with cash investments.

2. Borrowing Policy

2.1 Objective

Council's objective is to achieve the lowest possible net borrowing cost within policy parameters by prudently managing funding risk and interest rate exposure. This is achieved by maximising benefits from favourable interest rate movements whilst having levels of protection in place against prolonged and significant adverse interest rate movements.

2.2 General Policy

Council approves, by resolution, the external borrowing requirement (including financial leases) for each financial year during the annual planning process. A resolution of Council is not required for indebtedness in connection to hire purchase, deferred purchase or the giving of credit, the aggregate amount Council determines as not being so significant as to require specific authorisation is \$50,000 or where the period of indebtedness is less than 91 days.

Council must confirm all new loans required to fund expenditure that has arisen subsequent to the Annual Plan. In approving new debt Council considers the impact on its borrowing limits as well as the size and the economic life of the asset that is being funded and consistency with Council's long term Plan.

Council's infrastructural assets generally have long economic lives and long term benefits. The use of debt is seen as an appropriate and efficient mechanism for promoting intergenerational equity between current and future ratepayers in relation to Council's assets and investments.

Council's ability to readily attract cost effective borrowing is largely driven by its ability to rate and manage its relationships with investors and financial institutions.

2.3 Principles

The following principles are embedded within the policy:

- Borrowed funds will be used to fund capital expenditure and equity investment, except as
 provided for working capital purposes under Cash Management policies.
- Debt will be used as a residual source of funds after Council has considered all other available options.
- The mix of debt, reserve and revenue funding will be determined by Council.

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 4 of 19

- Debt raised will be repaid over the economic life of the asset generally restricted to a maximum of 20 years but may be extended to 30 years.
- Unless Council otherwise resolves, interest costs will be treated as part of the operational
 expenditure and will be funded annually from operating revenue.
- The repayment of principal on debt generally will be funded from operating revenue.
 Although Council may resolve to repay loans from other capital sources.
- Loans raised by Council where security is required are to be secured as a charge over rates
 or rate revenue.
- Debt financing is recognised as a component in Council's Revenue and Financing policies and long term plan to provide intergenerational equity which prevents costs being incurred by the current users which are for the benefit of future users.
- Council may raise specific debt associated with significant "one-off" projects and non-financial investments from time to time, including investments in CCTOs.
- Council may borrow through hire purchase, credit, and deferred payment or lease arrangements in the ordinary course of Council business.
- · Loans are raised to meet cash management requirements, as internal borrowing is preferred.

2.4 Borrowing Limits

In managing debt, Council will adhere to the following limits (as calculated from Council's latest financial statements):

- Net debt will not exceed 175% of total revenue.
- Net interest will not exceed 20% of total revenue.
- Net interest will not exceed 25% of annual rates.
- Net debt per rateable property will not exceed \$4,000.

where:

- interest expense includes all external and internal costs of borrowing
- general revenues include all income recognised in accordance with Council's accounting
 policies but exclude vested assets or write-up of assets to fair value
- net debt is gross external and internal debt, less any funds held by external parties or separately invested by Council for the purpose of repayment of the borrowing; and
- per rateable property will be based the number of rating units contained in the rating database at the start of the financial year.

That when considering new borrowing Council should have regard not only to the limits of this policy but also to how the debt will be funded, and the ability to pay of the group of ratepayers that will be rated for the refinancing and repayment of that debt.

Council recognises that in the event of a disaster, at a time where borrowing levels are close to these limits, Council may, after using all other options provided in section 2.5, need to borrow above these limits. This additional borrowing will only be made after Council has considered the Districts ability to pay the cost of financing the additional debt.

2.5 Borrowing Mechanisms

Council is able to borrow through a variety of market mechanisms including:

- issuing stock and debentures,
- direct bank borrowing,
- accessing the short and long term capital markets directly, and
- the Local Government Funding Agency (LGFA).

In evaluating strategies for new borrowing (in relation to source, term, size and pricing) Council takes into account the following:

- Available terms from banks, capital markets and the LGFA.
- Council's overall debt maturity profile, to ensure concentration of debt is avoided at reissue/rollover time.
- Prevailing interest rates and margins relative to term for both loan stock issuance, bank borrowing and LGFA debt.

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 5 of 19

- The total cost of raising borrowing.
- The market's outlook on future interest rate movements as well as Council's own.
- Legal documentation and financial covenants.

Council is able to use a mixture of short term facilities (which generally have lower credit margins) as well as longer term facilities to achieve an effective borrowing mix, balancing the requirements of liquidity and cost. Council will also maintain committed bank floating rate facilities to enable the repayment and drawdown of debt.

2.6 Liquidity and Funding Risk Management

Liquidity risk management refers to the timely availability of funds to Council when needed, without incurring penalty costs.

Council minimises its liquidity risk by:

- Matching operational and capital expenditure closely to its revenue streams and managing cashflow timing differences to its favour.
- Matching borrowing drawdowns to its major capital expenditure and managing cashflow timing differences to its favour.
- Maintaining its financial investments in liquid instruments.
- Maintaining a committed overdraft facility with its relationship bank.
- Avoiding concentration of debt maturity dates (refer below).

To manage liquidity risk the Council must maintain committed funding facilities at a minimum of 110% of the projected peak debt level over the ensuing twelve month period. Liquidity includes cash and term deposits and financial market investments e.g bonds.

For funding risk, Council minimises the risk of large concentrations of debt maturing or being reissued in periods where credit margins are high for reasons within or beyond Council's control, by ensuring debt maturity is generally spread widely over a band of maturities.

Specifically, Council manages this by ensuring that:

- No more than 30% or \$10 million (whichever is the higher) of total debt is subject to refinancing in any rolling 12 month period.
- Total debt in this context includes existing as well as planned debt.

2.7 Interest Rate Risk Management

Interest rate risk refers to the impact that movements in interest rates can have on Council's financial budgets and cashflows. Council's borrowing gives rise to direct exposure to interest rate movements. Council seeks to minimise this interest rate risk given the following:

- Council's desire to have predictable, certain interest costs.
- The need to avoid large adverse impacts on annual rates arising from interest rate related rises.
- The long term nature of Council's assets and intergenerational factors.

For the purposes of interest rate hedging, core debt projections should be supported by budgetary analysis contained in the Annual Plan and the Long Term Plan. Core debt is defined as the level of current and projected future debt as determined by the Group Manager Finance and Corporate Development in consultation with the Chief Executive.

The Council will maintain fixed interest rate cover of its core debt within the control limits detailed in the table below. Fixed rate debt is defined as all debt that has at least one more rate reset outstanding (typically quarterly), or has more than three months to maturity in the case of a fixed rate term loan. Compliance with these parameters is not necessary if gross external debt is less than \$7.5 million.

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 6 of 19

Fixed Rate Cover Percentages				
Period	Minimum	Maximum		
0 to 2 years	40%	100%		
2 to 4 years	20%	80%		
4 to 8 years	0%	60%		

The Finance and Corporate Development Group Manager is primarily responsible for the monitoring and managing the interest rate hedging profile of the Council. If the fixed rate cover is below or above the Fixed Rate Cover Percentages, the reasons for the non-compliance with the policy must be documented in an exception report.

The approved Interest Rate Risk Management strategy is implemented through the use of the following:

- Using interest rate risk management instruments (refer note below) to convert fixed rate borrowing into floating rate or hedged borrowing and floating rate borrowing into fixed rate or hedged borrowing.
- Using interest rate risk management instruments to hedge re-pricing risk on existing fixed rate debt and issue yield on planned new borrowing.

The use of interest rate risk management instruments is approved by Council. A current list of approved interest rate risk management instruments with appropriate definitions is included in Appendix II. Additions to and deletions from this list are approved by Council.

All hedging contracts are only to protect the interest rate arising on actual debt and forecast debt planned to be raised. Hedging can only take place with counterparties who have a long term credit rating of strong or better.

2.8 Security

Council may borrow on an unsecured basis or if it decides to offer security for borrowing and other financial obligations then it will generally offer security over rates and rate revenue. In unusual circumstances with prior Council approval, security may be offered in the form of a charge on specific assets.

2.9 Repayment

Council normally repays borrowings on maturity, from general funds. However, other sources of funds may be identified when the loan is approved. Typical examples are development contributions and asset sales.

Table loans provide for the full repayment of the loan over the term of the loan authority. For loans drawn for the purpose of separate rate accounts, Council will consider offering those ratepayers a lump sum option under the provisions of the early payment of rates under Sections 55 and 56 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

When the repayment provisions for any specific loan have been fully funded, no further contributions will be required for that loan.

Council may select specific debt to be repaid in any one year to optimise the mix of debt.

2.10 Local Government Funding Agency

Council may borrow from the LGFA and, in connection with that borrowing, may enter into the following related transactions to the extent it considers necessary or desirable:

Contribute a portion of its borrowing back to the LGFA as an equity contribution to the LGFA.

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 7 of 19

- Provide guarantees for the indebtedness of the LGFA.
- Commit to contributing additional equity (or subordinated debt) to the LGFA if required.
- Subscribe for shares and uncalled capital in the LGFA and.
- Secure its borrowing from the LGFA, and the performance of other obligations to the LGFA or its creditors with a charge over the Council's rates and rates revenue.

3. Internal Debt Management

3.1 Objective

Council's primary objective in funding debt internally is to use cash held in capital replacement, depreciation, separate rate, and special and trust funds effectively by establishing an internal loan portfolio that provides funding to internal cost centres. This creates operational efficiencies as savings are created by eliminating the 'bankers margin' that would be owing through Council simultaneously investing and borrowing with the bank.

3.2 Legal Compliance

Internal borrowing was authorised by the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. Council considers that by applying available funds against debt through this internal debt management policy it is using its funds to most efficient use at low risk.

3.3 General Policy

The internal loan portfolio is used as an input into determining Council's external debt requirements. Where possible, reserves are used to reduce external debt, effectively reducing Council's net interest cost. Where debt financing is approved by the Annual Plan, Council in setting the quarterly treasury strategy will determine the effectiveness of using either external or internal debt. Internal borrowing activities are consistent with the parameters set out in Section 2.

3.4 Principles

The following principles apply to the management of Council's internal loan portfolio:

- Principal and interest amounts are repaid in quarterly instalments. Instalment amounts are agreed on establishment of the loan and determined on a table mortgage basis.
- Interest is charged to each internal loan and for short-term operational deficits in separate rate accounts.
- Interest will be paid to separate rate, depreciation reserves and special and trust funds
 quarterly, based on average quarterly account balances at the weighted rate of earnings of
 internal and external investments.
- All rate income collected for the purpose of a loan will be repaid to the loan. Where the actual
 interest rate varies from the budgeted interest rate Council first applies the interest charge
 then applies the balance of the income to the loan principal.

3.5 Interest Rates

Interest rates applied to the internal investments and debt is calculated using the following guidelines: In setting the rates Council estimates the likely internal borrowing interest rate. The actual interest rate is calculated quarterly.

The interest rate is based on Council's actual weighted average cost of funds and takes into account the following factors:

- Actual earnings on cash invested for the quarter.
- Actual cost of External borrowings for the quarter.

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 8 of 19

4. Investment Policy

4.1 Objective

Council's primary financial objective is the protection of its investment capital while striving to achieve an optimal return on investment. In its non-financial investment activity, Council's primary objective is the attainment of its strategic and economic development objectives as well as the protection of its investment capital.

4.2 Legal Compliance

This policy records Council's policy on the management of its financial assets including, but not limited to, trust funds, special funds, shares, property held in whole or part for investment purposes and financial reserves.

4.3 General Policy

Council's philosophy on the management of investments is to optimise returns in the long term while balancing risk and return considerations. Council recognises that as a responsible public authority any investments that it does hold should be low risk. It also recognises that lower risk generally means lower returns. It is noted that Council may have significant reasons other than financial in investing in Council Controlled Trading Organisatios (CCTOs) and other organisations.

Council does not hold financial investments other than those involving special and trust funds, asset replacement reserves, disaster funds, and cash management balances. In its financial investment activity, Council's primary objective when investing is the protection of its investment. Accordingly, only creditworthy counterparties are acceptable. Council's policy on managing credit risk is contained in Section 7.

Council is required to consider its continuing involvement in any investment and the expected return from that investment for the ensuing year. Performance measurement guidelines are contained in Section 8.

4.4 Principles

The following principles are embedded within the policy:

- The reasons for investments other than cash will be recorded by way of Council resolution.
- Council has set cash management targets and surplus cash funds held in Council's main bank account will be managed in accordance with those targets. Refer Section 5.
- Credit ratings of counterparties are against updated Standard and Poor's (S&P) advices.
- Council does not hold non-financial investments other than those held at the commencement
 date of this policy and those specifically approved by Council resolution and in terms of the
 intentions expressed above.

4.5 Investment Mix

Council maintains investments in the following assets:

- Equity investments, including CCTO's and other shareholdings (covered in Section 4.7).
- Property investments incorporating land, buildings and a portfolio of ground leases (covered in Section 4.8).
- Loans and guarantees for community development purposes (covered in Section 4.10).
- Financial assets incorporating longer term and liquidity investments (covered in Section 4.11).

4.6 Local Government Funding Agency

Council may invest in shares and other financial instruments of the LGFA, and may borrow to fund that investment. The Council's objective in making any such investment will be to:

Obtain a return on the investment; and

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 9 of 19

Ensure that the LGFA has sufficient capital to become and remain viable, meaning that it
continues as a source of debt funding for the Council.

Because of this dual objective, the Council may invest in LGFA shares in circumstances in which the return on that investment is potentially higher than the return it could achieve with alternative investments.

If required in connection with the investment, the Council may also subscribe for uncalled capital in the LGFA.

4.7 Equity Investments

Council maintains equity investments, including investment in its CCTO's, and other relatively smaller historic shareholdings in various local government sector companies. Council's investments in these assets fulfil various strategic, economic development and financial objectives as outlined in Council's long term financial strategy. Council's liability in these entities is restricted to any uncalled share capital.

Council reviews performance of the CCTO investments on a twice annual basis to ensure that their stated objectives are being achieved. Performance criteria are set in the Statements of Corporate Intent of each organisation. All others are reviewed on an annual basis on receipt of annual reports. Any disposition of these investments, as well as acquisition of new equity investments requires Council approval and are subject to provisions within the Local Government Act 2002. Council decides on the allocation of proceeds from the disposition of equity investments on a case by case basis.

4.8 Property Investments

Council's primary objective is to only own property that is necessary for the economic, physical, social development and heritage of the District and to achieve an acceptable rate of return. Council seeks to actively develop its property holdings and is not a passive player in the market.

Proceeds from the disposition of property investments are used for meeting development costs, retirement of debt relating to such property, alternative property investments or for other capital projects, as approved by Council.

Council from time to time (subject to an assessment of the strategic value of the property, including return on investment), will sell the freehold interest of its leased land to the occupiers. Sales are at market value established by an independent valuer. Sales may be under deferred payment terms. Council retains security of the land title until payment is received in full.

Income from reserves under the Reserves Act 1977 must be returned to the reserve properties and is either used to reduce the annual rate requirement or placed in a cash reserve for future projects.

Council holds some strategic properties where there are few alternative uses for the land. As a result Council has a small holding of forestry assets, many on its various parks and reserves. The forestry assets primarily exist to provide protection to the land or to meet aesthetic requirements. Economic gains are incidental to holding these assets. Council decides on the allocation of any surplus proceeds (after repayment of loans) from the disposition of forestry investments on a case by case basis.

4.9 Endowment Property

An endowment is a 'gift of money or property to an institution for a specific purpose, especially one in which the principal is kept intact indefinitely and only the interest income is used'. Council endowment properties are held in two portfolios, Harbour Endowment which is for the benefit and development of the harbour with some land in trust for a dock and Council Endowment which is held for general purposes, municipal purposes or purposes of public utility.

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 10 of 19

Council is responsible for ensuring that the endowment trusts maximise their earnings. The endowment investments generate returns commensurate to the low risk of the investment. Council intends to actively manage these accounts to maximise the returns as was originally intended.

The consideration of properties for divestment is to allow for the free-holding of sites to encourage the economic development of the district through the private sector and to maximise the income from endowments. Divestment allows for the strengthening of the capital base for increased earnings and additional revenue streams.

Endowment properties will be reviewed with consideration to form a commercial investment model that allows up to 40% of endowment capital investment outside the district.

Divestment of endowment properties will be considered on a property by property basis as per prudent and best management practices with reference to statutory requirements and the terms of endowment.

There are restrictions in how Council must deal with endowment properties in the Local Government Act 2002.

Section 140 of the Local Government Act 2002 requires Council to retain endowment trust property for the purpose for which the property was vested in Council. However, section 140 (4) (b) authorises a Council:

- To sell or exchange such property unless disposal is expressly prohibited by the terms of the endowment or trust; and
- To use the proceeds of sale or exchange for a purpose identified in accordance with section 141.

Section 141 LGA allows Council to sell or exchange endowment property subject to due process.

Additional requirements apply where the Crown was the donor of the property (section 141(1)(c). In other cases, the Council must make a reasonable attempt to notify the donor of the property, or his or her successor of its intention to sell the property (section 141(1)(d).

4.10 Loans, Advances and Guarantees

Council makes loans to other parties for various projects that are considered to be economic or community development or for works under the Local Government Act 2002.

Council administers funds provided to Council by other organisations where these funds may be advanced in the form of a loan, and which may be secured or unsecured. Council reviews performance of these loan advances on a regular basis and ensures that interest and principal repayments are made in accordance with the loan agreement.

Council may also agree to guarantee advances made by other parties where Council considers the advance to be in the nature of economic or community development in accordance with Council's policies in these issues. Council ensures that the business plan of the guaranteed party furthers the strategic objectives of Council and that financial statements are received on a regular basis. Should the guarantee be called up, Council will take immediate steps to recover the money.

Given that a number of investments are made for community purposes, there may not be a financial return from all investments. Where income is received, disposition will be determined on a case by case basis. Where loans from Councils funds are at non-commercial interest rates the forgone interest will be recognised as an expense to that activity.

Council will generally negotiate interest rates close to the Council's external borrowing rate.

Council will resolve for each new loan:

- The value of the loan.
- · The term of loan.
- Repayment criteria.
- Security requirements.

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 11 of 19

- Interest.
- Penalty interest and other default requirements.

All loans will be documented with a signed loan agreements appropriately documented given the size and potential risk exposure to Council.

4.11 Financial Investments

Council maintains financial investments for the following primary reasons:

- Invest surplus cash and working capital funds (also see Section 5 Cash Management).
- Provide ready cash in the event of a natural disaster. This cash is intended to assist
 reinstatement and to finance short-term needs between the disaster and the resumption of
 normal income streams (see Section 4.11.4 below).
- Invest amounts allocated to special and trust funds, separate rate accounts, sinking funds and loan repayment reserves.

Normally financial investments are held to maturity. Proceeds from the disposition of financial investments are used for operational expenditure purposes or for the purpose for which they have been established.

Interest income from financial investments is credited to general funds, except for income from investments for separate rates, special funds and sinking funds where interest is credited to the particular fund.

4.11.1 Financial Investment Objectives

Council's primary objective when investing is the protection of its investment. Accordingly, only creditworthy counterparties are acceptable. Creditworthy counterparties are selected on the basis of their current S&P rating which must be strong or better (A1 for short-term, A+ for long term). Council monitors credit ratings in the Quarterly Treasury Report from updated S&P advices.

Within the above credit constraints, Council also seeks to:

- Maximise investment return.
- Ensure investments are liquid.
- Match maturity of investments in line with expenditure requirements to avoid realisation of investments prior to maturity date.
- Minimise potential capital losses due to interest rate movements if investments need to be liquidated before maturity.

The above objectives are captured in Section 7, Counterparty Exposure Limits which provides operating parameters for investment activity including approved counterparties and relevant credit limits.

4.11.2 Approved Investment Instruments

Within the constraints of Section 7 of this policy, Council invests in the following instruments:

- Government investments.
- Registered bank investments.
- Local authority investments.
- SOE investments.
- Corporate investments.

A full list of approved instruments and their definitions is contained in Appendix III.

4.11.3 Interest Rate Risk Management

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 12 of 19

Council sets overall investment strategy quarterly. Council implements the interest rate risk management strategy by:

- Using risk management instruments to protect investment returns and to change the interest rate profile.
- The use of interest rate risk management instruments is approved by Council. A current list
 of approved interest rate risk management instruments with appropriate definitions is included
 in Appendix II.

Additions to and deletions from this list are approved by Council.

4.11.4 Disaster Fund

Council maintains a disaster fund for the purposes of providing immediate cash resources to fund reinstatement of services/assets following a major unforeseen event, such as a natural disaster, and to meet its obligations under the National Disaster Recovery Plan. Council established policies for the disaster fund in October 1993. The fund is required to be readily available. The fund is set at \$10 million and may be held in cash or other appropriate negotiable investment instrument or committed bank funding facilities. Council will make case by case decisions as to whether funds drawn from the Fund are required to be replenished at the earliest opportunity from the area of benefit.

5. Cash Management Policy

Cash management policy deals with the net balance in Council's main bank accounts with its principal banker. Council will maintain a three month rolling (by week) Money Management Report that forms the basis of its cash management activity. Generally these surpluses are available for periods less than 90 days. Any cash which is to be invested for a period longer than three months is covered by Section 4 of this policy document.

Council manages its working capital balances by matching expenditure closely to its revenue streams and managing cashflows timing differences to its favour.

Cash management activities must be undertaken within the following parameters:

- A daily nil balance is targeted in Council's main bank account, with surplus monies transferred to call deposits.
- Cash management instruments are limited to:
 - Call deposits with registered banks.
 - Registered certificates of deposit and promissory notes with maturities less than three months.
 - o Term deposits (less than three months) with registered banks.
- Cash may only be invested with approved counterparties within the limits detailed in Section 7.
- Council has a committed bank overdraft facility. This facility will be used when there is expected to be a net benefit.
- The use of interest rate risk management instruments on cash management balances is not permitted.

6. Foreign Exchange Policy

Council has minimal foreign exchange exposure arising through the purchase of foreign exchange denominated plant, equipment, materials and library books.

As required by the Local Government Act 2002, Council does not borrow or enter into incidental arrangements within or outside New Zealand in currency other than New Zealand currency.

7. Counterparty Exposure Limits

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 13 of 19

Council ensures that all financial investment, interest rate risk management as well any foreign exchange activity is undertaken with institutions that are of high quality credit to ensure amounts owing to Council are paid fully and on due date.

More specifically, Council minimises its credit exposure by:

- Ensuring all investment, cash management, interest rate risk management and any foreign exchange transactions are undertaken with entities (excluding Government) that have a strong or better (A1 for short term, A+ for long term) S&P credit rating.
- Limiting total exposure to prescribed amounts.
- Rigorously monitoring compliance against set limits.

The following table summarises credit requirements and limits:

Institution	Minimum S&P Short Term Credit Rating ¹	Minimum S&P Long Term Credit Rating ²	Total Exposure Limit for each Counter Party	Portfolio Limit for each counter-party ³
Government	N/A	N/A	Unlimited	100%
Registered Bank - On balance sheet exposures - Off balance sheet exposures	A1 A1	A+ A+	\$5 million \$5 million	60%
Strongly Rated Local Authorities, Corporates and SOEs (on balance sheet exposures only)	A1	A+	\$2 million	20%

- 1. For investments with maturities less than 12 months.
- 2. For investments with maturities greater than 12 months.
- 3. Exposure limits do not apply when cash balance is less than \$5m.

If any counterparty's credit rating falls below the minimum specified in the above table then all practical steps are taken to reduce the credit exposure to that counterparty to zero as soon as possible.

Exposures to each counterparty are computed as follows:

On-balance sheet

 Total amounts invested with that counterparty (excluding current account balances with Council's main banking service provider).

Off- balance sheet (eg. approved interest rate risk management instruments in Appendix II).

 Credit exposure on interest rate contracts is computed by multiplying face value of outstanding transactions by an interest rate movement factor of 5%.

8. Performance Measurement

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 14 of 19

Measuring the effectiveness of Council's treasury activities is achieved through a mixture of subjective and objective measures. The predominant subjective measure is the overall quality of treasury management information. Objective measures are established by Council resolution on an annual basis in conjunction with management as follows:

8.1 Borrowing

- Adherence to policy.
- Unplanned overdraft costs.
- Comparison of actual interest costs vs budget borrowing costs.
- Comparison of actual borrowings with budgeted borrowings.

Comparison of financial ratios to budgeted measures as per the Annual Plan and Forecast Financial Statements.

8.2 Equity Investments

- Adherence to policy.
- Return on investment.
- Six monthly review of performance measures, comparison of actual to budgeted measures as per Statement of Corporate Intent.

8.3 Property Investments

- Adherence to policy.
- Quarterly comparison of actual gross and net income to budgeted gross and net income.
- Quarterly comparison of actual rental yield to budgeted rental yield.
- · Quarterly comparison of actual property sales to budgeted property sales.

8.4 Financial Investments

- Adherence to policy.
- Comparison of actual quarterly and year to date accrued returns vs investing the entire treasury portfolio at the weekly average three month bank bill rate for short term investments.

9. Content of Appendices

Appendix I

Approved Borrowing Instruments and Definitions.

Appendix II

Approved Interest Rate Risk Management Instruments and Definitions.

Appendix III

Approved Financial Investment Instruments, and Definitions.

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 15 of 19

Appendix I

Approved Borrowing Instruments and Definitions

1. Bank Sourced Borrowing

1.1 Bank Bill Facilities

Commercial bills cover all types of bills of exchange, which are defined under the Bills of Exchange Act 1908 as:

"An unconditional order in writing, addressed by one person to another signed by the person giving it, requiring the person to whom it is addressed to pay on demand, or at fixed or determinable future time, a sum certain in money to, or to the order of a specified person, or to bearer."

Bank bill facilities are normally for a term of up to three years but may be for as long as five years. Bank bills are bills of exchange, drawn or issued usually by the original borrower and accepted or endorsed by a bank.

For a bank accepted bill, the bank makes the payment of the face value of the bill on maturity. Most bank bills traded in the New Zealand market are bank accepted bills.

Bank endorsed bills have been endorsed by a bank with another party as acceptor. In the event of default of the original acceptor, payment can be sought through the chain of endorsers to the bill.

An investor in bank bills can sell the bills prior to maturity date and receive the cash. Bank bills are a longer term borrowing instrument than cash loans. Bills are normally drawn for terms of 30, 60 or 90 days with a few being drawn for 180 days.

The 90 day bank bill is the underlying traded benchmark instrument for the short end of the market.

Costs

The principal costs to the borrower are the discounting bank's yield at which it discounts the bill at the time of drawdown, an arrangement fee, an acceptance fee, a line fee (expressed in basis points or percentage per annum) and margin. Acceptance fees, arranger fees, line fees and margins in aggregate normally range between 35 - 300 basis points (i.e. 0.35% - 3.00%), depending on the credit worthiness of the borrower.

1.2 Revolving Credit Facilities (Variable Amount Term Loans)

Revolving credit facilities are similar from a borrower's perspective except interest is paid in arrears rather than upfront as in the case of bank bills. Revolving credit facilities are usually for a term of up to three years but may be for as long as five years and like bank bills drawings under the facility are priced off the bank bill bid rate. Most facilities allow for the borrower to draw up to the facility amount in various tranches of debt and for various terms out to a maximum term of the maturity date of the facility. Like bank bills most borrowers use these facilities to borrow on a 90 day basis.

Costs

The principal costs are the same as with bank bills, the lending bank's yield sets the base rate at the time of lending, an arrangement fee, an acceptance fee, a line fee (expressed in basis points or percentage per annum) and the margin. Acceptance fees, arranger fees, line fees and margins in aggregate normally range between 35 - 300 basis points (i.e. 0.35% - 3.00%), depending on the credit worthiness of the borrower.

1.3 Short Term Money Market Lines

Short term money market loans or cash loans can be committed or uncommitted. A customer pays for a guarantee of the availability of the funds in a committed loan. In an uncommitted loan, funds are provided on a best endeavours basis and no line/commitment fee is payable. In addition to a line fee, a margin may be charged on any line usage.

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 16 of 19

The minimum amount for a cash loan is \$1,000,000. Smaller loans can be arranged, although the interest rate quoted will be a reflection of the size of the loan.

The main usage of cash loans is to cover day-to-day shortfalls in funds. The interest rate is governed by the term of the borrowing and the implied or implicit credit rating of the borrower. Cash loans are short term only and are normally drawn for a term of one (overnight) to seven days. Interest collection can be daily.

2. Capital Markets Programme

Commercial Paper (CP) programmes normally provide for issuance with tenors of between 7 and 364 days. The majority of CP issued in the New Zealand market is for terms of 30, 60, or 90 days.

Corporate bonds commonly in existence in the New Zealand market have essentially the same characteristics as government stock. These are a source of longer term fixed or variable rate finance that can be sold either in bearer or registered form (normally registered). Bonds are normally issued with coupon interest paid in arrears on a six monthly basis for fixed rate instruments, and three monthly for floating rate instruments. Local authority bonds are issued by a variety of local governments by tender or private placement. The bonds are registered securities. They are repayable on a fixed date, and are generally issued for terms ranging from one to fifteen years.

Local authority bonds are priced twice annually and issued at a discount to face value. A fixed coupon payment is made twice annually to the holder of the security. The pricing formula is the same as government bonds.

The term bond is usually reserved for securities with terms longer than a year, to clearly distinguish between short term (CP) and long term (bonds) debt instruments. CP and bonds usually constitute unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the issuer, except indebtedness given preference by operation law.

3. Structured and Project Finance

Project and structured financing matches up debt to suit the quantifiable income stream from the project. This type of financing is appropriate for the funding of standalone assets that are able to be ring-fenced and over which security can be taken. The sort of assets to which this usually applies are assets which are transferable, and for which an international equity market exists, e.g. infrastructural assets. The owner of the asset usually retains an equity interest in the asset.

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 17 of 19

Appendix II

Approved Interest Rate Risk Management Instruments and Definitions

- 1. Approved Interest Rate Risk Management Instruments
- A. Interest rate risk management instruments approved for use, consistent with the policy contained in Section 2.7 are:
 - Fixing through physical borrowing instruments loan stock, debentures, bank term loan.
 - Floating through physical borrowing instruments short term revolving stock, and bank borrowing.
 - Forward rate agreements and bond forward rate agreements.
 - Interest rate swaps.
 - Purchase of interest rate options products including caps, floors, bond options.
 - Interest rate collar type option strategies.
- B. The following interest rate risk management instruments are not permitted for use:
 - Selling interest rate options for the primary purpose of generating premium income is not permitted because of its speculative nature.
 - Structured or leveraged interest rate option strategies where there is any possibility of Council's total interest expense increasing in a declining interest rate market or where Council's total interest cost is increasing faster than the general market rate.
 - Interest rate futures contracts, mainly for administrative ease.
- Interest Rate Risk Management Instruments Definitions

Bank Bill Mid-Market Settlement Rate

The bank bill mid-market settlement rate as determined at 10:45am each business day on Reuters page BKBM. This is the standard rate for the settlement of interest rate swaps, forward rate agreements and interest rate caps and collars.

Bond Options

Council when purchasing a bond option, has the right but not the obligation to buy or sell a specified government stock maturity on an agreed date and time and at an agreed rate.

Forward Rate Agreement

An agreement between Council and a counterparty (usually a bank) protecting Council against a future adverse interest rate movement for a specified period of time. Council and the counterparty agree to a notional future principal amount, the future interest rate, the benchmark dates and the benchmark rate (usually BKBM). This definition includes the bond forward rate agreement where the benchmark rate is the underlying government bond yield.

Interest Rate Collar Strategy

The combined purchase (or sale) of a cap or floor with the sale (or purchase) of another floor or cap.

Interest Rate Options

The purchase of an interest rate option gives the holder (in return for the payment of a premium) the right but not the obligation to borrow (described as a cap) or invest (described as a floor) at a future date for a specified period. Council and the counterparty agree to a notional future principal amount, the future interest rate, the benchmark dates and the benchmark rate (usually BKBM). Interest rate option products include caps, floors and bond options.

Interest Rate Swap

An interest rate swap is an agreement between Council and a counterparty (usually a bank) whereby Council pays (or receives) a fixed interest rate and receives (or pays) a floating interest rate. The parties to the contract agree notional principal, start date of the contract, duration of the contract, fixed interest rate and the bench mark rates (usually BKBM).

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 18 of 19

Appendix III

Approved Financial Investment Instruments and Definitions

1. Approved Financial Investment Instruments and Definitions

Investment instruments available in the market (excluding equities and property) can generally be discussed under four broad categories relating to the issuer of these instruments.

1.1 New Zealand Government

- Treasury bills are registered securities issued by the Reserve Bank of New Zealand (RBNZ) on behalf of the government. They are usually available for terms up to a year but generally preferred by investors for 90 day or 180 day terms. They are discounted instruments, and are readily negotiable in the secondary market.
- Government stocks are registered securities issued by the RBNZ on behalf of the
 government. They are available for terms ranging from one year to twelve year
 maturities. Government stocks have fixed coupon payments payable by the RBNZ every
 six months. They are priced on a twice annual yield basis and are issued at a discount to
 face value. They are readily negotiable in the secondary market.

1.2 Local Authorities

 Local authority stock is registered securities issued by a wide range of local government bodies. They are usually available for maturities ranging from one to ten years. A fixed coupon payment is made semi-annually to the holder of the security. They are negotiable and usually can be bought and sold in the secondary market.

1.3 Registered Banks

- Call and term deposits are funds accepted by the bank on an overnight basis (on call) or
 for a fixed term. Interest is usually calculated on a simple interest formula. Term
 deposits are for a fixed term and are expected to be held to maturity. Term deposits are
 not negotiable instruments. Termination prior to maturity date can often involve penalty
 costs.
- Registered certificates of deposits (RCD) are securities issued by banks for their funding needs or to meet investor demand. They are registered at the RBNZ or held on behalf of by the dealing bank. Details include the name of the investor, face value and maturity date. They can be transferred by registered transfer only. RCDs are priced on a yield rate basis and issued at a discount to face value or a grossed up basis. They are generally preferred over term deposits because investors can sell them prior to maturity.
- Bank bills are bills of exchange drawn or issued, usually by a corporate borrower and
 accepted or endorsed by a bank. The investor is exposed to bank credit risk when
 investing in such instruments. Bank bills are readily available for any maturity up to 180
 days, although 30 to 90 day terms are more common. They are priced on a yield basis
 and issued at a discount to face value. Investors in bank bills can sell the bills prior to
 maturity date.

1.4 Corporates

- Companies with good credit ratings generally issue corporate bonds. These bonds can be registered securities or bearer instruments. There are two types of bond, the medium term note (MTN) and the floating rate note (FRN). The MTN has a fixed coupon payment that is made semi-annually to the holder of the security. They are priced on a semi-annual yield basis and are issued at a discount/premium to face value. The interest rate on the FRN is set on a floating rate basis usually off the bank bill 90 day bid rate.
- Corporate bonds are negotiable and can be bought and sold in the secondary market.
- Promissory notes are issued by borrowers who usually have a credit rating and standing
 in the market that is sufficient to enable the notes to be issued without endorsement or
 acceptance by a bank. The notes are usually underwritten by financial institutions to
 ensure that the borrower obtains the desired amount of funds. Promissory notes are
 issued with maturities ranging from 7 days to over one year. The common maturities are
 for 30 and 90 days. The face value of the note is repaid in full to the bearer on maturity.

Waitaki District Council Liability Management and Investment Policy

Page 19 of 19

6.4 2025-26 FEES AND CHARGES

Author: Mandy McIntosh, Strategy and Commissioning Lead

Authoriser: Joanne O'Neill, Director Strategy, Performance, and Design

Attachments: 1. 2025-26 Schedule of Fees and Charges 4

2. Summary of Responses J

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. Approves setting the 2025/26 Fees and Charges effective 1 July 2025 as set out in the attached schedule.

DECISION OBJECTIVE

To consider and approve the fees and charges that will apply as at 1 July 2025.

SUMMARY

Officers have reviewed the Fees and Charges and proposed changes where appropriate to recover increased costs of delivering our services to our community, cover the cost of delivering the service, and thus reduce the impact on the ratepayer to cover any shortfall in the cost of delivery of those services.

A copy of the proposed changes to the 2025/26 Fees and Charges is included at Attachment 1.

These are certain fees that have a different fee setting process that are specified under a separate Act or set of Regulations which have prevented a fee review at this time.

DECISION-MAKING EXPECTATIONS

Governance Decision-Making:	Approval of the Proposed 2025/26 Fees and Charges.
Operational Decision-Making:	Confirm the 2025/26 Fees and Charges to Council Managers.
	Update the approved 2025/26 Fees and Charges on the Council website.
Communications	Media Releases – contributed to by officers and Elected Members.
	Media/public enquiries regarding governance decision-making topics above can be addressed by governance.
	Media/public enquiries regarding operational decision-making topics above can be addressed by officers.

Item 6.4 Page 136

SUMMARY OF DECISION-MAKING CRITERIA

	No/Moderate/Key		No/Moderate/Key
Policy/Plan	Moderate	Environmental Considerations	No
Legal	Key	Cultural Considerations	No
Significance	No	Social Considerations	Moderate
Financial Criteria	Moderate	Economic Considerations	Moderate
Community Views	Moderate	Community Board Views	No
Consultation	Moderate	Publicity and Communication	Moderate

BACKGROUND

Fees and Charges must be consistent with the Revenue and Financing Policy, though they are not set with the same rigour that rates are. Fees and Charges can generally be set and altered outside of the Annual Plan / Long Term Plan process, although it is good practise to include any significant changes in these processes.

There are certain fees that have a different fee setting process that are specified under a separate Act or set of Regulations. These are dealt with on a case-by-case basis.

While most Fees and Charges can be set at any time of the year, we generally review these at the same time as the Annual Plan or Long Term process (generally between October and June) so that they can take effect from 1 July of the applicable year (ie this year, 1 July 2025).

We have reviewed the proposed 2025/26 Fees and Charges during the last few months.

It is important to set the Fees and Charges at this meeting, as there is a requirement for notice of change to Dog Registration fees to be advised a month prior to the fee taking effect.

Consideration of Feedback

Submissions to the Draft 2025-34 Long Term Plan were received between Tuesday 4 February and Tuesday 4 March 2025.

There were 654 submissions (including late submissions) received during this time. Submissions were considered at the hearings held on 17 and 18 March 2025. However, the submissions have been reviewed separately for feedback made to the proposed changes to Fees and Charges.

Of the 654 submissions received, there were 222 submissions that referred to changes proposed to the 2023-24 Fees and Charges. A summary of the submission themes related to that item, and examples of the feedback received is included at Attachment 2.

SUMMARY OF OPTIONS CONSIDERED

- Option 1 Approve the 2025/26 Fees and Charges Schedule. (Recommended)
- **Option 2 –** Approve the 2025/26 Fees and Charges Schedule subject to any minor edits agreed at this meeting, by delegation to the Chief Executive.
- **Option 3 –** Decline to approve the 2025/26 Fees and Charges schedule.

ASSESSMENT OF PREFERRED OPTION

Option 1 is the preferred option as this will allow for the 2023/24 Fees and Charges to be set.

Option 2 will occur if there are minor changes required as identified at this meeting.

CONCLUSION

Fees and Charges are reviewed annually, with the exception of those that have a different fee setting process as specified under a separate Act or set of Regulations.

Item 6.4 Page 137

The 2025/26 Fees and Charges structure proposes to move these to recover increased costs of delivering services to our community, or to cover the cost of delivering the service, thus reducing the impact on the ratepayer to cover any shortfall in the cost of delivery in services.

ADDITIONAL DECISION-MAKING CONSIDERATIONS

Waitaki District Council Strategic Framework

Outcomes

Community Outcomes

Prosperous District

- Attractive to new opportunities
- Supporting local businesses
- Fostering a diverse and resilient economy

Strong Communities

- Enabling safe, healthy communities
- Connected, inclusive communities
- Promoting a greater voice for Waitaki
- Celebrating our community identity

Quality Services

- Robust core infrastructure and services
- Community facilities and services we are proud of

Valued Environment

- Protecting our diverse landscapes and water bodies
- Meeting environmental and climate change challenges

Policy and Plan Considerations

Setting of Fees and Charges must be consistent with the Revenue and Financing Policy.

Community Views

Community views were sought through the 2025-34 Long Term Plan engagement period which was open from 4 February to 4 March 2025.

Financial Considerations

The draft 2025-34 Long Term Plan involves adjustments to the forecasted budgets in Year 1 of the 2025-34 Long Term Plan.

An increase or decrease to the 2025/26 Fees and Charges will result in a change in the revenue.

Legal Considerations

The changes proposed have been completed in consideration of the Local Government Act 2002 and other Acts and Regulations, such as the Building Act.

Publicity and Community Considerations

The report refers to the 2025-34 Long Term Plan engagement that was implemented via a Council decision at the 3 February 2025 Council Meeting.

Item 6.4 Page 138

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024
Vaitaki Aquatic Centre - Services	·		
Public swimming	Adults per swim	6.00	6.00
	Adult 10 swim concession	54.00	54.00
	Adult 3 month pass	180.00	180.00
	Children per swim (School age)	4.00	4.00
	Child 10 swim concession	36.00	36.00
	Child 3 month pass	100.00	100.00
	Child under 5	Free with adult entry	Free entry with an adult
	Family Pass 2 adults + 2 children 5-16 years	16.00	16.00
	Community Card Holder/ Gold Card/ Health and Green Prescription/ Shower use only	5.00	5.00
	Community Card/ Gold Card 10 swim pass	45.00	45.00
	Community Card/ Gold Card 3 month pass	150.00	150.00
	Swim Instructor Hire per hour - max ratio of 10 per instructor.	40.00	40.00
	Community Card Holder/ Gold Card/ Health and Green Prescription Aerobics classes	6.50	6.50
	Community Card Holder/ Gold Card/ Health and Green Prescription 10 Aerobics classes	58.50	58.50
	Aerobics/ Waterjogging classes	8.50	8.50
	Aerobics/ Waterlogging 10 swim pass	76.50	76.50
	Aerobics/ Aquajogging/ instruction class only (no pool entry)	3.50	3.50
	Pool bookings per hour	150.00	150.00
	Inflatable Hire per hour	50.00	50.00
	Lane Hire per Hour	By negotiation	By negotiation
	Swim School/ class	As set per term	As set per term

Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
6.50	0.50	8.33%	No change in fees since 2023. Adjustment allows for cost increases and rounding
58.50	4.50	8.33%	No change in fees since 2023. Adjustment allows for cost increases and rounding
195.00	15.00	8.33%	No change in fees since 2023. Adjustment allows for cost increases and rounding
4.30	0.30	7.50%	No change in fees since 2023. Adjustment allows for cost increases and rounding
38.70	2.70	7.50%	No change in fees since 2023. Adjustment allows for cost increases and rounding
107.50	7.50	7.50%	No change in fees since 2023. Adjustment allows for cost increases and rounding
1.00	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	Under 5 charged \$1 per paying adult. The majority of feacal and vomit involves -5's We have to add chemical and close the pool
17.00	1.00	6.25%	Redefine definition for family pass. No charge for additional children under 5 years.
5.30	0.30	6.00%	No change in fees since 2023. Adjustment allows for cost increases and rounding
47.70	4.50	10.00%	No change in fees since 2023. Adjustment allows for cost increases and rounding
165.00	15.00	10.00%	No change in fees since 2023. Adjustment allows for cost increases and rounding
45.00	5.00	12.50%	No change in fees since 2023. Adjustment allows for cost increases and rounding
7.00	0.50	7.69%	No change in fees since 2023. Adjustment allows for cost increases and rounding
63.00	4.50	7.69%	No change in fees since 2023. Adjustment allows for cost increases and rounding
8.50	0.00	N/A	
76.50	0.00	N/A	
3.50	0.00	N/A	
150.00	0.00	N/A	
50.00	0.00	N/A	
By negotiation	0.00	N/A	
As set per term	0.00	N/A	

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024
IVIC ACTIVITIES			
Credit Card Surcharge	For payments by credit card, based on the transaction value	1.50%	1.50%
Online Credit Card Surcharge	For payments by credit card, based on the transaction value	2.00%	2.00%
formation & copying:			
Photocopying	A4 copies - per copy	0.30	0.30
	A3 copies - per copy	0.60	0.60
	A4 colour - per copy	3.50	3.50
	A3 colour - per copy	5.50	5.50
Official Information Enquiries (Note replies will be provided in electronic file unless requested otherwise)	Staff time - first three hours are free, then:	No Fee	No Fee
	Staff time, per half-hour, or part thereof	55.00	55.00
	A4 copies - per copy in excess of 20 pages	0.30	0.30
	A3 copies - per copy in excess of 20 pages	0.60	0.60
Waihemo Centre	Typing - staff time per 15 minutes or part of	12.50	12.50
	Fax - National	2.00	2.00
	Fax - International	3.00	3.00
	Boardroom hire - commercial (per half day, 4 hours max)	70.00	70.00
	Boardroom hire - commercial (per day, flat rate)	120.00	120.00
	Boardroom hire - community (per half day, 4 hours max)	40.00	40.00
	Boardroom hire - community (per day, flat rate)	60.00	60.00
Other Digital Plan Plots	Price by negotiation	By negotiation	By negotiation
GIS Plots/Prints	A1 aerial/topo/services	60.00	60.00
	A2 aerial/topo/services	40.00	40.00
	A3 aerial/topo/services	20.00	20.00
	A4 aerial/topo/services	10.00	10.00
Copy Aerial Digital File		60.00	60.00

Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
1.50%	0.00	N/A	
2.00%	0.00	N/A	
0.30	0.00	N/A	
0.60	0.00	N/A	
3.50	0.00	N/A	
5.50	0.00	N/A	
No Fee	0.00	N/A	Changed from one hour to three hours in line with the LGOIMA Policy.
55.00	0.00	N/A	
0.30	0.00	N/A	
0.60	0.00	N/A	
12.50	0.00	N/A	
2.00	0.00	N/A	
3.00	0.00	N/A	
70.00	0.00	N/A	
120.00	0.00	N/A	
40.00	0.00	N/A	
60.00	0.00	N/A	
By negotiation	0.00	N/A	
60.00	0.00	N/A	
40.00	0.00	N/A	
20.00	0.00	N/A	
10.00	0.00	N/A	
60.00	0.00	N/A	

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
Waitaki District Archive - Research Services							
Personal enquiries	Oamaru Genealogy Group members AND Students	No Fee	No Fee	No Fee	0.00	N/A	
	Waitaki District residents - suggested donation	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00	N/A	
	Non-residents - suggested donation	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	N/A	
Research on behalf (conducted by Archivist)	Less than ten minutes/requested information not found	No Fee	No Fee	No Fee	0.00	N/A	
	Up to one hour flat rate	50.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	N/A	
	Per 15 minutes after first hour	12.50	12.50	12.50	0.00	N/A	
Vaitaki District Archive - Reproduction of Arch	nives						
A4 photocopies (B/W)	Per page	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.00	N/A	
A4 photocopies (colour)	Per page	3.50	3.50	3.50	0.00	N/A	
A3 photocopies (B/W)	Per page	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.00	N/A	
A3 photocopies (colour)	Per page	5.50	5.50	5.50	0.00	N/A	
Digital Image	Per image	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	N/A	
Vaitaki District Archive - Publishing							
Publishing fee	One-off charge per publication	60.00	60.00	60.00	0.00	N/A	
Written enquiries - Archive Research	Per hour after first hour	50.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	N/A	
Personal enquiries	Oamaru Genealogy Group members	No Fee	No Fee	No Fee	0.00	N/A	
orrester Gallery and Waitaki Museum Service	S						
Recitals and Functions	Groups from within the Waitaki District / event	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	
	Groups from outside the Waitaki District / event	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	
Meetings Museum Education room	Half day	0.00	30.00	30.00	0.00	N/A	
	Full day	0.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	N/A	
Main Street level gallery	Standard, per week	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	
= *	Outside Council region, per week	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	

Waitaki District Council
Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charge from 1 July 2024
orrester Gallery and Waitaki Museum Serv	ces		
Basement gallery	Standard, per week	0.00	0.00
	Outside Council region, per week	0.00	0.00
Side Street level gallery	Standard, per week	0.00	0.00
	Outside Council region, per week	0.00	0.00
1st Floor gallery (3 spaces)	Standard, per week	0.00	0.00
	Outside Council region, per week	0.00	0.00
Community Gallery	Space available to local residents per exhibition	200.00	200.00
	Outside Council region per week	220.00	220.00
Design, production of labels, Didactics,	Up to ten items	0.00	0.00
	More than 12 labels and/or handouts and A3 Didactics	0.00	0.00
Catalogue design and production costs	Negotiated on a case-by-case basis		
Publishing Fee	One-off charge per publication	60.00	60.00
Digital Image	Per image	10.00	10.00
Commission	On sales of artwork (excluding regular local user groups)	30%	30%
Research	Students	No Fee	No Fee
	Waitaki District residents - suggested donation. First 15 mins free, then hourly research fee applies unless it relates to an item gifted to the collection by the researcher in which case the information is free.	5.00	5.00
	Non-residents - suggested donation. First 15 mins free, then hourly research fee applies unless it relates to information about an item gifted to the collection by the researcher in which case the information is free.	10.00	10.00
	Research on behalf of businesses, council or individuals - per hour	50.00	50.00

Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025		Change %	Reason for proposed change
0.00	0.00	N/A	
200.00	0.00	N/A	
220.00	0.00	N/A	
0.00	0.00	N/A	
0.00	0.00	N/A	
60.00	0.00	N/A	
10.00	0.00	N/A	
30%	0.00	N/A	
No Fee	0.00	N/A	
5.00	0.00	N/A	
10.00	0.00	N/A	
50.00	0.00	N/A	

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024
CULTURE AND HERITAGE			ı
Waitaki District Library - Services		0.00	0.00
Rentals (Adult)	Per item per two weeks	2.00	2.00
Rentals eBooks (Adult)	Per item per week	0.00	0.00
Magazines (Adult)	Per item per week	0.00	0.00
Audio Books	Per item per three weeks	2.00	0.00
DVD's	Per item per week	2.00	0.00
Reserves	Adults per item	2.00	0.00
Interloans	Per item (plus any charges from lending library)	10.00	10.00
Overdues	Adult - per item, first notice	No Fee	No Fee
	Adult - per item, second notice	No Fee	No Fee
	Child - per item, first notice	No Fee	No Fee
	Child - per item, second notice	No Fee	No Fee
	Young Adult - per item, first notice	No Fee	No Fee
	Young Adult - per item, second notice	No Fee	No Fee
	Each additional week to four weeks	No Fee	No Fee
Replacement of lost book	To cover purchase cost of replacing lost books	Variable	Variable
Replacement Library Card	Per card	No Fee	No Fee
Photocopying	A4 copies - per copy	0.30	0.30
., .,	A3 copies - per copy	0.60	0.60
	A4 colour - per copy	3.50	3.50
	A3 colour - per copy	5.50	5.50
Cancelled library material charge	Per book	1.00-12.00	1.00-12.00
Carlotina iibrary material charge	Per paperback/magazine	0.50 - 2.00	0.50 - 2.00
Scanning	Per transaction	2.50	2.50
3D Printing	Per gram of filament and cost of printing	20c per gram and \$1.00 printing charge	20c per gram and \$1.00 printing charge
DVD re-surfacing	Per DVD	5.00	5.00

Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
2.00	0.00	N/A	
0.00	0.00	N/A	
10.00	0.00	N/A	
No Fee	0.00	N/A	
No Fee	0.00	N/A	
No Fee	0.00	N/A	
No Fee	0.00	N/A	
No Fee	0.00	N/A	
No Fee	0.00	N/A	
No Fee	0.00	N/A	
Variable	0.00	N/A	
No Fee	0.00	N/A	
0.30	0.00	N/A	
0.60	0.00	N/A	
3.50	0.00	N/A	
5.50	0.00	N/A	
1.00-12.00	0.00	N/A	
0.50 - 2.00	0.00	N/A	
2.50	0.00	N/A	
20c per gram and \$1.00 printing charge			
5.00	0.00	N/A	

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025		Change %	Reason for proposed change
Opera House - Venue Hire	Enquiries regarding charges should be made directly to the Opera House						
Commercial Rates							
Entire Complex	Per Day	2,875.00	2,875.00	2,875.00	0.00	N/A	
	Dark or Rehearsal	1,380.00	1,380.00	1,380.00	0.00	N/A	
Whitestone Contracting Auditorium	Full Auditorium per performance	1,840.00	1,840.00	1,840.00	0.00	N/A	
	Dark or Rehearsal	977.50	977.50	977.50	0.00	N/A	
InkBox	Theatrical per performance	575.00	575.00	575.00	0.00	N/A	
	Theatrical Rehearsal or Dark per day	230.00	230.00	230.00	0.00	N/A	
	Gallery/ Trade Show/ Lecture Mode Full Day	345.00	345.00	345.00	0.00	N/A	
	Gallery/ Trade Show/ Lecture Mode 1/2 Day	230.00	230.00	230.00	0.00	N/A	
	Function Room Mode Full Day	460.00	460.00	460.00	0.00	N/A	
The Grand Foyer	Evening Hire	287.50	287.50	287.50	0.00	N/A	
Empire Room	Full Day	460.00	460.00	460.00	0.00	N/A	
	1/2 Day	287.50	287.50	287.50	0.00	N/A	
The Chambers	Full Day	345.00	345.00	345.00	0.00	N/A	
	1/2 Day	172.50	172.50	172.50	0.00	N/A	
Board Room	Full Day	149.00	149.00	149.00	0.00	N/A	
	Morning or afternoon hire (4 hours max)	97.75	97.75	97.75	0.00	N/A	
	Per Hour	57.50	57.50	57.50	0.00	N/A	
Footlights Stage	Ballroom Mode Full Day	977.50	977.50	977.50	0.00	N/A	
The Study	Full Day	92.00	92.00	92.00	0.00	N/A	Delete - decline in bookings, now used for meeting and conferencing storage
	1/2 Day	46.00	46.00	46.00	0.00	N/A	
Green Room and Chorus Rooms	Full Day per room	86.25	86.25	97.75	11.50	13.33%	No changes for audiorium rates in a decade, increase in costs for heating, will be reviewed annually
	Half Day	34.50	34.50	46.00	11.50	33.33%	Half day rate consistent with community charges, requires same heating requirements

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
e Opera House Manager may vary charge ents, programmes or activities that promot mplex to a wide cross section of the		·					
ommunity Rates			ı	·			
Entire Complex	Per Day	2,530.00	2,530.00	2,530.00	0.00	N/A	
Whitestone Contracting Auditorium	Sun to Thurs per Performance	805.00	805.00	920.00	115.00	14.29%	No changes for audiorium rates in a decade, increase in costs for heating, will be reviewed annually
	Sun to Thurs Stalls Only Per Performance	632.50	632.50	747.50	115.00	18.18%	No changes for audiorium rates in a decade, increase in costs for heating add wording PER PERFORMANCE
	Sun to Thurs Dark or Rehearsal	402.50	402.50	460.00	57.50	14.29%	No changes for audiorium rates in a decade, increase in costs for heating, will be reviewed annually
	Fri & Sat per day	1,075.25	1,075.25	1,150.00	74.75	6.95%	No changes for audiorium rates in a decade, increase in costs for heating, will be reviewed annually
	Fri & Sat Stalls Only per performance	828.00	828.00	920.00	92.00	11.11%	No changes for audiorium rates in a decade, increase in costs for heating, will be reviewed annually
	Fri & Sat Dark or Rehearsal	575.00	575.00	575.00	0.00	N/A	
nkBox	Theatrical per performance	402.50	402.50	402.50	0.00	N/A	
	Theatrical Rehearsal or Dark per day	115.00	115.00	115.00	0.00	N/A	
	Gallery/ Trade Show/ Lecture Mode Full Day	230.00	230.00	230.00	0.00	N/A	
	Gallery/ Trade Show/ Lecture Mode 1/2 Day	115.00	115.00	115.00	0.00	N/A	
	Function Room Mode Full Day	320.00	320.00	320.00	0.00	N/A	
The Grand Foyer	Evening Hire	207.00	207.00	207.00	0.00	N/A	
Empire Room	Full Day	345.00	345.00	345.00	0.00	N/A	
	1/2 Day	230.00	230.00	230.00	0.00	N/A	
he Chambers	Full Day	276.00	276.00	276.00	0.00	N/A	
	1/2 Day	115.00	115.00	115.00	0.00	N/A	
Board Room	Full Day	119.00	119.00	138.00	19.00	15.97%	No fee increase in a decade.
	Morning or afternoon hire (4 hours max)	74.75	74.75	74.75	0.00	N/A	
	Per Hour	34.50	34.50	34.50	0.00	N/A	
ootlights Stage	Ballroom Mode Full Day	402.50	977.50	977.50	0.00	N/A	No fee increase in a decade., increase in heating and staffing costs
The Study	Full Day per room	46.00	46.00	46.00	0.00	N/A	Delete usage declined and as this room is used for meeting and conferencing storage
•	Hourly	11.50	11.50	11.50	0.00	N/A	
Green Room and Chorus Rooms	Full Day	46.00	80.50	80.50	0.00	N/A	No fee increase in a decade, increase in heating costs
	1/2 Day	23.00	40.25	40.25	0.00	N/A	No fee increase in a decade, increase in heating costs

Fees and Charges effective							
Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
ECREATION						•	
ouncil reserves the right to vary charges for							
vents promoting a facility to a wide cross section							
the community, school events promoting							
creation, events where revenue is used directly							
maintain the facility or non-profit events held for	•						
ee benefit and participation of wider community.							
Commercial" is defined as any event that		+					
arges a entry fee for participation.							
ectricity usage will be metered and charged in							
dition to the appropriate fee per this schedule.							
arks, Reserves, Sportsgrounds, Public Garde							
Kevs Deposit	Refundable deposit	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	100.00%	Reflects administration time in getting replacements keys cut if these get lost.
Damage Deposit	Refundable deposit	as negotiated	as negotiated	as negotiated	0.00	N/A	g g
maru Public Gardens. General Parks. Rese		do nogotiatos	do nogonatou	ao nogonatoa			
Non commercial up to 50 people	Per day or part of	No Fee	No Fee	No Fee	0.00	N/A	
Non commercial >50 people	Per day or part of	104.50	104.50	110.00	5.50	5.26%	Cost increases for staff time to manage process
Commercial	Per day or part of	286.00	286.00	286.00	0.00	N/A	
Commercial	>5 days	as negotiated	as negotiated	as negotiated	0.00	N/A	
Weddings	Per day or part of	176.00	176.00	176.00	0.00	N/A	
Use of Public Garden Croquet Building	Non commercial per day or part day	33.00	33.00	33.00	0.00	N/A	
Use of Public Garden Croquet Building	Commercial per day or part day	60.50	60.50	60.50	0.00	N/A	
ortsfields							
Standard sportsfields - based on 5% cost recovery (less any sponsorship).	Per club, per field, per sport, per annum.	165.00	165.00	180.00	15.00	9.09%	No fee increase since July 2023. Costs for maintaining grounds have increased
Premier Sportfields (Centennial fields 1, 2, 3) -							
based on 5% cost recovery (less any	Per club, per field, per sport, per annum.	275.00	275.00	300.00	25.00	9.09%	No fee increase since July 2023. Costs for maintaining grounds have increased
sponsorship).							, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Non Commercial / community event	Per day	121.00	121.00	130.00	9.00	7.44%	No fee increase since July 2023. Costs for maintaining grounds have increased
Commercial / private event	Per day	363.00	363.00	380.00	17.00	4.68%	No fee increase since July 2023. Costs for maintaning grounds have increased
Commercial	>5 days	as negotiated	as negotiated	as negotiated	0.00	N/A	
entennial Grandstand	_						
Sports Club use of Centennial Grandstand	Per club, per field, per sport, per annum.	99.00	99.00	99.00	0.00	N/A	Remove this item as its been demolished. New Event Centre will have seperate charges
Non Commercial / community event	Per day	121.00	121.00	121.00	0.00	N/A	Remove this item as its been demolished. New Event Centre will have seperate charges
Commercial / private event	Per day	385.00	385.00	385.00	0.00	N/A	Remove this item as its been demolished. New Event Centre will have seperate charges
Commercial	>5 days	as negotiated	as negotiated	as negotiated	0.00	N/A	Remove this item as its been demolished. New Event Centre will have seperate charges

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024
metery and Service			
Plot Purchase Fees	Ash plots	441	441
	Burial plot	1,207.50	1,207.50
	Children Under 5 years (Allotted area)	No fee	No fee
	Baby garden plot	No fee	No fee
Interment Service Fees	Extra depth	483	483
	Adult burial - weekdays	1,380.00	1,380.00
	Adult burial - Saturday, Sunday, public holidays	1,610.00	1,610.00
	Baby burial - weekdays	260	260
	Baby burial - Saturday, Sunday, public holidays	260	260
	Children under 10 years - weekdays	632.50	632.50
	Children under 10 years - Saturday, Sunday, public holidays	632.50	632.50
	Inter ashes - weekdays	529	529
	Inter ashes - Saturday, Sunday, public holidays	747.50	805.00
	Breaking or tunnelling under concrete	500	500
Additional Charges	Permits/Monumental permit	69	69

Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
441	0.00	N/A	
1,207.50	0.00	N/A	
No fee	0.00	N/A	
No fee	0.00	N/A	
800	359.23	74.37%	Reflects cost in providing for this service
1,740.00	360.00	26.09%	Reflects cost in providing for this service
1,970.00	360.00	22.36%	Reflects cost in providing for this service
260	0.00	N/A	
260	0.00	N/A	
632.50	0.00	N/A	
632.50	0.00	N/A	
529	0.00	N/A	
805.00	0.00	N/A	
500	0.00	N/A	
75	6.00	8.70%	No fee increase since July 2023. Increased costs associated in providing this service

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
Camping Grounds				LULU		•	
Vaitaki Lakes camping areas and services (un	iless Leased)	1					
Season ticket - Excluding Ohau C (from 20 September 2025 to 3 May 2026)	Per site (2 adults and plus children up to 15 yrs).	550.00	550.00	575.00	25.00	4.55%	changed Basis for charge description. There have been no fee increases since 2022, however costs have
							increased
Half Season ticket - Excluding Ohau C (from 17 January 2026 to 3 May 2026)	Per site (2 adults and plus children up to 15 yrs).	350.00	350.00	375.00	25.00	7.14%	changed Basis for charge description. There have been no fee increases since 2022, however costs have increased.
Season ticket for a single person - Excluding Ohau C (from 20 September 2025 to 3 May 2026)	Per site - one adult only. Only available from WDC office or Camping Supervisor		350.00	400.00	50.00	14.29%	change of dates and increase to single person ticket as still using site/services and costs have increased
Daily Ticket occupied site , change to Casual daily ticket	Per site (2 adults and plus children up to 15 yrs).	25.00	25.00	25.00	0.00	N/A	
Daily Ticket unoccupied site	Per site	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	change of activity wording Delete this fee from website schedule. If people are setting up a site they should pay season / half seaso
Additional Dependant Person on a Season-ticket	Per dependant person (one rate for each extra adult or child-5-15- yrs per season). Children under 5 years are free.	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	Remove this line from website schedule. This is confusing and opens the season ticket system up to abuse.
Additional adults on a daily ticket	Per night	10.00	15.00	10.00	-5.00	-33.33%	Not sure where \$15.00 came from, \$10 is correct and no change.
Additional children (5-15 vrs) on a daily ticket	Per night	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00	N/A	Delete as we are not limiting children.
Dump station (non camping fee paying)		5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00	N/A	
Boat Ramp Daily Ticket	Per Boat	7.50	10.00	10.00	0.00	N/A	
Boat Ramp Annual Ticket - Excluding Ohau C (from 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026)	Per Boat - 1 July - 30 June	75.00	75.00	75.00	0.00	N/A	
Ramp fees apply to jet-skis, powerboats and y	rachts, not to rowers, kayaks, coracles						
Ounback Domain Camping Grounds						1	
Season ticket (20 Sept 2025 to 3 May 2026)	Per site (2 adults and children up to 15 years)	550.00	550.00	575.00	25.00	4.55%	
Additional Person on a Season ticket	Per person (one rate for each extra adult or child 5-15 yrs per season). Children under 5 years are free.	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	N/A	
Daily Rate	Per night		10.00	10.00			
Commercial hire fee	Per day	260.00	260.00	260.00			
Ountroon Domain Camping Grounds		200.00		200.00			
Per Adult	Per night	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	N/A	
Per Child (5-15 years). Children under 5 yrs free.	Per night	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00	N/A	
Additional for powered site	Per night	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00	N/A	
A20 cycle trail	reinight	3.00	5.00	3.00	0.00	IN/A	
Commercial users	Per day per client	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00		
Golid Waste Disposal	r er uay per uietit	3.00	3.00	5.00	0.00		
Solid waste disposal	Per m³ or part thereof (Transfer stations and Palmerston)	150.00	150.00	160.00	10.00	6.67%	This increase is suggested to offset the increased costs to run the transfer stations noting the transfer stations currently sit at around 20% cost recovery, this increase will have a minimal increase to this
Green waste	Per m³ or part thereof (Transfer stations and Palmerston)	70.00	70.00	75.00	5.00	7.14%	stations currently six at around 20% cost recovery, mis increase will have a minimal increase to this. This increase is suggested to offset the increased costs to run the transfer stations noting the transfer stations currently six at around 20% cost recovery, this increase will have a minimal increase to this

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Fees and Charges effective	re from 1 July 2025			<u></u>		_	
Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
PLANNING						•	
The Resource Management Act 1991 (the RMA)		Į.					
(Section 36) allows extra fees to cover actual and							
reasonable costs if the Deposit is inadequate. If							
the total cost to process an application exceeds							
the Deposit, additional fees will be charged. The							
Council will refund part of the Deposit if the work							
required to process the application is less than							
expected, subject to the proviso detailed below.							
The Deposit must accompany the application.							
Discounts will be allowed on charges for							
applications for resource consent and applications							
to change or cancel conditions if these are not							
processed within statutory timeframes. Such							
discounts will be in accordance with the							
Demoletians to the DMA							
Planning Services							
Notified Resource Consent							
Land-use	Per application - deposit*	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	N/A	
Subdivision	Per application - deposit*	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	N/A	
Limited Notified Consent							
Land Use	Per application - deposit*	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	N/A	
Subdivision	Per application - deposit*	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	N/A	
Non-notified Resource Consent							
Land-use	Per application - deposit*	1,500.00	No Deposit - Actual	No Deposit - Actual	0.00	N/A	
		1,500.00	cost	cost	0.00	IN/A	
Subdivision	Per application - deposit*						
Subdivision	r er application - deposit	1,800.00	No Deposit - Actual	No Deposit - Actual	0.00	N/A	
		,	cost	cost			
Sundry Certification							
Miscellaneous Certification (includes Section	Per certificatefixed fee	160.00	160.00	160.00	0.00	N/A	
BB - Permitted Marginal Activity)							
Section 87BA Notice	Per certificate - fixed fee*	500.00	500.00	500.00	0.00	N/A	
Section 139 Certificate of Compliance/ Existing	1	800.00	No Deposit - Actual	No Deposit - Actual	0.00	N/A	
Use Rights Certificate	Per application - deposit*		cost	cost			
Section 223 Certificate	Per certificate - fixed fee	160.00	160.00	160.00	0.00	N/A	
EEG GOTAMORIO			.00.00	100.00	0.00	,	
Section 224 Certificate	Per certificate - non-refundable deposit	350.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	N/A	
Section 226 Certificate	Per certificate - deposit*	400.00	400.00	600.00	200.00	50.00%	Needs adjusting to better reflect cost
							-

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
PLANNING							
Post-consent procedures							
Section 125 extension of time for land use consent	Per consent - deposit*	300.00	No Deposit - Actual cost	No Deposit - Actual cost	0.00	N/A	
Section 127 change/cancel consent conditions	s Per consent - deposit*	800.00	No Deposit - Actual cost	No Deposit - Actual cost	0.00	N/A	
Section 135 Compliance monitoring	Per consent - base fee \$150, plus \$150 per hour after the first hour*	130.00	130.00	150.00	20.00	15.38%	Hasn't been adjusted for several years and to better reflect cost.
Section 138 surrender of consent		No fee	No fee	No fee	0.00	N/A	
Section 357 Objection to consent conditions	Per consent - deposit*	400.00	No Deposit - Actual cost	No Deposit - Actual cost	0.00	N/A	
Plan change	Per application - deposit*	20,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	N/A	
Designation or Heritage order							
Requirement - Notified	Per designation/order - deposit*	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	N/A	
Requirement - Non notified	Per designation/order - deposit*	800.00	No Deposit - Actual cost	No Deposit - Actual cost	0.00	N/A	
Extension of time to a designation	Per designation/order - deposit*	800.00	No Deposit - Actual cost	No Deposit - Actual cost	0.00	N/A	
Variation	Per Outline Plan - deposit*	800.00	No Deposit - Actual cost	No Deposit - Actual cost	0.00	N/A	
Removal	Per Outline Plan - deposit*	100.00	No Deposit - Actual cost	No Deposit - Actual cost	0.00	N/A	
Section 176a Outline Plan	Per Outline Plan - deposit*	500.00	No Deposit - Actual cost	No Deposit - Actual cost	0.00	N/A	
Waiver of Outline Plan	Per Outline Plan - deposit*	300.00	No Deposit - Actual cost	No Deposit - Actual cost	0.00	N/A	

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024
AIRPORT - Landing Fees	Maximum Take-off Weight (kgs)		
Take off weight	0 - 600	8.00	10.00
	601 - 1500		12.00
	1501-2000	15.00	15.00
	2001 - 3000	20.00	20.00
	3001 - 5000	30.00	40.00
	>5000	50.00	90.00
	Base fee Per tonne		
Helicopters		10.00	12.00
Non-payment of landing fee		20.00	40.00

Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025		Change %	Reason for proposed change
10.00	0.00	N/A	
12.00			
15.00	0.00	N/A	
20.00	0.00	N/A	
40.00	0.00	N/A	
90.00	0.00	N/A	
12.00	0.00	N/A	
40.00	0.00	N/A	

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
Oamaru Harbour Services							
Harbour Fees	Holmes Wharf berth per annum - Local	2,250.00	2,355.00	2,355.00	0.00	N/A	
	Holmes Wharf berth per annum non-ratepaver	2.700.00	2.825.00	2.825.00	0.00	N/A	
	Holmes Wharf double-berthing (by written Council approval) per day charge	11.25	11.80	11.80	0.00	N/A	
	Harbour mooring per annum - Local (Waitaki resident and/or Waitak Ratepayer)	525.00	550.00	0.00	-550.00	-100.00%	Remove - mooring have been transferred to ORC to manage
	Harbour mooring per annum - Non Rate payer	700.00	730.00	0.00	-730.00	-100.00%	Remove - mooring have been transferred to ORC to manage
	Temporary WDC wharf berth (per day charge)	15.00	16.00	16.00	0.00	N/A	
	Temporary WDC wharf berth (per day charge) after 14 days	75.00	78.00	78.00	0.00	N/A	
	Temporary WDC wharf berth (per day charge) after 90 days	150.00	157.00	157.00	0.00	N/A	
	Temporary WDC mooring (per day charge)	7.50	8.00	0.00	-8.00	-100.00%	Remove - mooring have been transferred to ORC to manage
	Temporary WDC mooring (per day charge) after 14 days	37.50	39.00	0.00	-39.00	-100.00%	Remove - mooring have been transferred to ORC to manage
	Temporary WDC mooring (per day charge) after 90 days	75.00	80.00	0.00	-80.00	-100.00%	Remove - mooring have been transferred to ORC to manage
	Council-leased mooring (structure owned by WDC) Local - annual charge	2250.00	1500.00	0.00	-1,500.00	-100.00%	Remove - mooring have been transferred to ORC to manage
	Council-leased mooring (structure owned by WDC) non-Local -	2550.00	1800.00	0.00	-1,800.00	-100.00%	Remove - mooring have been transferred to ORC to manage
	Harbour operator fee plus any disbursements (hourly rate)	94.50	94.50	94.50	0.00	N/A	
	Fish Case levy per case	0.50	0.55	0.60	0.05	9.09%	Inflation
Slipway Fees	Winch (on and off) (fixed charge then hourly rate after 2 hours) 39 ft and under	250.00	250.00	250.00	0.00	N/A	
	Winch (on and off) (fixed charge then hourly rate after 2 hours) 39 ft and over & Commercial		300.00	300.00			
	Hourly rate for Slipway Operator	90.00	90.00	90.00	0.00	N/A	
	Daily charge up to 39 ft - local	30.00	40.00	42.00	2.00	5.00%	Small increase, to aid in cost recovery Fees are lower than other slips in neighbouring districts
	Daily charge up to 39 ft - non ratepayer		50.00	55.00	5.00	10.00%	Small increase, to aid in cost recovery Fees are lower than other slips in neighbouring districts
	Daily charge 39 ft and over - local		55.00	60.00	5.00	9.09%	Small increase, to aid in cost recovery Fees are lower than other slips in neighbouring districts
	Daily charge 39 ft and over - non ratepayer		65.00	70.00	5.00	7.69%	Small increase, to aid in cost recovery Fees are lower than other slips in neighbouring districts
	Commercial - local		70.00	75.00	5.00		Small increase, to aid in cost recovery Fees are lower than other slips in neighbouring districts
	Commercial - non ratepayer		70.00	75.00	5.00	7.14%	Small increase, to aid in cost recovery Fees are lower than other slips in neighbouring districts
	Scaling rate for the time a vessel is on the slip. First two weeks at the rates above, week three - day rate + 25%. Week four - day rate + 50%. Week idnt - day rate + 100%						

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
Building Consent Charges							
Building value - \$0 - \$5,000	includes allowance for PIM/BC, processing and acceptable RFl's, required inspections and CCC	579.00	579.00	579.00	0.00	N/A	
Building value - \$5,001 - \$19,999							
Non-habitable	includes allowance for Filting processing and acceptable KFTs,	1,441.00	1,441.00	1,441.00	0.00	N/A	
Habitable		2,225.00	2,225.00	2,225.00	0.00	N/A	
Building value - \$20,000 - \$50,000							
Non-habitable		3,021.00	3,021.00	3,021.00	0.00	N/A	
Habitable		3,407.00	3,407.00	3,407.00	0.00	N/A	
Building value - \$50,001 - \$100,000							
Non-habitable		3,787.00	3,787.00	3,787.00	0.00	N/A	
Habitable		4,173.00	4,173.00	4,173.00	0.00	N/A	
Building value - \$100,001 - \$200,000		4,752.00	4,752.00	4,752.00	0.00	N/A	
Building value - \$200,001 - \$300,000		5,982.00	5,982.00	5,982.00	0.00	N/A	
Building value - \$300,001 - \$400,000		6,144.00	6,144.00	6,144.00	0.00	N/A	
Building value - \$400,001 - \$500,000		6,528.00	6,528.00	6,528.00	0.00	N/A	
Building value - \$500,001 - \$600,000		7,718.00	7,718.00	7,718.00	0.00	N/A	
Building value - in excess of \$600,000	\$7718 plus \$530 per 100,000 or part thereof, plus application fee plus levies	See basis for charge	See basis for charge	See basis for charge	0.00	N/A	
Accreditation levy	0.04% of the estimated value of all new Building work. (inc SFH, COA, Marquee, discretionary exemption, consent ammendment, pool barrier)	0.04% value of Building work	0.04% value of Building work	0.04% value of Building work	0.00	N/A	
Building Research Association of NZ (BRANZ) and MBIE Levies							
BRANZ Levy	Projects under \$20,000 are exempt	No Fee	No Fee	No Fee	0.00	N/A	
BRANZ Levy	\$20,000 and above - per every \$1,000 or part thereof.	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	N/A	
MBIE levy	Projects under \$65,000 are exempt	No Fee	No Fee	No Fee	0.00	N/A	
MBIE levy	\$65,000 and above - per every \$1,000 or part thereof.	1.75	1.75	1.75	0.00	N/A	

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
Sundry Building Consent Charges							
Application Fee (Digital Applications)	\$152 to cover software costs relating to applications that attract the fee from the software vendor and where the software cost is not recovered from the general fee.	152.00	152.00	See basis for charge	0.00	New fee	New Pricing model from our software provider for consent processing. The model changes from a fixed fit to a value of work based model broken into two parts. 1. A fixed fee of \$80 for consent with a value of work equal to or lesser than \$124999. Also applies to exemptions, amendments, PlM Only, CPU, 2. A percent multiplier to consents with a value of work greater than \$125,000. Multiplier is 0.075% Prices Excl GST
Application Fee (Hardcopy Applications)	\$200 to cover software costs relating to applications that attract the software fee from the software vendor, plus \$45 per 30 minutes after first 30 minutes to scan the hardcopy application into the system.	See basis for charge	See basis for charge	See basis for charge	0.00	N/A	New Pricing model from our software provider for consent processing. The model changes from a fixed for a value of work based model broken into two parts. A fixed fee of \$80 for consent with a value of work equal to or lesser than \$124999.Also applies to exemptions, amendments,PIM Only, CPU, A percent multipler to consents with a value of work greater than \$125,000. Multipler is 0.075% PINE \$45 per 30 Minutes to scan application into system. Prices Excl GST
Code of Compliance Certificate	\$192 per hour or part thereof + Inspections at \$192 each	See basis for charge	See basis for charge	See basis for charge			
Heater	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	579.00	579.00	579.00	0.00	N/A	
Certificate of Acceptance	Non refundable application fee of \$750. The following costs will be applied: any applicable fees (including processing inspections, administration at current hourly rates) and levies that would have been payable had building consent been applied for BEFORE carrying out the work; any specialist input, where applicable, will be charged out at cost.	750.00	750.00	750.00	0.00	N/A	
Waiver to Building Code	\$192 per hour or part thereof	192.00	192.00	192.00	0.00	N/A	
Demolition Consent	\$192 per hour or part thereof, plus application fee	192.00 + application fee	192.00 + application fee	192.00 + application fee	12.00	#VALUE!	
Amend issued building consent	\$152 plus \$192 per hour or part thereof, plus additional inspections if required at \$192 each	152.00 + 192.00/hour	152.00 + 192.00/hour	152.00 + 192.00/hour		N/A	
Minor variation	If not conducted within allotted on site Inspection time of 1 hour or if completed in office. \$96 per 30 minutes or part thereof plus additional Inspections if required at \$192 each	96.00	96.00	96.00	0.00	N/A	
Extend building consent timeframes	Fixed fee	96.00	96.00	96.00	0.00	N/A	
Extension of time for Notice to Fix	Fixed fee	96.00	96.00	96.00	0.00	N/A	
Extension of time for Certificate of Acceptance	Fixed fee	96.00	96.00	96.00	0.00	N/A	
Compliance Schedule	Based on 2 hours	384.00	384.00	384.00	0.00	N/A	
Compliance Schedule amendment	Based on 1 hour	192.00	192.00	192.00	0.00	N/A	
Application to erect marquee	\$192 per hour or part thereof, plus estimated inspections at \$192 each	192.00	192.00	192.00	0.00	N/A	
Certificate of Public Use Application fee (for ar	Based on 1 hours processing plus \$192 per hour after, plus	384.00 + application	384.00 + application	384.00 + application	0.00	N/A	
agreed duration)	inspections plus application fee	fee	fee	fee	0.00	1975	
Certificate of Public Use - first request	Extension of timeframe up to 2 months	384.00	384.00	384.00	0.00	N/A	
Certificate of Public Use - second request	Extension of timeframe up to a further 2 months	772.00	772.00	772.00	0.00	N/A	
Certificate of Public Use - third & subsequent request	Extension of timeframe up to a further 2 months, and for each subsequent application	2,144.00	2,144.00	2,144.00	0.00	N/A	
Certificate of Title on behalf of owner	Administration charge, including 3rd party fees	64.00	64.00	64.00	0.00	N/A	
Linking of Titles		316.00	316.00	379.00	63.00	19.94%	Increase in LINZ fee.
Notice on Certificate of Titles		316.00	316.00	379.00	63.00	19.94%	Increase in LINZ fee.
NZ Fire Service Section 46 notice	No charge from FENZ	No charge	No charge	No charge	0.00	N/A	

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024
ther building charges			
Inspection Fee		192.00	192.00
Re-inspection Fee		192.00	192.00
Inspection Fee in other districts	Charged at cost in relevant district	Actual cost	Actual cost
Cancelled inspection	\$96 if cancelled after 3pm day prior, \$192 if cancelled on arranged day	96.00 - 192.00	96.00 - 192.00
Specialist (other engineering review)	Actual cost of advice plus \$60.00 administration fee	varies	varies
Exemption under schedule 1, Clause 2 (discretionary exemption to obtaining consent) This includes pole shed exemptions.	Based on 2 hours, \$192 per hour thereafter plus application fee	384.00 + application fee	384.00 + application fee
Discretionary exemption for installation of insulation in exterior walls	Fixed fee	192.00	192.00
Building Warrant of Fitness	Receiving information (Annual form 12 acceptance)	80.00	80.00
	\$192 for the first hour, \$96 per half hour or part thereof after	192.00	192.00
Swimming Pool	Receiving information (IQP Pool Inspector)	96.00	96.00
Swimming Pool inspection	\$192 for the first hour, \$96 per half hour or part thereof after	192.00	192.00
Application for outdoor swimming pool/fence	Based on 2 hours	360.00	360.00
Notice to Fix	Rase fee to prepare notice, plus investigation at \$102 per hour		
Certificate under Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012	Charged if building compliance verification required	150.00	150.00
Request for information to be placed on proper	ty file	64.00	64.00

Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
192.00	0.00	N/A	
192.00	0.00	N/A	
Actual cost	0.00	N/A	
96.00 - 192.00	0.00	N/A	
varies	0.00	N/A	
384.00 + application fee	0.00	N/A	
192.00	0.00	N/A	
80.00	0.00	N/A	
192.00	0.00	N/A	
96.00	0.00	N/A	
192.00	0.00	N/A	
360.00	0.00	N/A	
500.00	0.00	N/A	
150.00	0.00	N/A	
64.00	0.00	N/A	

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
roperty Information - Services							
Land Information Memorandum	Commercial/Rural	428.00	428.00	428.00	0.00	N/A	
Land Information Memorandum	Commercial/Rural - urgent	852.00	852.00	852.00	0.00	N/A	
Land Information Memorandum	Residential	353.00	353.00	353.00	0.00	N/A	
Land Information Memorandum	Residential - urgent	680.00	680.00	680.00	0.00	N/A	
Project Information Memorandum / Building Consideration	Under \$5k	192.00	192.00	192.00	0.00	N/A	
Project Information Memorandum / Building Consideration	\$5k and over	384.00	384.00	384.00	0.00	N/A	
Viewing of Property File	Viewing by non-property owner	45.00	45.00	45.00	0.00	N/A	
Viewing of file Property File	Viewing by property owner	15.00	15.00	15.00	0.00	N/A	
	Urgent photocopy request, viewing fee plus photopy charges at page rates below	15.00	15.00	15.00	0.00	N/A	
Scanning or copying property file	Per page, PLUS viewing fee	First \$10 free	First \$10 free	First \$10 free			
	USB Supplied	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	N/A	
	A4 Black and White	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.00	N/A	
	A3 Black and White	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.00	N/A	
	A1 Black and White	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	N/A	
	A4 Colour	3.50	3.50	3.50	0.00	N/A	
	A3 Colour	5.50	5.50	5.50	0.00	N/A	
	A1 Colour	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	N/A	
New Rapid Number	Per number	150.00	150.00	150.00	0.00	N/A	
Rapid Plate installation	If qualified BCO required to install	80.00	80.00	80.00	0.00	N/A	
Replacement Plate		32.00	32.00	32.00	0.00	N/A	
Rapid Book - A4 format	Colour - to be advised at time of request	TBA	TBA	TBA	0.00	N/A	

Fees and Charges effect	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges	Fees and Charges	Proposed Fees and	Change	Change	Reason for proposed change
,		from 1 July 2023	from 1 July 2024	Charges from 1 July 2025	\$	%	
Sundry Regulatory charges						•	
Gambling consents fee	Actual cost per consent (minimum fee \$400.00) - deposit plus \$120 per hour after 3 hours	400.00	400.00	400.00	0.00	N/A	
TAB Venues fee	Actual cost per consent (minimum fee \$400.00) - deposit plus \$120 per hour after 3 hours	400.00	400.00	400.00	0.00	N/A	
Food Act 2014 (Food Control Plan or Nation	al Programme)						
Base Fee	Base fee \$200	200.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	N/A	
New Application	Base fee plus \$200 per hour after 1 hour	200.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	N/A	
MPI Domestic Food Business Levy	From 1 July 2025 \$57.50 From 1 July 2026 increasing to \$8625 From 1 July 2027 incresaing to \$115.00	NA	NA	57.50	57.50	100.00%	MPI have directed that TAs will collect a newly imposed Domestic Food Business Levy. This will be phased in over a 3 year period beginning on 1 July 2025.
MPI Levy Collection	Admin associated costs for MPI Levy collection	NA	NA	12.65	12.65	100.00%	MPI have provided for a maximum admin related fee TAs can apply for the collection of the Domestic Food Levy \$11.00 (excl GST)
Renewal	Base fee plus \$200 per hour after 1 hour	200.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	N/A	
Amendments	Base fee plus \$200 per hour after 1 hour	200.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	N/A	
Verification inspection	Base fee plus \$200 per hour after 1 hour (Capped at 3 Hours)	200.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	N/A	
Improvement Notice / Corrective Action	Base fee plus \$200 per hour after 1 hour	200.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	N/A	
Re inspection	Base fee plus \$200 per hour after 1 hour (Capped at 3 Hours)	200.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	N/A	
Compliance Verification	Base fee plus \$200 per hour after 1 hour (Capped at 3 Hours)	200.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	N/A	
Mentoring service - provider advisement av	ailable on request	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00	N/A	
Food Control Plan		30.00	30.00	30.00	0.00	N/A	
Other Businesses Registered Under the Hea							
New application	Base fee plus \$200 per hour after 1 hour	200.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	N/A	
Camping Grounds	Per Annual Certificate	300.00	300.00	300.00	0.00	N/A	
Hairdressers	Per Annual Certificate	250.00	250.00	250.00	0.00	N/A	
Offensive Traders	Per Annual Certificate	230.00	230.00	230.00	0.00	N/A	
Funeral Director	Per Annual Certificate	230.00	230.00	230.00	0.00	N/A	
Saleyards	Per Annual Certificate	230.00	230.00	230.00	0.00	N/A	
Transfer Fee	Transfer fee for all health services	90.00	90.00	90.00	0.00	N/A	
Other Fees							
Busking	Requires approval from WDC and permission from shop proprietor	No fee	No fee	No fee	0.00	N/A	
Itinerant Trader or Mobile Shop Permit	Per Annual Permit	100.00	100.00	100.00	0.00	N/A	
Street Furniture Permit	Per Annual Permit	50.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	N/A	
Seizure of equipment	plus storage costs if applicable	150.00	150.00	150.00	0.00	N/A	

rees and Charges effective				1		l	
Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
Alcohol Licensing							
Cost/risk rating of on/off premises	Fee Category						
Application fee							
0-2	Very low	368.00	368.00	368.00	0.00	N/A	
3 to 5	Low	609.50	609.50	609.50	0.00	N/A	
6 to 15	Medium	816.50	816.50	816.50	0.00	N/A	
16 to 25	High	1,023.50	1,023.50	1,023.50	0.00	N/A	
26 plus	Very high	1,207.50	1,207.50	1,207.50	0.00	N/A	
Annual Fees							
0-2	Very low	161.00	161.00	161.00	0.00	N/A	
3 to 5	Low	391.00	391.00	391.00	0.00	N/A	
6 to 15	Medium	632.50	632.50	632.50	0.00	N/A	
16 to 25	High	1,035.00	1,035.00	1,035.00	0.00	N/A	
26 plus	Very high	1,437.50	1.437.50	1.437.50	0.00	N/A	
Special Licence	Issued in respect of						
Class1	1 large event (400) people or more than 3 medium events (100 to 400) or more than 12 small events (less than 100)	575.00	575.00	575.00	0.00	N/A	
Class 2	3 to 12 small events (less than 100) people or 1 to 3 medium events (100 to 400)	207.00	207.00	207.00	0.00	N/A	
Class 3	1 or 2 small events (less than 100) people	63.25	63.25	63.25	0.00	N/A	
Manager's Certificate (new or renewal)		316.25	316.25	316.25	0.00	N/A	
Other fees payable							
Temporary authority		296.70	296.70	296.70	0.00	N/A	
Temporary licence		296.70	296.70	296.70	0.00	N/A	
Permanent club charters		632.50	632.50	632.50	0.00	N/A	
Extract from register		57.50	57.50	57.50	0.00	N/A	
Certificate under Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012	Charged if building compliance verification required	150.00	150.00	150.00	0.00	N/A	
Water Monitoring (for private supplies)	The fee for each supply is based on time, distance from network, cost of testing, number of samples and administration.	TBA	ТВА	TBA	0.00	N/A	

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Activity Basis for Charge Fe				
Parking Control	Infringement Fees are set by Statute				
Metered parking	On Street - per hour	2.00	2.00		
	Off Street - per hour	2.00	2.00		
	Off Street - per day maximum charge	8.00	8.00		
Parking Permits	Per year	600.00	600.00		
-	6 months	330.00	330.00		
Prepaid Daily Parking Permits	3 months	180.00	180.00		
Space Booking	On street - per day	7.00	7.00		
	On Street - per week	30.00	30.00		
	On Street - per month	100.00	100.00		
	On Street - 3 months	250.00	250.00		
	On Street - 6 months	350.00	350.00		
	Off street - per day	4.00	4.00		
	Off Street - per week	18.00	18.00		
	Off Street - per month	60.00	60.00		
	Off Street - 3 months	120.00	120.00		
	Off Street - 6 months	220.00	220.00		
Taxi Stand	Per stand	No fee	No fee		
Bus Stand	Per stand	No fee	No fee		
Amusement Devices					
Application fee	1 device, for first 7 days or part thereof,	11.50	11.50		
	for each additional device operated by the same owner, for the first 7 days or part thereof	2.30	2.30		
	for each device, for each further period of 7 days or part thereof	1.15	1.15		

Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
-111-112		•	
2.00	0.00	N/A	
2.00	0.00	N/A	
8.00	0.00	N/A	
600.00	0.00	N/A	
330.00	0.00	N/A	
180.00	0.00	N/A	
7.00	0.00	N/A	
30.00	0.00	N/A	
100.00	0.00	N/A	
250.00	0.00	N/A	
350.00	0.00	N/A	
4.00	0.00	N/A	
18.00	0.00	N/A	
60.00	0.00	N/A	
120.00	0.00	N/A	
220.00	0.00	N/A	
No fee	0.00	N/A	
No fee	0.00	N/A	
11.50	0.00	N/A	
2.30	0.00	N/A	
1.15	0.00	N/A	

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024
nal Control			
og registration - Base fee		Removed	Removed
log registration - category fees	Working dogs, per dog	26.00	26.00
	Non-working dogs, per dog	87.00	87.00
	Neutered non-working dog	70.00	70.00
	Selected owner dogs, per dog	35.00	35.00
	Farm pet dogs, per dog	26.00	26.00
	Disability Assist dog	No fee	No fee
	Probationary owner dogs	Registration fee plus	Registration fee plus
		50%	50%
	Dangerous dogs	Registration fee plus 50%	Registration fee plus 50%
ate registration penalty		Registration fee plus 50%	Registration fee plus 50%
Selected Owner/Multiple Dog Permit	Application and assessment every 3 years	40.00	40.00
	Reassessment	25.00	25.00
Adoption Fee	Application and assessment	200.00	200.00
Replacement tag		10.00	10.00
lew tag	Dog from another district/Change of owner (For a dog that is currently registered)	No Fee	No Fee
Oog Impounding	First offence - registered dog	75.00	75.00
	First offence - unregistered dog	150.00	150.00
	Second offence	150.00	150.00
	Third offence	200.00	200.00
	Seizure and custody	80.00	80.00
	Sustenance per day	20.00	20.00
	Destruction fee - Actual cost	60.00	60.00
ivestock Impounding Fee	\$75 per animal plus \$85 per hour for time taken to contain animal(s)	75.00	75.00
	Callout Fee + \$100 per hour of Officer time	80.00	80.00
	Sustenance per day (if required)	20.00	20.00

Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
Removed	0.00	N/A	
39.00	13.00	50.00%	Current dog registration fees are only covering 50% of the cost of delivering this service, resulting in the remainder being funded from rates. The animal management financial cost structure has been set at 100% user pays and this is not being met. Rate payers should not be subsidising dog owners.
130.50	43.50	50.00%	Current dog registration fees are only covering 50% of the cost of delivering this service, resulting in the remainder being funded from rates. The animal management financial cost structure has been set at \$100 user pays and this is not being met. Rate payers should not be subsidising dog owners.
105.00	35.00	50.00%	Current dog registration fees are only covering 50% of the cost of delivering this service, resulting in the remainder being funded from rates. The animal management financial cost structure has been set at \$100 user pays and this is not being met. Rate payers should not be subsliciting dog owners.
61.25	26.25	75.00%	Current dog registration fees are only covering 50% of the cost of delivering this service, resulting in the remainder being funded from rates. The animal management financial cost structure has been set at \$100 user pays and this is not being met. Rate payers should not be subsliciting dog owners.
39.00	13.00	50.00%	Current dog registration fees are only covering 50% of the cost of delivering this service, resulting in the remainder being funded from rates. The animal management financial cost structure has been set at \$100 user pays and this is not being met. Rate payers should not be subsidising dog owners.
No fee	0.00	N/A	
Registration fee plus 50%	0.00	N/A	
Registration fee plus 50% Registration fee plus	0.00	N/A	
50%	0.00	N/A	
50.00	10.00	25.00%	Currently selected owners hold this status indefinately or until they breach their conditions. Officers have found a number of selected owners breaching the bylaw and have been unaware of thier obligations under the Dog Control Bylaw and Policy. This is intended to ensure selected owners remain responsible owners and can demonstarte the required standards of dog ownership to be allocated a Selected Owner Status
25.00	0.00	N/A	
200.00	0.00	N/A	
10.00	0.00	N/A	
No Fee	0.00	N/A	
100.00	25.00	33.33%	This cost increase represents the incressed costs of impounding animals.
150.00	0.00	N/A	
150.00	0.00	N/A	
200.00	0.00	N/A	
80.00	0.00	N/A	
20.00	0.00	N/A	
Actual Cost		N/A	The current costs does not represent the true cost of this service.
75.00	0.00	N/A	
100.00	20.00	25.00%	Current fees do not cover the true cost of officers time in attending wandering stock callouts, which are generally after hours.
20.00	0.00	N/A	

Fees and Charges effecti							
Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
Roading - Private Works				-111-112			
		Please refer to the	Please refer to the	Please refer to the			
		Development	Development	Development			
District Wide	Development Contributions/HEU	Contribution Policy	Contribution Policy	Contribution Policy			
		click here for more	click here for more	click here for more			
		information	information	information			
	Refundable bond: cost of repair/reinstatement if not completed		Cost of crossing +	Cost of crossing +			
Vehicle crossing bond	correctly. Valid for 2 yeras then returned if meets criteria.	No Fee	30%	30%	0.00	N/A	
Cattle stop and/or gate across road	Application fee	300.00	300.00	300.00	0.00	N/A	
Stock droving/crossing permit OR Stock Underpass permit	Application fee (Note legal fees with applicant)	No Fee	No Fee	No Fee	0.00	N/A	
No Spray Zone	Marker pegs to identify boundaries. Supply and install. Also applies to replacing pegs.		100.00	100.00	0.00	N/A	
Temporary road closures	Private/commercial purposes (single)	200.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	N/A	
<u> </u>	Public Events (Single)	150.00	150.00	150.00	0.00	N/A	
Temporary road closures	Multiple road closures (Base fee + \$50/extra each additional road	Base Fee + \$50/extra	Base Fee + \$50/extra	Base Fee + \$50/extra	0.00	N/A	
remporary road dosures	to be closed)	road	road	road	0.00	IN/A	
Temporary road closures late applications		Base Fee(s) + \$150	Base Fee(s) + \$150	Base Fee(s) + \$150	0.00	N/A	
Overweight/over dimension vehicle permits	Permit - Application fee (HV Regs) - new	Fee + disbursements	Fee + disbursements	Fee + disbursements	0.00	N/A	
	Permit - Application fee (HV Regs) - renewal	Fee + disbursements	Fee + disbursements	Fee + disbursements	0.00	N/A	
Licence to Occupy within Road Corridor	Legal and staff costs + disbursements	Legal costs + staff costs + disbursements	Legal costs + staff costs + disbursements	Legal costs + staff costs + disbursements	0.00	N/A	
Construct underground utility permit - Global/Corridor Access Request (Utilities Access Act) - Actual Costs		690.00	710.00	710.00	0.00	N/A	
Corridor Access Request (Utility Act) Application - GTMP		690.00	710.00	710.00	0.00	N/A	
Construct underground utility permit - Single/Corridor Access Request (Utilities Access Act) - Actual Costs		287.50	300.00	300.00	0.00	N/A	
Corridor Access Request (Utility Act) Application - Single (Non-excavation)		100.00	100.00	100.00	0.00	N/A	
Corridor Access request (Utilities Act)	Application - re-inspection fee	228.50	250.00	250.00	0.00	N/A	
Traffic Management Plan approval (site specific)/Application - Traffic Management Pla (site specific)	ın	100.00	150.00	150.00	0.00	N/A	
Traffic Management Plan approval (generic)/Application - Traffic Management Plan (generic)		690.00	710.00	710.00	0.00	N/A	
Corridor Access Request (Non Utility) Application - Single (Non- excavation)		100.00	100.00	100.00	0.00	N/A	
Corridor Access request (Non Utility)	Application - re-inspection fee	228.85	250.00	250.00	0.00	N/A	
		Staff time per hour	Staff time per hour	Staff time per hour			Delete this line as not able to provide this any more.
Traffic Management Plan Design	Services to create Traffic management plan	required + disbursements	required + disbursements	required + disbursements	0.00	N/A	
Private pipeline/utility permit	Application fee \$150/permit + legal + disbursements	\$150 + legal + disbursements	\$300 + legal + disbursements	\$300 + legal + disbursements	0.00	N/A	
Non Public Works within road corridor	Refundable bond at 2.5 times construction cost	2.5 times construction cost	2.5 times construction cost	2.5 times construction cost	0.00	N/A	
Any activity within Road Corridor	Re-inspection Fee (for non-compliant activities)	\$150 + time + disbursements	\$250 + time + disbursements	\$250 + time + disbursements	0.00	N/A	

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
Sewerage							
Kurow	Development Contributions/HEU	Please refer to the Development Contribution Policy click here for more information	Please refer to the Development	Please refer to the Development			
Lake Ohau	Development Contributions/HEU	0	Contribution Policy	Contribution Policy			
Moeraki	Development Contributions/HEU	0	click here for more	click here for more			
Oamaru (includes Weston and Kakanui)	Development Contributions/HEU	0	information	<u>information</u>			
Omarama	Development Contributions/HEU	0					
Otematata	Development Contributions/HEU	0					
Palmerston	Development Contributions/HEU	0					
All townships/localities	New connection:		-	-			
•	- 110mm connection	670.00	860.00	888.00	28.00	3.26%	CPI adjustment
	- 150mm connection	cost plus 10%	cost as quoted	cost as quoted	0.00	N/A	
	Disconnection	2,630.00	cost as quoted	cost as quoted	0.00	N/A	
Trade Waste				-			
Annual minimum charge	<u> </u>	1,060.00	1,060.00	1,095.00	35.00	3.30%	CPI adjustment
Collection	Per litre/second	2,960.00	2,960.00	3,058.00	98.00	3.31%	CPI adjustment
Treatment	Per kg BOD per day	230.00	230.00	237.00	7.00	3.04%	CPI adjustment
Monitoring	Per year	2,550.00	2,550.00	2,634.00	84.00	3.29%	CPI adjustment
Tankered Trade Waste	Per year (for each access key)	10,880.00	10,880.00	11,239.00	359.00	3.30%	CPI adjustment

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024
Water Supply			
All	Disconnection fee	670.00	Cost as quoted
All	Restrictor change (physical costs)	460.00	490.00
All - Standard Connection 20 mm	On demand supply	2,750.00	3,795.00
All - Standard Connection 20 mm	Metered On demand supply	2,900.00	3,995.00
All	Water Supply inspection (includes scheduled contractor fee)	Actual cost	Actual cost
All	Water meter installation (includes scheduled contractor fee)	Actual cost	Actual cost
All - Non-standard connection	Restricted/ Extraordinary/ other supply	Actual cost	Actual cost
All	Engineer hourly charge	120.00	120.00
All	Senior Engineer hourly charge	180.00	180.00
All	Administration hourly charge	80.00	80.00
All	Bulk Water per m^3	5.00	5.00
All	Backflow prevention device installation, and maintenance (including scheduled contractor charge)	Actual cost	Actual cost
All	Backflow Preventer Inspection / testing	280.00	280.00
All	Remedying damage to water supply system following a breach of the Waitaki District Council Water Supply Bylaw 2021 (including scheduled contractor charge)	Actual cost	Actual cost
All	Reinstating water supply following a breach of the Waitaki District Council Water Supply Bylaw 2021 (including scheduled contractor charge)	Actual cost	Actual cost
Water Monitoring (for private supplies)	The fee for each supply is based on time, distance from network, cost of testing, number of samples and administration.	TBA	TBA

Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
0	0.00	N/A	
Cost as quoted 490.00	0.00	N/A N/A	
3,795.00	0.00	N/A	
3,995.00	0.00	N/A	
Actual cost	0.00	N/A	
Actual cost	0.00	N/A	
Actual cost	0.00	N/A	
124.00	4.00	3.33%	
186.00	6.00	3.33%	
82.00	2.00	2.50%	
5.00	0.00	N/A	
Actual cost	0.00	N/A	Delete these will be charged as a targeted rate
280.00	0.00	N/A	Council assets. Delete this line.
Actual cost	0.00	N/A	
Actual cost	0.00	N/A	
TBA	0.00	N/A	

Fees and Charges effective from 1 July 2025

Activity	Basis for Charge	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2023	Fees and Charges from 1 July 2024	Proposed Fees and Charges from 1 July 2025	Change \$	Change %	Reason for proposed change
Awamoko	Development Contribution Levy/1m ³	Please refer to the Development Contribution Policy click here for more information					
Bushy Creek	Development Contribution Levy/1m ³						
Duntroon	Development Contribution Levy/1m3						
Hampden/Moeraki	Development Contribution Levy/1m ³	1					
Herbert/Waianakarua	Development Contribution Levy/1m ³	1	Please refer to the	Please refer to the			
Kauru Hill	Development Contribution Levy/HEU	1	Development	Development			
Kurow	Development Contribution Levy/1m3		Contribution Policy	Contribution Policy			
Lake Ohau	Development Contribution Levy/1m ³	1	click here for more	click here for more			
Lower Waitaki	Development Contribution Levy/HEU	1	<u>information</u>	information			
Oamaru (All Zones)	Development Contribution Levy/HEU	1					
Omarama	Development Contribution Levy/1m ³						
Otematata	Development Contribution Levy/HEU						
Stoneburn	Development Contribution Levy/1m ³						
Tokarahi	Development Contribution Levy/1m3						
	Connection Administration Charge						
Waihemo (All Zones)	Development Contribution Levy/HEU						
Windsor	Development Contribution Levy/1m ³						
pervision fee for stormwater connection to ke	rb						
Development Contribution reassessment charges	Reconsideration based on incorrect calculation or assessment	No fee	No fee	No fee	0.00	N/A	
	Reconsideration based on incorrect application of policy	No fee	No fee	No fee	0.00	N/A	
	Reconsideration based on incorrect information used to calculate	No fee	No fee	No fee	0.00	N/A	
	the Development contribution						
	Reconsideration based on incorrect information used to calculate the Development contribution where errors or omissions are	255.00	255.00	263.00	8.00	3.14%	
	attributable to the applicant	255.00	255.00	203.00	0.00	3.14%	CPI Adjustment
	The Local Government Act 2002 requires the full cost of any						OF F Aujustinoni
Development Contribution objection	hearings, including administration and Commissioner costs, to be					N/A	
,	paid by the objector						
	Initial deposit required before commissioner selected	3,162.50	3,162.50	3,266.00	103.50	3.27%	
	Balance of costs incurred	At cost, payable upon invoice	At cost, payable upon invoice	At cost, payable upon invoice	0.00	N/A	

Attachment 2 Summary of Responses

During the consultation period we received 654 submissions (including 4 late submissions).

The consultation document asked submitters to let us know what they thought about our proposed changes to fees & charges.

Of the 654 submissions, 222 people responded to that item during the engagement period.

Some themes were on this topic were included in the papers presented to the Deliberations held on 31 March and 1 April 2025. These were:

TOPIC 10: Fees & Charges

We asked: Do you have any comments on changes to fees and charges for 2025-26? (Free-text question)

Note: Submitters had the option to not provide an answer to this question

What we heard - some themes:

- General support for user-pays principles, ensuring that those who use specific services bear the
 costs rather than spreading them across all ratepayers.
- However, calls for restraint in fee increases given current economic conditions, with suggestions that increases should be minimal or phased in gradually to reduce immediate financial impact.
- Concern that multiple fee increases alongside rate rises create a much larger financial impact than when each fee is considered in isolation.
- Suggestions for alternative fee structures including sliding scales based on ability to pay, exemptions for certain groups, or differential rates for residents versus non-residents.
- Emphasis on potential unintended consequences from fee increases, particularly regarding building and consent fees which might discourage investment or development in the district.

Specific examples of feedback from submitters include:

"We all accept that user pay fees are necessary, just keep them within or under inflation."

"Please keep these as low as possible. We have a large, retired population, mostly on limited incomes."

"They are high enough now but should always be commercial and fair."

"Change is Inevitable and so are Fees and Charges."

"Happy for charges to increase - I like user pays."

"Review them annually to ensure they are justified. Be hard-nosed about it."

"Charge vehicle parking fees in all main carparks including Wanbrow penguin colony."

"The increase in fees and charges needs to deliver more "bang for our buck".

"If WDC is going to a user pays system, it has to be implemented properly across the board, with sufficient fees set and recovered rather than loading staff with additional administration for little benefit when WDC not committed to the charges set."

"Council needs to trim itself back, to reduce extra increase in charges."

6.5 OAMARU NORTH MASTERPLAN ADOPTION

Author: Cyndi Christensen, Placemaking Lead

Authoriser: Joanne O'Neill, Director Strategy, Performance, and Design

Attachments: 1. Oamaru North Master Plan 2025 J

2. Oamaru North Stakeholder Engagement summary-Dec-Jan 2025 🗓 🖺

3. Survey_Responses_Report 4 to 12 t

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- Adopts the Ōamaru North Masterplan to support long-term growth and development and in doing so:
 - a) Agrees the proposed key moves and the high-level implementation plan as outlined in the Masterplan.
- 2. Directs the Chief Executive to collaborate with partners, community stakeholders and agencies on delivering the Masterplan.

DECISION OBJECTIVE

To adopt the Ōamaru North Masterplan, as a living document, providing the overarching strategy to support long term growth and development including agreeing the key focus areas, high-level implementation plan and by directing the Chief Executive to collaborate with key partners and stakeholders on activation plans for the key moves and community-led projects.

SUMMARY

The Ōamaru North Masterplan stems from the Uplifting Waitaki: Hāpaitia te Waitaki Economic Development strategy and aims to revitalise key townships as part of the Place programme of work.

The purpose of the Ōamaru North Masterplan is to provide an overarching strategy and long-term direction to support revitalisation and development over the next 30 years. Ōamaru North is distinctively different from Central Ōamaru in many aspects including the physical environment, commercial development and community composition. It is culturally more diverse with many Pasifika families living here and a growing Asian population. The area houses many of Ōamaru's schools and an increasing number of churches catering to newer residents. Sporting facilities are important for young people and the Event Centre at Centennial Park will play a key role in adding vibrancy and energy to Ōamaru North. The Ōamaru North Masterplan includes land from Orana Park to north of Redcastle Road.

The Masterplan is designed to be a living document that sets a direction together with a plan based on what the Council, stakeholders, and the community support today. A key part of the vision is to improve safety and connectivity with easier, more accessible walking and cycling and by reimagining public spaces to be more welcoming and vibrant. In addition, more diverse housing choices meeting the community needs are also identified as key long-term outcomes. Three key moves have been identified to support delivery of the vision.

The Masterplan sets out priorities for action, recognizing that resources are constrained, and this will require a partnership approach with the community, businesses, and developers, to be implemented over a period of years. The Masterplan will require regular review, and iteration will ensure it remains relevant and responsive to new opportunities and challenges, without deviating from the overall objectives.

Three key moves are identified in the Masterplan and the first – Frome St and SH1 – seeks to address some of these issues. Improved accessibility and streetscape enhancements along Frome St and SH1 are recommended to prioritise safety, connectivity and visual appeal. There are also opportunities to improve the look and identity of the North End to better reflect the local community.

There are not enough facilities for young people or areas for the community to gather. Moves Two and Three seek to address these. Move Two – Public Space Improvement - aims to upgrade Roberts Park to create a multifunctional public space with improved landscaping, lighting, public art and information sharing. Move Three – Event Centre Centennial Park Activation – aims to activate Centennial Park around the Event Centre so it becomes more of a community focal point and destination. Given resource constraints, community-led activations will be explored to deliver actions identified in the implementation plan.

Response to the engagement plan was positive, endorsing the priority Moves in the Masterplan and opportunities to create a more engaging and connected hub.

The Ōamaru North Masterplan and a summary of community feedback are attached.

DECISION-MAKING EXPECTATIONS

Governance Decision-Making:	Adopt the Ōamaru North Masterplan, key moves and high-level implementation plan
Operational Decision-Making:	Council officer input to partner, community and stakeholder collaboration opportunities.
Communications	Media Releases – contributed to by officers and Elected Members
	Media/public enquiries regarding governance decision-making topics above can be addressed by governance
	Media/public enquiries regarding operational decision-making topics above can be addressed by officers

SUMMARY OF DECISION-MAKING CRITERIA

	No/Moderate/Key		No/Moderate/Key
Policy/Plan	Moderate	Environmental Considerations	Moderate
Legal	Moderate	Cultural Considerations	Moderate
Significance	Moderate	Social Considerations	Key
Financial Criteria	Moderate	Economic Considerations	Key
Community Views	Moderate	Community Board Views	No
Consultation	No	Publicity and Communication	Moderate

BACKGROUND

This Masterplan builds on opportunities identified in the Central Ōamaru Masterplan adopted in September 2024 and will provide a pathway forward for connection to the Central Ōamaru area. The Ōamaru North Masterplan is informed by existing Council plans and strategies and in particular the Ōamaru, Weston and Kakanui Spatial Plan and concepts developed for the government's Transport Choices Ōamaru programme.

Transport Choices planned to improve pedestrian safety across thirteen side road entrances, two intersections and three refuge crossings in the North End. The work went out to tender and a budget of \$3.2m was required in 2023. The work was due to be fully funded by Waka Kotahi (NZTA) through the Government's Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF). However, following a change in government priorities, the project was discontinued.

State Highway 1 (SH1) runs through the middle of Ōamaru North making it difficult to create a defined town centre and a sense of identity. Crossing the Highway is challenging and there is a clear need for improved safety and access for pedestrians and cyclists. Traffic congestion, parking and poor wayfinding also make it difficult to move around Ōamaru North.

Community Engagement

The engagement approach gathered community input through one-on-one interviews, stakeholder sessions and an online portal, giving Ōamaru North residents, businesses and stakeholders the opportunity to voice what defines their community and makes it distinct from Ōamaru Central. The feedback has been positive and has informed the final Masterplan.

Early engagement included one on one interviews with stakeholders from different sectors of the community to understand opportunities and challenges for the masterplan to support. This followed a facilitated and interactive engagement session with Councillors and key stakeholders held on 25 February 2025. The session provided valuable feedback on opportunities, constraints and key focus areas were reviewed.

A final engagement session focussed on sound-boarding draft elements of the Masterplan created from stakeholder input to date and exploring community-led initiatives. An online survey through the Let's Talk platform, was also made available for those not able to make the in-person engagement.

Feedback was highly consistent: Insufficient community spaces, limited amenities, inadequate public transit, rental shortages for seasonal workers, and traffic congestion due to Highway 1 were all significant concerns.

SUMMARY OF OPTIONS CONSIDERED

- **Option 1 –** Adopt the recommendation to adopt the Ōamaru North Masterplan as a living document supporting long term revitalisation and development **(Recommended)**
- Option 2 Adopt the recommendation as above but with refinements
- Option 3 Make different recommendations than those put forward in this report.

ASSESSMENT OF PREFERRED OPTION

Option 1 – is the preferred option. The Ōamaru North Masterplan brings together existing strategies and plans into one document and outlines the long-term blueprint for growth. There are opportunities for community led projects which support Council's Transformation programme by enabling the community to be more actively involved in shaping the future direction of Ōamaru North.

Option 2 - could be pursued if Council wishes to make refinements to the recommendation

Option 3 - is not recommended given the level of change currently underway and resource constraints

CONCLUSION

The Ōamaru North Masterplan provides a blueprint for future growth and a focus for Council officers to collaborate internally and externally with the community and key stakeholders on short and longer

term opportunities. As a living document, it will be regularly reviewed to stay relevant and responsive to current and future development opportunities.

ADDITIONAL DECISION-MAKING CONSIDERATIONS

Waitaki District Council Strategic Framework

Outcomes

Community Outcomes

Prosperous District

- Attractive to new opportunities
- Supporting local businesses
- Fostering a diverse and resilient economy

Strong Communities

- Enabling safe, healthy communities
- Connected, inclusive communities
- Promoting a greater voice for Waitaki
- Celebrating our community identity

Quality Services

- Robust core infrastructure and services
- Community facilities and services we are proud of

Valued Environment

- Protecting our diverse landscapes and water bodies
- Meeting environmental and climate change challenges

Policy and Plan Considerations

Policy implications (e.g. public art policy) will be explored as relevant during the implementation process.

Community Views

Community feedback via interviews, workshops, discussions and the Let's Talk Waitaki page has informed the final plan.

Financial Considerations

The Ōamaru North Masterplan will require long term investment. While it is hoped some will be publicly funded, investment from partners and other stakeholders will also be sought.

Legal Considerations

Any changes proposed in the Masterplan will be assessed for legal implications as part of the implementation process.

Environmental Considerations

Environmental sustainability will be explored as part of any Key Moves development

Publicity and Community Considerations

A press release will be published post adoption of the decision. Separate engagement sessions will be held to discuss projects the community would like to lead with council's support.



Ōamaru North Masterplan





Oamaru ivorut iviasterpian į vvaitaki District Councii

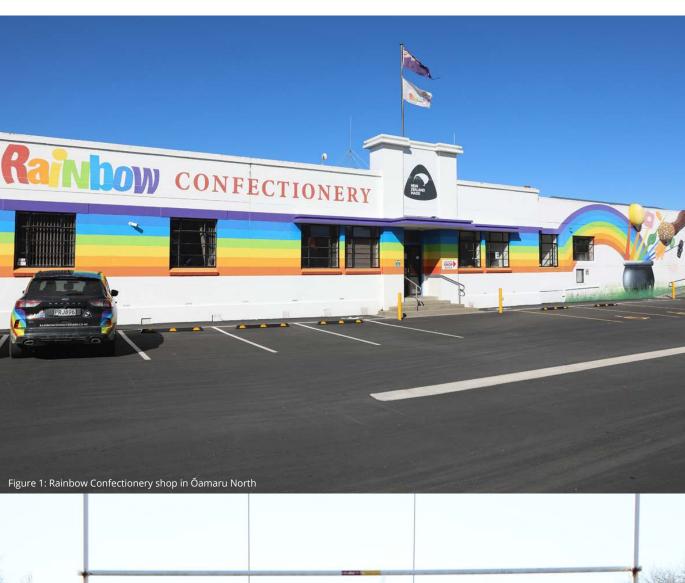
Mayor's Foreword

Ōamaru's North End is a special part of our town - home to a wonderfully diverse community, from long-time locals to recent arrivals, young families to older residents. But for too long, this area has been left behind when it comes to planning and investment.

The loss of government support for the Transport Choices programme left a gap in plans to improve safety and connectivity. The Ōamaru North End Masterplan steps in to fill that space - offering a vision for safer streets, easier walking and cycling, and a renewed sense of pride in the neighbourhood. It's about creating a place where tamariki can walk to school safely, where the streets invite people in, and where residents feel proud to call it home.

This plan has been shaped by the voices of the community, and I want to thank everyone who shared their ideas and hopes for the future. Together, we can bring this vision to life — and make the North End a place we're all proud to be part of.

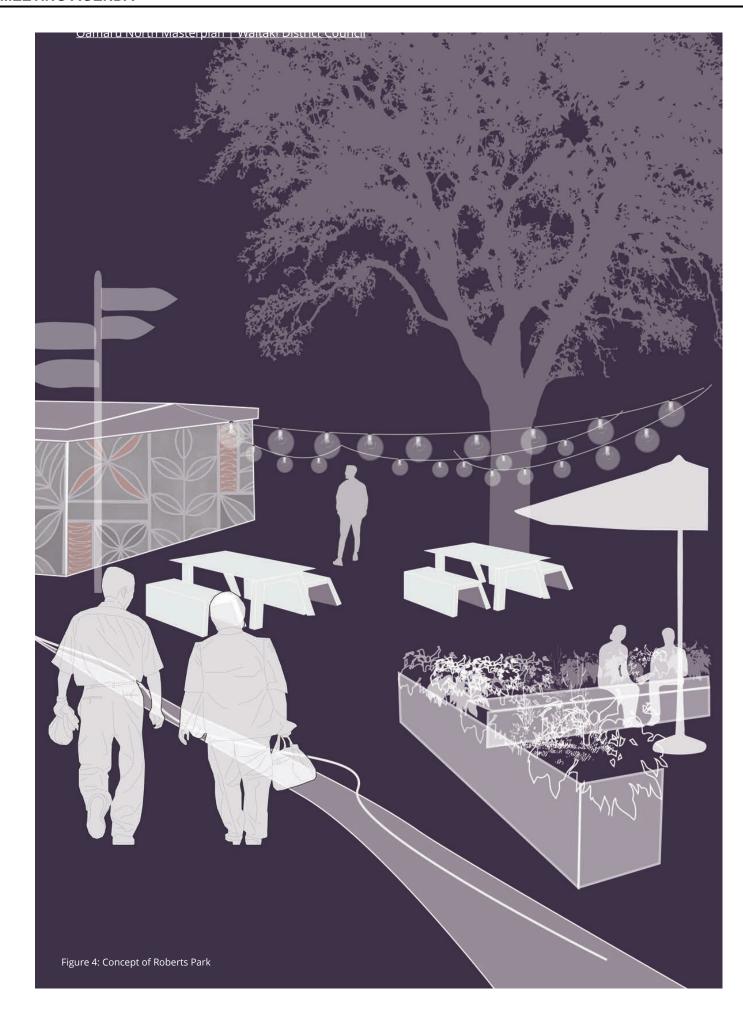
Gary Kircher **Mayor for Waitaki**







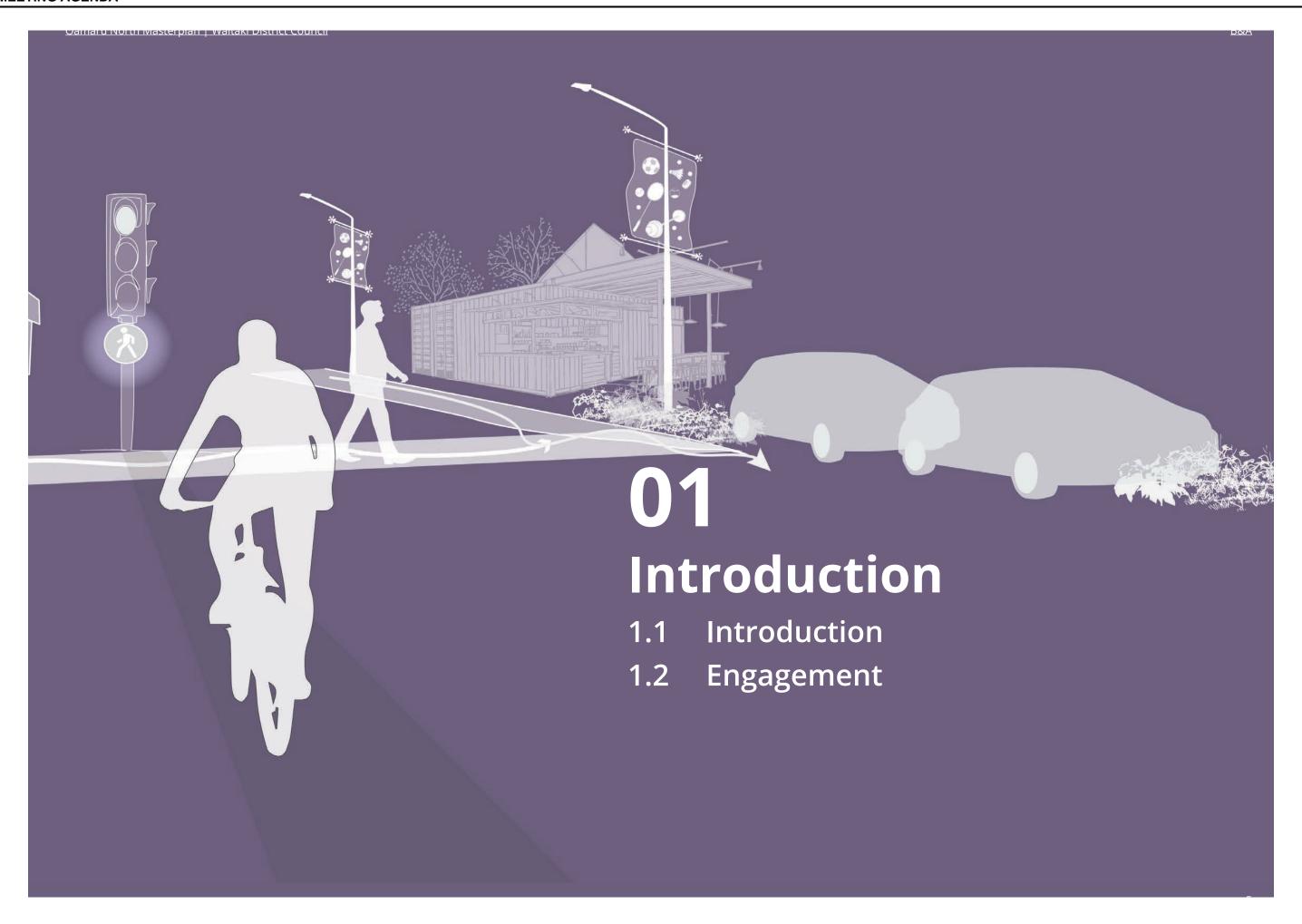
DOM



Contents

	- SECTION ONE: INTRODUCTION ————	
01	Introduction	05
1.1	Introduction	06
1.2	Engagement	08
02	Masterplan Context	09
2.1	Area and Context	10
2.2	Plans and Strategies	11
03	Ōamaru North Challenges and Key Issues	12
3.1	Challenges and Key Issues	13

	- SECTION TWO: MASTERPLAN		
04	Ōamaru North Masterplan	14	
4.1	Masterplan Outcomes	15	
4.2	Opportunities and Key Moves	16	
4.3	Delivering the Masterplan	18	
4.4	Implementation Plan	19	
	·		/



<u> Oamaru iyorun wasterpian pi wartaki District Councii</u>

DOM

1.1 Introduction

Purpose of the Ōamaru North Masterplan

The Masterplan is a 30+ year blueprint to guide revitalisation and development within Ōamaru North that helps the community and Council plan for how it can respond to current and future opportunities and challenges.

The Masterplan follows the adoption of the Central Ōamaru Masterplan in September 2024. It builds on opportunities identified in the Central Ōamaru Masterplan and provides a pathway forward for connection to the Central Ōamaru area.

Ōamaru North is distinctive from Central Ōamaru. Its physical environment, commercial development, and community composition, is perceived to be more culturally diverse. The area has most of Ōamaru's schools and an increasing number of churches catering to newer residents.

State Highway 1 ("SH1") limits the opportunity to create a defined local centre in the northern end of Ōamaru and restricts streetscape options for beautification and building local identity. Concerns about traffic congestion and safety for school-aged children and the elderly are a key priority to address in the Masterplan.

The Masterplan is informed by existing Council plans and strategies. It draws from the Central Ōamaru Masterplan, the Ōamaru, Weston and Kakanui Spatial Plan, as well as concepts developed for the Transport Choices programme.

The Masterplan will be a live document based on current priorities and outcomes sought by Council, stakeholders and the community. The Masterplan includes potential actions and directions that the community feels are priority. Key initiatives and moves are outlined in the Masterplan to support longterm revitalisation. It will require a partnership approach with the community, businesses, and developers, to be implemented over several years recognising current resource constraints. Regular review and iterations will ensure the Masterplan remains relevant and responsive to new opportunities, ideas and challenges.

What is a masterplan?

Masterplans are non-statutory documents that outline a shared vision to guide growth and development over a long time period.

Masterplans are documents that:

- Set out how particular areas can could (as opposed to will) develop and redevelop in the future.
- Consider sites and their surrounding areas as a whole (as opposed to responding to one issue or function).
- Establish a vision/objectives/outcomes and strategies to coordinate and manage change over time.
- Are developed in conjunction with stakeholders and the community to define what is important about a place and how its character and quality can be conserved, improved and enhanced.
- Identify and prioritise key projects and areas for investment over an extended time period.

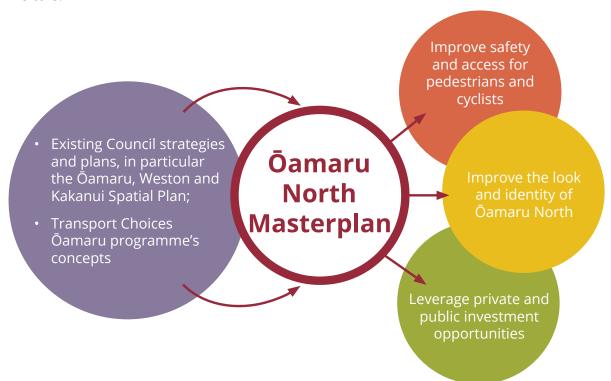


Oamaru ivorut iviasterpian į waitaki district councii

Why does Ōamaru North need a masterplan?

Having a masterplan will ensure Ōamaru North is ready to make the most of private and public investment opportunities.

Delivery of the Masterplan will create an attractive place for residents, businesses and visitors.



How was the Masterplan developed?





Oamaru ivorut iviasterpian į vvaitaki District Councii

1.2 Engagement

Engagement with stakeholders has been important in developing the Masterplan, including understanding what matters most to the community, what they value and what they want for the future.

The engagement approach focussed on building on and refining the community input collected from the spatial plan process and giving Ōamaru North residents, businesses and stakeholders a unique voice to capture what defines their community and makes it distinct from Ōamaru Central.

The engagement process has included:

- One on one interviews with key stakeholders to gather feedback on key issues and key opportunities.
- Facilitated and interactive engagement sessions with Councillors and key stakeholders.
- An online public survery.

The feedback received from the Let's Talk' platform and interactive engagement session have been considered and have informed the development of the Masterplan.



"It is a great community local support the businesses and people from outside the area are customers. There is "It is a community a good vibe in the area, it is a within a community." family atmosphere, not clinical (corporate feeling)." "The biggest value of the area is the people, see the growth of their employees and ability to provide training to upskill staff is "Traffic congestion important." is a problem for the community." "Ōamaru North is the Learning Hub for Ōamaru." There is a difference between Ōamaru and Ōamaru North, plan should not be a duplicate of Central." Figure 8: View to existing Roberts Park



DOM

Odilidi u Ivol (II Iviastelpiali | vvaltaki District Coulicii

2.1 Area and Context

Ōamaru North

The Masterplan covers the Ōamaru North area, encompassing key community assets such as Roberts Park, Centennial Park and the Event Centre, Frome Street, and State Highway 1.

The map to the right outlines the broad geographic scope of the Masterplan and highlights the existing key areas and destinations. The Masterplan will provide a pathway forward for connection to the Central Ōamaru area.

Ōamaru North is a diverse and culturally rich community. Many Pasifika families live there, and the Asian population is growing. The area is also home to many churches, schools and sporting facilities. The Network Waitaki Event Centre will contribute to improving the energy and vibrancy of Ōamaru north. There is an opportunity to leverage off this new centre in the future.



Schools

**Playgrounds

Key

Community Housing

Housing developments

Supermarket

Existing shops and business

Iona home & hospital

A and P Showgrounds

Network Waitaki Events Centre (under construction)

State Highway 1

Railway

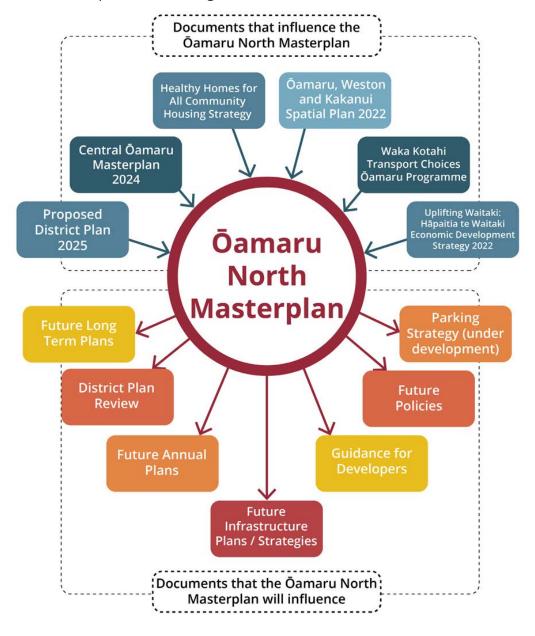
Waterway

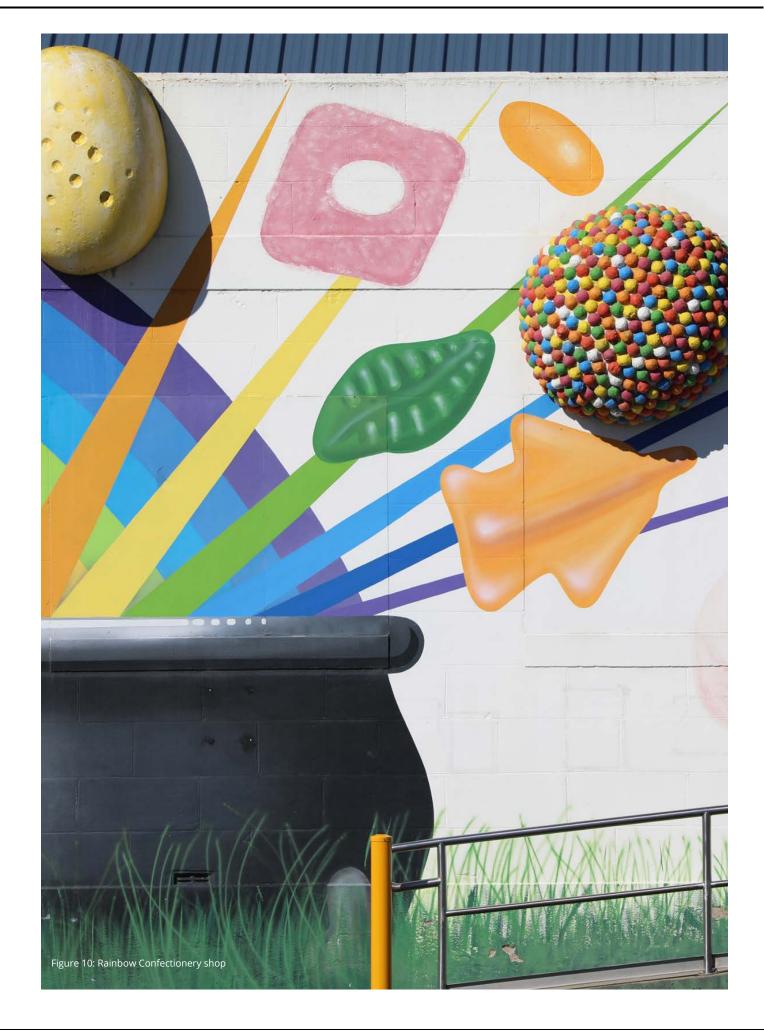
Oamaru ivorut iviasterpian į vvaitaki District Councii

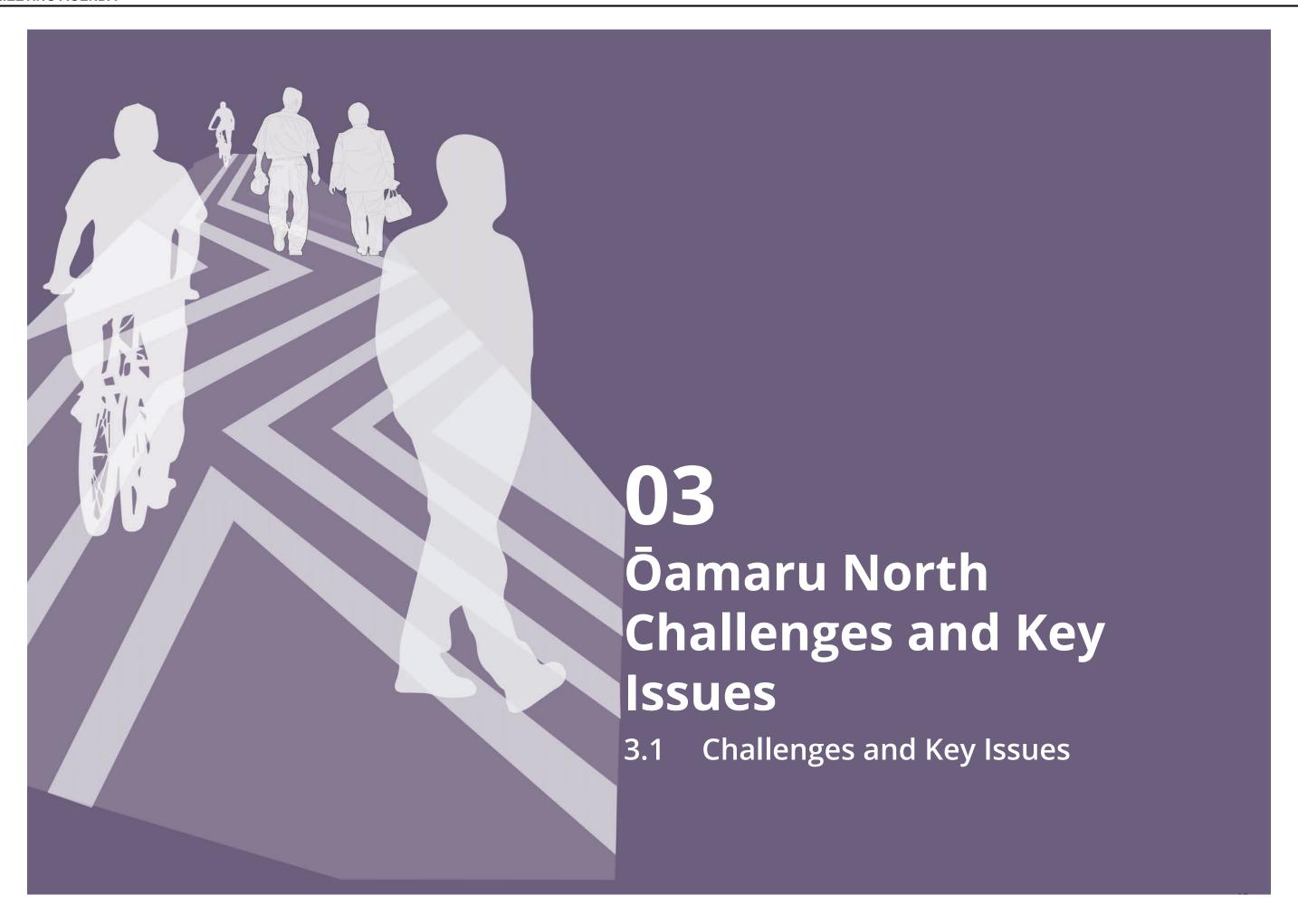
2.2 Plans and Strategies

Relationship with other Plans and Strategies

The figure below shows the relationship of the Ōamaru North Masterplan with other Council plans and strategies. It identifies which Council documents have helped develop the actions and projects presented in the Masterplan and how the Masterplan will feed into future Council plans and strategies.







3.1 Challenges & Key Issues

Oamaru ivorus iviasterpian į vvaitaki district councii

Key



1 Highway safety: State Highway 1 runs through the middle of Ōamaru North, making it dangerous for people walking or biking. Crossing the highway is challenging.



(2) Wayfinding Issues: It's challenging to find your way around and through Ōamaru North.



(3) No community centre: There's no central place for people to gather and hang out.



4 Poor connectivity: A lack of connection to get around safely on bikes or on foot, and there aren't enough signs for bike routes.



(5) Playground and open space provision: There are limited playgrounds and open spaces north of Redcastle Road.



6 Limited social spaces: There aren't many places for young people, people with disabilities, or older people to socialise and have fun.



(7) Housing options: There aren't enough different types of houses, especially affordable ones, and houses that fit different cultural needs.



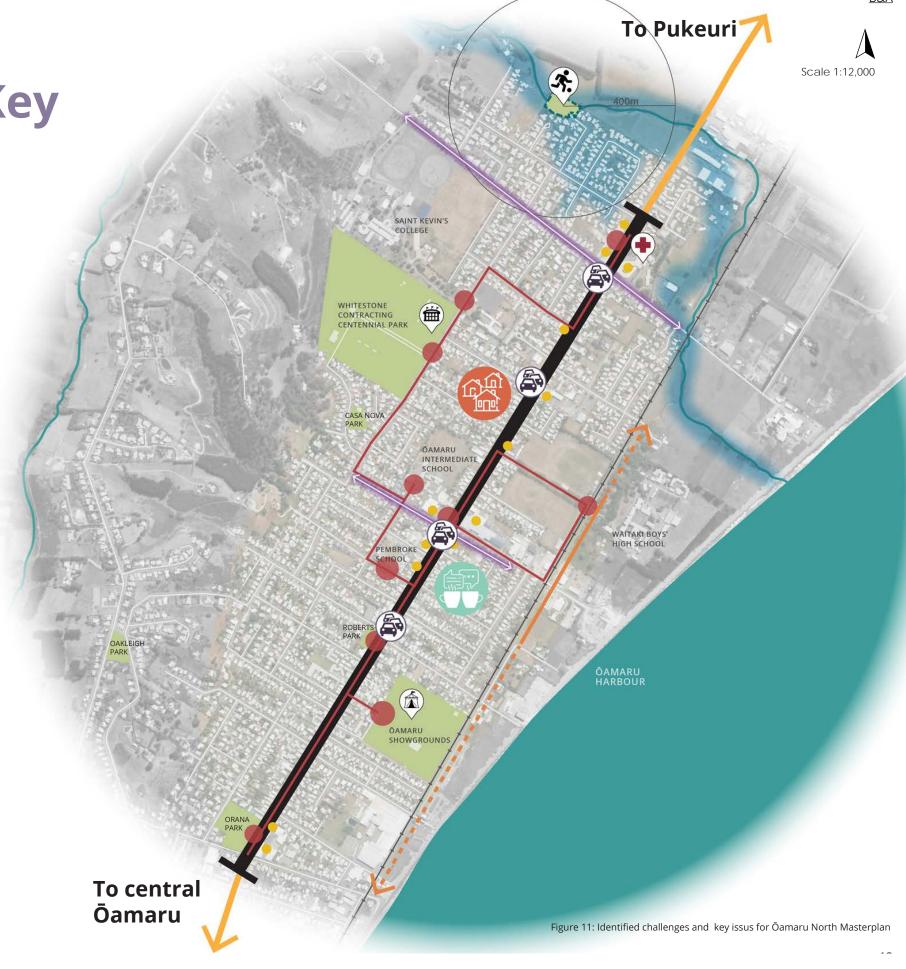
(8) Natural hazards: The area is at risk of natural hazards like flooding and coastal erosion.

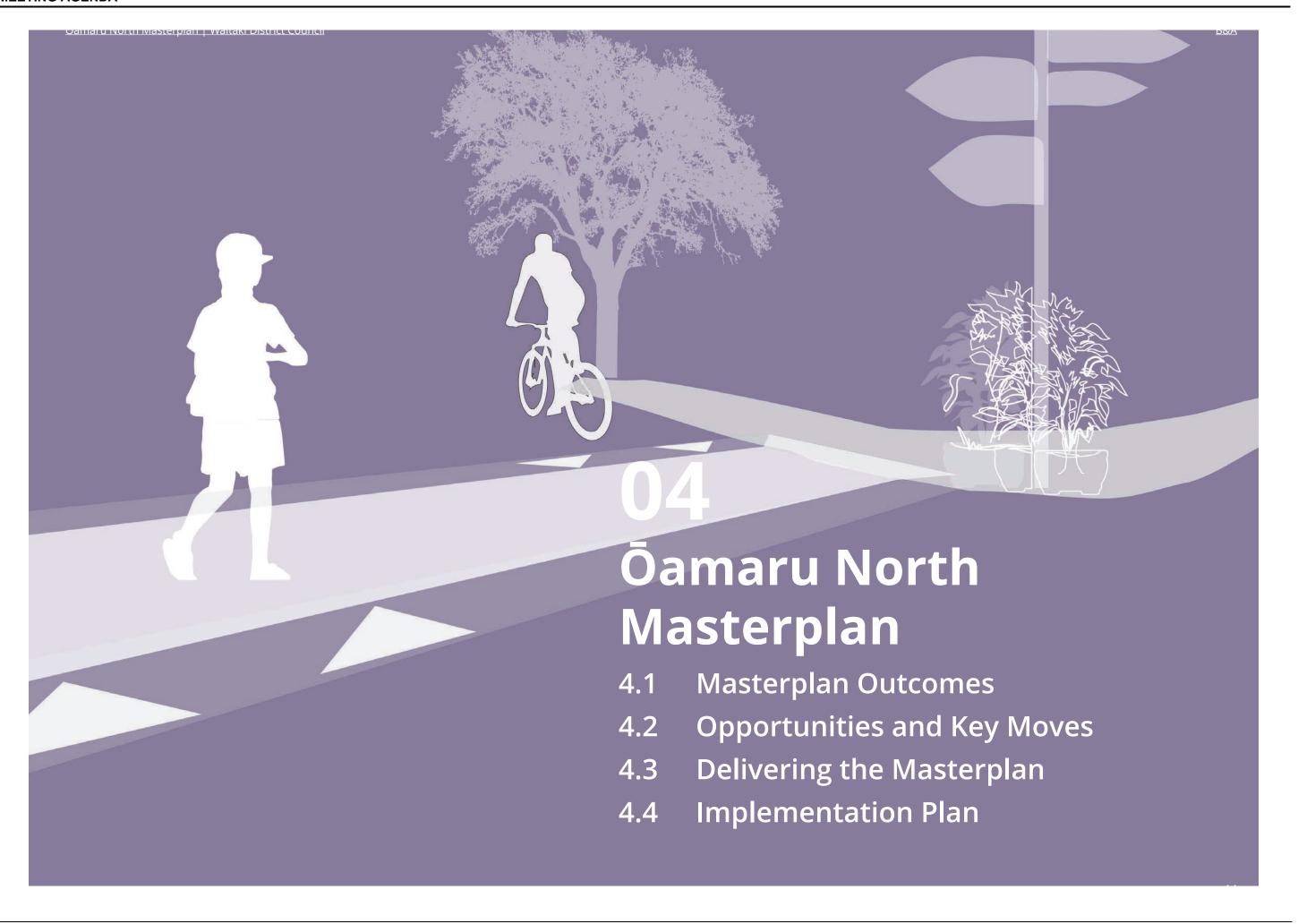


9 Traffic congestion: There are traffic jams, especially at busy times, making it hard to get around.



(10) Event Centre traffic: The new Event Centre is anticipated to bring more cars, adding to the traffic problems.





Oamaru north wasterpian | waitaki district council

Dα/

4.1 Masterplan Outcomes

"Ōamaru North has safe and accessible movement, vibrant public spaces, and diverse homes that reflect community identity."

People living in north Ōamaru

have housing choices that "meet their needs".

Resident and business communities are thriving.

Movement via walking, cycling and vehicles throughout Ōamaru North and beyond is safe and efficient.

Public spaces are welcoming and vibrant and reflect the unique identity of Ōamaru North.

Figure 12: Ōamaru North Masterplan vision and outcomes

. -

Oamaru ivorus iviasterpian į vvaitaki District Councii

4.2 Opportunities & Key Moves

Key



(1) Improved waterway and flood protection: Better protect the area from flooding and make waterways more



(2) Better walking and biking paths: Make it easier and safer to walk and bike to schools, parks, and other important places.



(3) Clearer signs and better bike paths: Put up more signs and improve bike paths when more people start using



4 More attractive street and public art: Make the streets look better with things like murals and signs that help people find their way.



(5) Community events and activities: Encourage local groups to organise events and activities to bring the community together.



(6) Community gathering spots: Create places where people can gather and socialise.



7 Access to community services: Make it easier for people to find information about community services and workshops.



8 Traffic safety: Find ways to manage traffic better to make the roads safer for everyone.



(9) Manage parking spaces: Find opportunities for parking in appropriate places to meet the needs of users.



10 Improved parks and public spaces: Add things like shelters, BBQ areas, and playgrounds to parks to make them more welcoming and useful.



(11) More housing choices: Enable the development of more types of houses so everyone can find a home that suits them.



12) New bus routes: Investigate options for public transport between Oamaru North and CBD and other areas of Oamaru.



(13) Beautifying Centennial Park and the Event Centre: Make the area around Centennial Park more attractive and conducive for social interaction and play.



(14) Sports route: Create a bike path that connects the town centre to the Event Centre and other sports fields, making it easier for people to get to sports activities.



Oamaru ivorui iviasterpian į vvaitaki district councii

Key Moves - Visuals

(15) = Reference to images on previous page

458 Frome Street and SH1

Improved accessibility and streetscape enhancements along Frome Street and SH 1 to prioritise safety, connectivity and visual appeal.



6 14 15 Event Centre Centennial Park Activation

Activation of Centennial Park around the Event Centre creating a community focal point. Improved pedestrian and visual links between the Event Centre and wider Ōamaru.



Upgrades to Roberts Park including community-led activations that reflect local identity through landscaping, lighting, public art and information sharing, creating a multifunctional public space.



- -

DOM

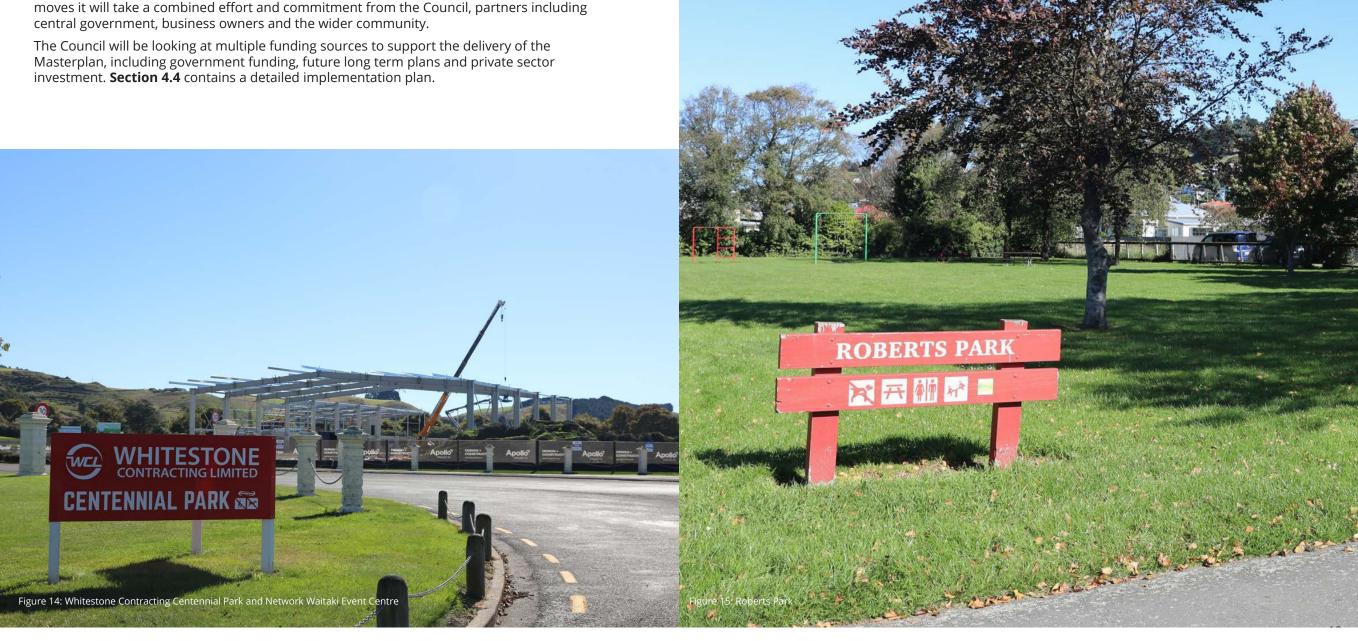
Oamaru ivorus iviasterpian į vvaitaki district councii

4.3 Delivering the Masterplan

The Ōamaru North Masterplan will be gradually delivered over the next 30+ years and requires a longer term view for change to be realised.

A number of smaller actions maybe delivered in the short – medium term in the current and future Long Term Plan. Other key moves will require more detailed planning, design and funding to progress beyond the Masterplan concept stage, in particular the transport interventions required to address safety, efficiency and accessibity associated with State Highway 1.

The Masterplan will not be delivered solely by the Council. To achieve the outcomes and key moves it will take a combined effort and commitment from the Council, partners including

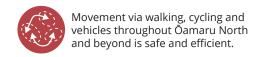


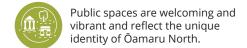
Page 188 Item 6.5 - Attachment 1

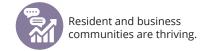
DXH

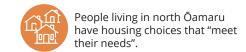
<u> טמווומו ע ואטרנוו ואומאנפו טומון אימונמאו טואנוונג כטעוונוו</u>

4.4 Implementation Plan







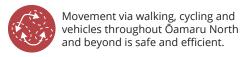


	Link to Overall Plan Outcomes	Objectives	Actions	Priority Short term: 1 - 5 years; Medium term: 6 - 10 years; Long term: 10 years +	Responsible Agencies and Partners
1	Safe and efficient movement for walking, cycling and vehicles	Improved safety and accessibility	Investigate heavy vehicle route and alternative routes through Ōamaru.	Short	NZTA, WDC, ORC
2	Safe and efficient movement for walking, cycling and vehicles	Enhanced active transport links	Identify and seek funding for transport link upgrades to key active transport links including cycleways.	Medium	NZTA, WDC, ORC
3	Safe and efficient movement for walking, cycling and vehicles	Optimised parking solutions	Review sites for larger vehicles like camper vans and bus.	Short	NZTA, WDC, ORC
4	Safe and efficient movement for walking, cycling and vehicles	Future proofing for vehicle/cycle charging needs	Review future needs for charging stations, mobility, cycle parking.	Short	NZTA, WDC, ORC
5	Safe and efficient movement for walking, cycling and vehicles	Improved public transport options	Continue to advocate to ORC for better public transport options for Oamaru.	Short, medium and long	NZTA, WDC, ORC
6	Safe and efficient movement for walking, cycling and vehicles	Improved public transport options	Continue to support the subsidised Total Mobility Programme providing transport opportunities for disabled people.	Short, medium and long	NZTA, WDC, ORC
7	Safe and efficient movement for walking, cycling and vehicles	Improved cycling connectivity	Assess current cycling routes and identify gaps in connectivity.	Medium	WDC, local cycling groups, schools, community organisations, and residents
8	Safe and efficient movement for walking, cycling and vehicles	Improved cycling connectivity	Engage with the community to gather input on preferred cycling routes.	Medium	WDC, local cycling groups, schools, community organisations, and residents

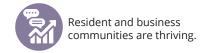
- -

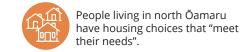
DXA

Odifial u INOLUTI Master plan | Waltaki pistific Council









	Link to Overall Plan Outcomes	Objectives	Actions	Priority Short term: 1 - 5 years; Medium term: 6 - 10 years; Long term: 10 years +	Responsible Agencies and Partners
9	Safe and efficient movement for walking, cycling and vehicles	Cyclists can easily find and follow designated routes, reducing confusion and improving overall navigation. Signage is easy to understand and navigate, reducing confusion.	Install clear signage and wayfinding markers.	Short	WDC, local cycling groups, schools, community organisations, and residents
10	Welcoming and vibrant public spaces	Beautification and activation of public spaces in North Oamaru	Streetscape beautification and activation at Centennial Park and Events Centre.	Short	Community with WDC support
11	Welcoming and vibrant public spaces	Enhanced community focal point/s	Collaborate with Kāi Tahu Whānui and Oamaru Pacific Island Community Group for cultural revitalisation and recognition.	Medium	Community with WDC support
12	Welcoming and vibrant public spaces	Enhanced community focal point/s	Investigate opportunities for a Community Hub.	Medium	Community with WDC support
13	Welcoming and vibrant public spaces	Activated parks and public spaces	Develop an activation programme for public spaces in north Oamaru.	Medium	Community with WDC support
14	Welcoming and vibrant public spaces	Activated parks and public spaces	Implement community-led projects to enhance public spaces, such as planting trees.	Short	Community with WDC support
15	Enhanced community identity	Increased involvement of young people in community activities, fostering a sense of pride and responsibility.	Investigate opportunities for public art installations.	Short	WDC, Community

- -

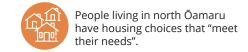
27 MAY 2025

Daniaru ivoi tii iviastei piaii | Waltaki District Coulicii









	Link to Overall Plan Outcomes	Objectives	Actions	Priority Short term: 1 - 5 years; Medium term: 6 - 10 years; Long term: 10 years +	Responsible Agencies and Partners
16	Enhanced community identity	Increased sense of belonging and connection among residents.	Organise regular events such as festivals, markets, and cultural celebrations to bring residents together.	Short, medium and long	Community with WDC support
17	Thriving residents and businesses	Increased community engagement in north Oamaru	Support Welcoming Communities programmes.	Short, medium and long	Community with WDC support, Welcoming Communities
18	Thriving residents and businesses	Increased community engagement in north Oamaru	Support community and business initiatives.	Short, medium and long	Community with WDC support, Welcoming Communities
19	Thriving residents and businesses	Increased community engagement in north Oamaru	Develop an event toolkit to navigate council processes.	Short	Community with WDC support, Welcoming Communities
20	Thriving residents and businesses	Improved flooding resilience	Further investigate and find solutions to respond to increasing magnitude and frequency of storm events focusing on Muddy Creek north Ōamaru.	Short, medium and long	WDC, ORC, NZTA
21	Increased choice of homes	Increased housing density	Ensure district plan provisions support choices for residential housing and visitor accommodation options.	Short	WDC Planning, Housing providers
22	Increased choice of homes	Affordable homes options	Building community awareness of available housing development in the area.	Medium	WDC, Housing providers

- -





Oamaru North Masterplan Stakeholder Engagement

December 2024- January 2025

Housing

Opportunities: Both documents highlight the potential for adding more housing and open spaces in Oamaru North. There's a focus on creating high-density housing to avoid ghettos and making the residential area more vibrant and appealing. Affordable housing prices are attractive to workers, and there's a desire to include a new kindergarten to engage the community.

Challenges: Challenges include the difficulty in finding diverse housing options, especially for single individuals, and the perception of Northend being more negative compared to South Hill. The area feels sprawling and unorganized for growth, and there's a scarcity of good quality rentals, leading to temporary hotel stays for new employees.

Transport

Opportunities: Improving cycling and pedestrian connections is essential to reduce highway congestion and ensure safe linkages for all ages. There's a need for better traffic management, especially around the event centre and during school pick-up/drop-off times. The development of cycleways and the introduction of a town bus to reduce reliance on expensive taxi services are also highlighted.

Challenges: Traffic congestion during peak times and dangerous intersections, particularly at New World, need addressing. Increased truck traffic due to new industrial businesses and transport issues restrict participation for people living in the Northend. Traffic lights at shopping centres seem to cause more issues than they solve.

Beautification

Opportunities: Adding greenery and trees can enhance the area's appeal and identity, helping to connect the Northend to Oamaru. Public art and green spaces for activities like playgrounds are suggested. The garden space at the Mormon Church and the tunnel house at Iona House are valuable community assets.

Challenges: Implementing effective beautification projects and addressing flood risks and resilience measures are significant challenges.

Community

Opportunities: Sports fields are central to community life, and there's potential for sports growth, although relocation may be needed due to the event centre. Enhancing Roberts Park and creating more play elements and playgrounds are suggested. The event centre is expected to have a significant impact, attracting more people and creating business opportunities. Strong community connections and support, committed to multicultural diversity, are noted.

Challenges: Ensuring sports facilities meet growing community needs and balancing cultural representation in public spaces and events are challenges. Accessibility and safety for all community members, organizing and promoting local events, and addressing social issues like drug addiction and gang presence are also highlighted.

Economic Opportunities

The event centre presents growth opportunities, and there's strong support for local businesses. However, there are gaps and opportunities for new businesses to engage better with diverse communities.

Social Feel

Creating a vibrant atmosphere for sporting groups and the community, making Roberts Park more inviting, and considering a friendly community constable presence are suggested. The Northend is generally a low-income neighbourhood with minimal amenities, and there's a need for accessible, sheltered spaces for the elderly.

These summaries provide a comprehensive overview of the key points from the interviews, highlighting both opportunities and challenges in various areas. If you need more detailed information on any specific topic, feel free to ask!

Öamaru North Masterplan Submission Form

SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT

01 April 2025 - 03 May 2025

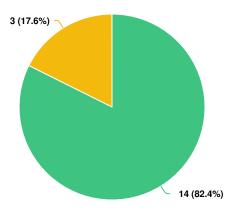
PROJECT NAME: Ōamaru North Masterplan



SURVEY QUESTIONS

Page 1 of 10

Q1 Do you live, work or own property in the Ōamaru North area?

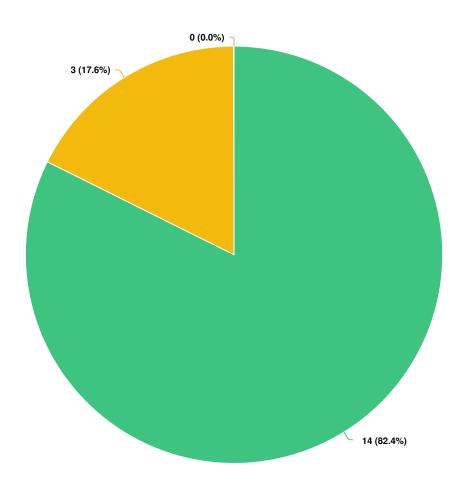




Mandatory Question (17 response(s))
Question type: Radio Button Question

Page 2 of 10

Q2 We heard you say these things are challenging – does this look about right?





Page 3 of 10

Q3 Comments	
Anonymous 4/22/2025 08:54 AM	Number 9. Number 10 will happen
Anonymous 4/28/2025 03:42 PM	My main area of concern is for school children's safety on the intersections, especially near rainbow and new world
Anonymous 4/28/2025 03:55 PM	You've covered the main challenges in the North End. There is no appeal in the area and unless you're visiting someone you know, there is no incentive and/or reason to stop.
Anonymous 4/28/2025 04:48 PM	Taward Street needs speed humps to slow traffic and a footpath along the sports field side of the road
Anonymous 4/28/2025 05:00 PM	Heavy traffic (trucks etc) are the main problem, the whole issue cannot be addressed until we have a bypass
Anonymous 4/28/2025 05:29 PM	Mainly the congestion at Arundel street coming into sh1
Anonymous 4/28/2025 06:01 PM	Changes for health and safety. Most of the list need some developments
Anonymous 4/28/2025 07:32 PM	Main road traffic is so bad on an ordinary day you just cant get across at peak times so the stadium traffic will just be chaos
Anonymous 4/28/2025 07:53 PM	North end has some of the cheapest housing in Oamaru and is where a good majority are, as far as housing goes i believe it's the opposite of what isnstated Yes congestion is bad, but sonis most other towns were shwy1 is in the main st, it's no worse than Timaru, Balclutha, Gore etc There is ansafe cycling route along side the railway lines or side streets Most places on low lying areas are flood prone these days, this isn't unique to North End
Anonymous 4/29/2025 06:29 AM	points look about right

Page 4 of 10

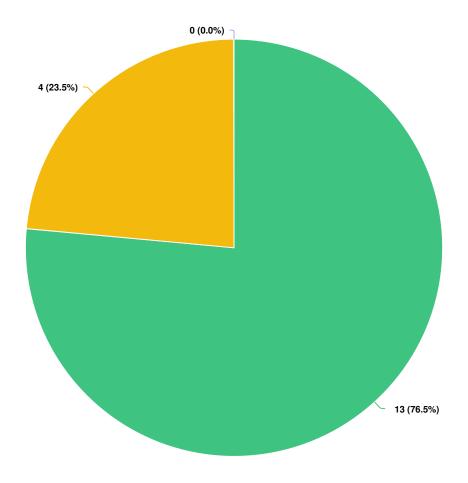
Traffic has increased significantly in the past few years and it's now Anonymous 4/29/2025 11:28 AM causing major problems. This problem was recognised many years ago and provisions Were put in place for the widening of the highway but we're never acted upon causing the traffic problems that exist today Anonymous Missing few important issues: - safety: drug, speeding, glass on 4/29/2025 01:06 PM footpath never cleaned - ugly waterfront. even footpath is ugly and dirty - number of unregistered car parked - people leaving in bus on street - state highway: heavy traffic bypass route Anonymous Traffic management should be top priority. Impossible to get into 4/30/2025 03:01 PM Traffic stream from side streets during five peak hours

Optional question (13 response(s), 4 skipped)

Question type: Essay Question

Page 5 of 10

Q4 We heard you say these are opportunities we could realise – does this look about right?





Page 6 of 10

Q5 Comments

Anonymous

It is for us is all about traffic managment

Anonymous

4/28/2025 03:42 PM

A bus service would be excellent if Wan encourage sports teams to use it during events. They will more than likely stay at hotels down Thames highway and all need to travel to tje events centre Financially, ditch the beauty bits and make things safer for our kids. Community groups can garden and paint murals. Spend the little amount of money there seems to be on safe crossings, traffic lights at the supermarket intersection, better parking around schools and sports areas, monitoring speeding and actually doing something about that. Speed bumps down toward street that double as curtsey crossings would be great

Anonymous

Taward Street needs speed humps to slow traffic and a footpath

along the sports field side of the road

Anonymous

The main traffic congestion at peak/school times are due to the pedestrian crossings, 1 outside Rainbow and 1 near Pembroke Street. The school kids walk out one at a time and traffic cannot flow. They need lights like the ones at North End that control the crossing where Rainbow is, and then get rid of the other crossing meaning there are 2 sets of Lights that are controlled. Surely the people crossing can cross at one of these sets of lights they wont be too far

apart from each other.

Anonymous

4/28/2025 05:00 PM

Heavy traffic is the main problem, nothing can happen effectively until

there is a bypass away from this area

Anonymous

The traffic management needs urgent work. For example near

schools

Anonymous

4/28/2025 07:32 PM

Traffic is chaos with the main road and just gets worse as its near on impossible at times to exit side streets so how to solve this is a major consideration. A stadium located on narrow streets isnt going to help

in any way.

Anonymous

4/29/2025 06:29 AM

probually in the next 30 yrs fewer cars on roads more and more people shopping online park at berkly place could be better utilised

Page 7 of 10

and expanded

Anonymous

Traffic problems will only get worse

Anonymous 4/29/2025 01:06 PM - more police required - bus good idea but commuting with ebike and escooter is getting easier. (waterfront quick concrete path?) - reduce

traffic: bypass

Anonymous

Traffic management should be top priority. Impossible to get into main

4/30/2025 03:01 PM road stream during peak hours. That's 4 times daily

Optional question (11 response(s), 6 skipped)

Question type: Essay Question

Q6 Based on what you love about Ōamaru North, the things you would change and the opportunities you see, can you suggest a vision statement for the Masterplan?

Anonymous

4/22/2025 08:54 AM

Traffic management is the key factor thats needs to be addressed before a serious accident happens. Once the stadium is up and running, this will increase traffic. Yes peak hours, is an issue, but throughout the day the traffic is a nightmare, especially for people trying to enter Thames Highway from any side street. Traffic has increased bigtime down the back streets, and we need to divert most to Thames Highway. Traffic lights are a must at the New World intersection, and possibly Redcastle road.

Anonymous 4/28/2025 03:42 PM MAKE IT SAFE. speed bumps and crossings on taward street, controlled crossings or traffic lights at original lane/arundle street. Saturday is chaos and dangerous along taward street and with the

events centre It will get worse.

Anonymous 4/28/2025 04:48 PM

Taward Street needs speed humps to slow traffic and a footpath

along the sports field side of the road

Anonymous

Oamaru North - Create growth and development

4/28/2025 04:56 PM

Anonymous Safer environment for all

Page 8 of 10

Anonymous 4/28/2025 06:01 PM Growing economy, businesses and social health and wellbeing safety environment for people in this part of Oamaru to be an enjoyable

community life style

Anonymous 4/28/2025 07:32 PM Without moving the main road traffic there is little hope of making it

more desirable.

Anonymous

4/28/2025 07:53 PM Park and the public toilets probably could do with some love too, how

about new loos like up the hill, they look great, the north end ones look super dodgy, better seating areas and landscaped areas wouldn't go astray, and some more inviting playground equipment

The shops could do with a fix up, some look almost derelict Roberts

might encourage families to stop

Anonymous

4/28/2025 10:31 PM

Enrich our spaces and places to enrich our lives

Anonymous 4/29/2025 06:29 AM its good to see a generation looking and planning for the future the

Lights at Redcastle Road and Thames Highway would certainly help

world is a ever changing place

Anonymous

4/29/2025 11:28 AM

the whole North End

Optional question (11 response(s), 6 skipped)

Question type: Essay Question

Page 9 of 10

Q7	Comments
----	----------

Anonymous 4/28/2025 04:48 PM Taward Street needs speed humps to slow traffic and a footpath

along the sports field side of the road

Anonymous

4/28/2025 06:01 PM

Whatever it's necessary to protect everyone and be a safe area

Anonymous

4/28/2025 07:32 PM

Has become a real renters lower decile area and without newer higher value housing nothing will change the demographics for the

area. everything needed is there, just traffic is chaos.

Anonymous

4/28/2025 07:53 PM

No further comments

Anonymous

4/29/2025 01:06 PM

little ideas are ok but main issue is the lack of employment and industry = money as a visitor, walking through oamaru north, there is not much to excite to move here: - glass everywhere - ugly power lines - no waterfront - highway + racing in side street - not the nicest house around... - safety and legal issues: unregistered car, leaving in

bus, car with modified heavy sound, drug traffic

Anonymous

4/30/2025 03:01 PM

Traffic management Place for people to meet up

Optional question (6 response(s), 11 skipped)

Question type: Essay Question

Page 10 of 10

6.6 OAMARU CBD PAID PARKING

Author: Andrew Bardsley, Andrew Bardsley, Regulatory & Compliance Manager

Authoriser: Roger Cook, Director Natural and Built Environment

Attachments: 1. Oamaru CBD Paid Parking 4

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. Approves the replacement of WDC parking machines with new Pay by Plate units within the current on and off-street parking zones.

and

- 2. Approves the use of cashless models of Pay by Plate units only. or
 - a) Maintains the option of cash payment. or
 - b) Instructs officers to investigate a parking card that can be topped up at Council facilities in lieu of the cash payment option.

and

3. Delegates to the Chief Executive to determine the procurement process and funding model to be used.

and

- 4. Approves the introduction of additional on and off-street paid car parking zones in the following areas.
 - a) Wansbeck St between Tyne St and Holmes Wharf.
 - b) Humber St off-street car park.
 - c) Corner of Wansbeck St and Tyne St (Farmers Market/Scotts) off-street car park.
 - d) Lower Wansbeck St harbour side off-street car park.
 - e) Waterfront Rd Blue Penguin Colony off-street car park.

and

5. Approves the removal of one-hour free parking after 10am Monday to Saturday.

and

- 6. Approves the removal of free parking from 1pm to 5.30pm on Saturdays (all paid parking areas) or
 - a) Off-street car parking only. Or
 - b) On-street car parking only.

DECISION OBJECTIVE

For Council to approve the replacement of WDC parking meters and to decide if any additional areas within the township should be included in the 'paid 'parking zones.

SUMMARY

Council-owned and operated parking machine functionality and reliability has been steadily declining over the past five years. These machines are no longer fit for purpose. This report recommends the replacement of the parking machines.

Council controlled on and off-street parking areas in Humber Street, Waterfront Road, Wansbeck St and the area at the corner of Tyne Street and Wansbeck Street (refer **Attachment 1**) have provided the public with free parking spaces whilst enjoying a range of activities. These additional off-street parking areas require ongoing maintenance. Council could offset some of those costs by introducing paid parking in these areas.

DECISION-MAKING EXPECTATIONS

Governance Decision-Making:	To determine parking policy
Operational Decision-Making:	To implement changes to parking policy
Communications	Media Releases – contributed to by officers and Elected Members
	Media/public enquiries regarding governance decision-making topics above can be addressed by governance
	Media/public enquiries regarding operational decision-making topics above can be addressed by officers

SUMMARY OF DECISION-MAKING CRITERIA

	No/Moderate/Key		No/Moderate/Key
Policy/Plan	Key	Environmental Considerations	No
Legal	No	Cultural Considerations	No
Significance	No	Social Considerations	No
Financial Criteria	Moderate	Economic Considerations	Moderate
Community Views	Moderate	Community Board Views	No
Consultation	No	Publicity and Communication	Key

BACKGROUND

The current parking machines were purchased and became operational in June 2013. At this time the expected economic life of the machines was ten years.

The age of these machines and the increasing unavailability of spare parts has meant that many of the parking machines are 'out of order' completely, unable to print tickets, not accepting credit cards, rejecting coins and failing to charge the batteries via solar units on the machine. A snapshot of our parking machine performance in March 2025 showed of the 46 machines, 14 were out of service, 24 had no debit or credit card functionality and only 8 were fully functional.

The current parking machines operate off the 3G network, which will no longer be supported by the provider at the end of 2025, as they move to 4G and 5G technologies.

Low functionality of the machines has led to public frustration and a decline in parking revenue. Revenue from parking machines has declined by 68% in the past five years from \$249,422 in the 2019 financial year to \$79,732 in the 2024 financial year. A contributing factor to this decline has been the one-hour free parking being offered between 10am and 5.30pm Monday – Friday and 10am to 1pm on Saturdays.

Advances in parking machine technology has seen Councils and other operators move towards 'Pay by Plate' machines. These have fewer working parts and do not require the user to place a paper ticket on their vehicle dashboard, payment can be made via touching their card or phone (Touch n Go) against the parking machine receiver or via a payment App.

Currently within New Zealand there are two main suppliers of parking related technology ADR and Orikan. If Council approves the replacement of the parking machines, officers will engage with suppliers through the WDC Procurement process.

Costs associated with replacing the parking machines differ depending on the options chosen. Council has the ability to purchase the machines outright or lease them from the supplier. Currently the parking machine accumulated depreciation reserve is \$424,389.50.

In 2023 parking related fees increased from \$1.10 per hour to a flat rate of \$2.00 per hour. This increase along with the removal of the 1hr free parking and continued enforcement is likely to see parking related revenue exceed pre covid levels.

SUMMARY OF OPTIONS CONSIDERED

Option 1 - Approves the replacement of the WDC parking machines with new Pay by Plate units within the current on and off street parking zones (**Recommended**)

and

- Option 2 Approves the use of cashless models of Pay by Plate units only (Recommended) or:
 - a) Maintains the option of cash payment, or
- b) Instructs officers to investigate a parking card that can be topped up at Council facilities and
- **Option 3 -** Delegates to the Chief Executive the decision on the procurement process and funding model to be used in replacing the parking machines (**Recommended**)

and

- **Option 4 -** Approves the introduction of additional on and off-street paid parking zones in:
 - a) Wansbeck Street between Tyne Street and Holmes Wharf, on street parking (Recommended)
 - b) Humber Street off-street car park (Recommended)
 - c) Corner of Wansbeck Street and Tyne Street (Farmers Market/Scotts) off-street car park (Recommended)
 - d) Lower Wansbeck Street bike park off-street car park (Recommended)
 - e) Waterfront Rd Blue Penguin Colony off-street car park (Recommended)

and

Option 5 - Approves the removal of the 1 hour free parking after 10am Monday – Saturday in all paid parking areas (**Recommended**)

and

- **Option 6 -** Approves the removal of free parking from 1pm to 5.30pm on Saturdays in all paid parking areas **(Recommended)** or:
 - a) Off street car parking only, or
 - b) On street car parking only

ASSESSMENT OF PREFERRED OPTION

Option 1 is recommended, as discussed previously the parking machines are past their expected economic life and have poor functionality. Pay by Plate technology is user friendly and allows the user to pay for and add to their parking time without having to return to their vehicle. The technology requires less maintenance due to fewer moving parts and is easy to upgrade as technology improves.

Option 1a - Do nothing. Not recommended

Not replacing the parking machines would see them continue to degrade and not provide the user with the customer experience they expect. There would be a continued decrease in revenue to offset costs and increasing noncompliance with our WDC Roading Bylaw requirement to pay for parking.

Option 1b – Remove all paid parking and implement time restricted zones. Not recommended.

Removing all paid parking and implementing time restricted zones such a P30 and P60 would still require significant monitoring and enforcement. It would generate no supporting revenue other than through infringements. It would require policy and Bylaw review.

Option 2 is recommended. Users can choose from a range of payment options, via Touch n Go where the user can touch their card or phone against the machine to initiate payment. They can also use supported Apps such and Pay my Park and PayStay which provide convenience and the ability to pay remotely for the user. The units also support Apple and Google Pay. **Or**

- a) Providing mixed payment options including cash has associated costs. Council currently spends between \$600 \$700 per month for the parking machines to be emptied and the coins transported to Dunedin for processing and banking. These costs would likely increase with the reliability of the machines as the processing fee is charged on the quantity of coins collected and banked. Having cash as a form of payment also adds to potential maintenance costs in relation to the reliability of the coin mechanism. Or
- b) Officers are investigating the option of providing the public with a card they can top up with cash at Council facilities, which will be compatible with our Touch n Go mechanism.

Option 3 is recommended, there are currently 2 main suppliers of parking machines in New Zealand. Officers have canvassed with suppliers the availability of Pay by Plate parking machine units and the funding mechanisms to support purchasing replacements.

Capital expenditure has been the traditional model for funding parking machines, however we also could lease the units from the supplier. Each option has advantages and disadvantages, the main difference being the large initial capital outlay for the Capex model versus the monthly agreed lease costs.

If approved, the Chief Executive can make the decision on the procurement process in line with current WDC related procurement policy and budget. This will allow procurement to proceed without delay and ensure continuity of service.

Option 4 in its entirety is recommended,

a) Council provides mainly unrestricted parking along lower Wansbeck Street between Tyne Street and Holmes Wharf. Officers have identified that approximately 54 parking spaces are available in this area. The area is heavily utilised for parking during the week and Saturdays. Introducing paid parking in this area would provide additional revenue which Council could allocate as appropriate.

Council maintains a number of off-street parking areas which are free to park in. These include:

- b) Humber Street off-street car park. This has a total of 63 car parks, 3 of which are disability parks. This car park attracts all day parking due to its proximity to the CBD and is also utilised on weekends by tourists.
- c) Corner of Wansbeck Street and Tyne Street (Farmers Market/Scotts) off street car park. This has a total of 84 car parks, 3 of which are disabled parks. This car park attracts some all-day parking with the majority of users being tourists in the weekends. Introducing paid parking Monday Saturday would not affect those using the car park on Sundays for the Farmers Market. This could further be expanded as phase 2 of the old railway yards area is upgraded on the Eastern side of Scotts Brewery.
- d) Lower Wansbeck Street bike park off street car park. This has a total of 36 car parks, 1 of which is a disabled park. This car park in generally busy most days with users visiting the bike park, Steam Punk playground, the Esplanade and the Galley restaurant.

e) Waterfront Road Blue Penguin Colony off street car park. This has a total of 52 car parks, there are no disabled parks, however 3 bus parks are provided. The penguin colony off street car park is currently leased to the Oamaru blue penguin colony and will have leasing implications to work through. This car park is generally empty during the day and busy in the evenings as tourists gather for the arrival of the penguins. If paid parking was considered there would need to be some recognition of the times the park is utilised.

Introducing paid parking to all or some of these parking areas would assist in offsetting maintenance costs. Not introducing paid parking to all or some of these off street parking areas means Council will have to fund any maintenance out of existing budgets.

Option 5 is recommended, since 2020 and the Covid 19 related impacts on the retail sector, Council has offered some form of free parking. This ranged from a 6 month free parking period, then 2hrs free parking before Council adopted a 1hr free parking after 10am initiative in 2023.

The 1hr free parking has contributed to the declining revenue from paid parking. Monitoring the 1hr free parking is difficult as the enforcement officers have no way of knowing when the vehicle first parked in the location, some members of the public are therefore parking well in excess of the 1hr before the enforcement officer is able to mark their tyre.

Retaining the 1hr free parking after 10am would remain popular with the community, however it would continue to have a negative effect on the level of revenue obtained.

Option 6 is recommended. Currently parking on Saturdays in both on street and off street parking areas is free after 1pm. Many of the business in the CBD are trading beyond 1pm. Paid parking on Saturdays until 5.30pm would ensure the turnover of parks and availability for users, as it does Monday – Friday.

- a) Removing the free parking after 1pm on Saturdays for off street car parking only would allow Council to capture those wishing to park for longer time periods on a Saturday, however it may drive more users to utilise the main street, thus causing issues with the availability of parks and park turnover.
- b) Removing the free parking after 1pm on Saturdays for on street car parking only would require the short term parkers accessing local businesses to pay for parking. This would likely drive those users to the off street car parks and may discourage persons from shopping in the CBD on Saturdays due to the proximity of the off street car parks in relation to where they are wanting to shop.

CONCLUSION

Functioning and reliable parking related infrastructure supports our community and businesses in ensuring parking is convenient and turnover of parking is achieved. To do this we must have machines with reliable technology which are easy to use.

Improved reliability of parking machines, supported by parking enforcement and the addition of some off street parking areas to paid parking will provide Council with increased revenue to support projects and off-set maintenance costs.

ADDITIONAL DECISION-MAKING CONSIDERATIONS

Waitaki District Council Strategic Framework

Outcomes

Community Outcomes

Prosperous District

- Attractive to new opportunities
- Supporting local businesses
- Fostering a diverse and resilient economy

Strong Communities

- Enabling safe, healthy communities
- Connected, inclusive communities
- Promoting a greater voice for Waitaki
- Celebrating our community identity

Quality Services

- Robust core infrastructure and services
- Community facilities and services we are proud of

Valued Environment

- Protecting our diverse landscapes and water bodies
- Meeting environmental and climate change challenges

Policy and Plan Considerations

Replacing the parking machines supports the WDC Roading Bylaw 2020 in its aim to provide parking infrastructure through paid parking and enforcement. It further supports local businesses in providing effective parking controls to ensure turnover of parks and the ability for the community to find convenient and affordable parking options.

Community Views

The improved reliability of the new machines without increasing parking fees will likely be seen as a positive move. The community will be kept informed of any proposed changes and their feedback will be considered in relation to the effectiveness of any changes.

Financial Considerations

The increase in functionality of the machines and the addition of up to 286 paid off-street parking areas will see increases in revenue from parking. The revenue could be targeted towards offsetting maintenance costs and support WDC initiatives.

Legal Considerations

The implementation of any changes to paid parking areas and the functionality of the machines will be implemented in accordance with the WDC Roading Bylaw 2020 and the Land Transport Act 1998.

Environmental Considerations

The existing parking machines will be removed and disposed of in accordance with environmental requirements.

Publicity and Community Considerations

The changes will be widely disseminated to the public via our community engagement team. This will include information about the changes, guidance on how to use machines and identifying any changes to the paid parking areas. Community feedback will be sought via our 'Let's Talk' website page.



Oamaru CBD Paid Parking

Option 4: Additional on and off street parking (Attachment 1)

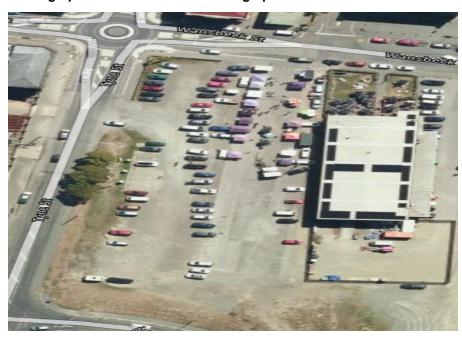
1: Wansbeck Street - Between Tyne St & Holmes Wharf - Approx 54 Parking Spaces



2: Humber Street off street car park - 60 Parking Spaces and 3 Disabled Parking Spaces



3: Corner Wansbeck St & Tyne St off street car park (Farmers Market/Scotts) – 81 Parking Spaces and 3 Disabled Parking Spaces



4: Lower Wansbeck St Bike Park off street car park – 35 Parking Spaces and 1 Disabled Parking Space



5: Waterfront Rd Blue Penguin Colony off street car park – 46 Parking Spaces and 3 Bus Parks



Proposed new paid parking areas

Location	Spaces	Total
Humber St off street	60 & 3 Disability	63
Farmers Market/Scotts off	81 & 3 Disabled	84
street		
Lower Wansbeck St bike park	35 & 1 Disabled	36
off street		
Penguin Colony off street	46 & 3 Bus	49
Wansbeck St between Tyne St	54	54
& Holmes wharf on street		
		286

6.7 SHAREHOLDER LETTERS OF EXPECTATIONS TO COUNCIL CONTROLLED ORGANISATIONS FOR FY 2025-2026

Author: Paul Hope, Director Support Services

Authoriser: Alex Parmley, Chief Executive

Attachments: 1. 20250217 WCL Letter of Shareholder Expectations (approved by

Council on 10 May 2022) 🖟 🛗

2. 20250217 Draft TWL Shareholder Letter of Expectation J.

3. 20250217 Draft OAL Shareholder Letter of Expectation

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- Approves the attached Shareholder Letters of Shareholder Expectation, with any amendments made at the meeting, for 2025-26 financial year for the following Council Controlled Organisations:
 - a) Whitestone Contracting Limited; and
 - b) Tourism Waitaki Limited; and
 - c) Ōmarama Airfield Limited; and
- 2. Acknowledges that no Shareholder Letter of Expectation has been prepared for Waitaki District Health Services Limited given the proposal to wind up the company prior to the start of the 2025/26 financial year.

DECISION OBJECTIVE

To seek Council's approval of Shareholder Letters of Expectations to three of its Council Controlled Organisations (CCOs) for the 2025-2026 financial year.

SUMMARY

Shareholder Letters of Expectation are a common tool used by local authorities to highlight Council's expectations (as owners and shareholders) around the expected level of performance of a Council Controlled Organisation and how it can contribute to Council's wider aims and objectives. Council is only issuing three Shareholder Letters of Expectation for the 2025-26 financial year, given the decision to wind up Waitaki District Health Service Limited prior to the start of the financial year.

DECISION-MAKING EXPECTATIONS

Governance Decision-Making:	All		
Operational Decision-Making:	None		
Communications	Media Releases – contributed to by officers and Elected Members		
	Media/public enquiries regarding governance decision-making topics above can be addressed by governance		
	Media/public enquiries regarding operational decision-making topics above can be addressed by officers		

SUMMARY OF DECISION-MAKING CRITERIA

	No/Moderate/Key		No/Moderate/Key
Policy/Plan	Key	Environmental Considerations	No
Legal	Moderate	Cultural Considerations	No
Significance	No	Social Considerations	No
Financial Criteria	No	Economic Considerations	No
Community Views	No	Community Board Views	No
Consultation	No	Publicity and Communication	No

BACKGROUND

Shareholder Letters of Expectation (LOE) are commonly used by Councils to formally communicate their expectations, as owners, to Council Controlled Organisations (CCOs). Until 2022, this Council had not consistently used Shareholder LOE, preferring instead to rely on less structured means of communication, such as the quarterly shareholder meetings, to pass on its goals and directions to CCOs. With the changes in the local government landscape and Council more formally establishing its own longer-term goals in a revised Strategic Framework for each new triennium, Council has used the more formal approach of sending Shareholder LOEs to its CCOs since 2022.

Feedback from Council's CCOs has favoured receiving shareholder expectations via these annual LOE, and preferably ahead of the scheduled submission of CCO Final Statements of Intent (SOIs) for the subsequent financial year at the last Council Meeting of the current financial year. In that way, the CCOs have sought to use (and have used) the content of their Shareholder LOE to help inform the contents of their final SOI. This process is working well for both parties.

The three Shareholder LOEs attached to this report for Council approval will be provided to each applicable CCO Board Chair and/or management representatives to allow the content to be considered prior the finalisation their Statement of Intent (SoI) for 2025-26. The finalised SoIs will be presented to Council at the June meeting.

Discussion

The LoEs are based on the prior letters. The proposed letters have been simplified where possible and have had certain matters emphasised compared to prior year. Amendments can be made to the letters at the meeting if required.

SUMMARY OF OPTIONS CONSIDERED

- **Option 1 –** Approve the Shareholder Letters of Expectation with agreed amendments made at this meeting **(Recommended)**
- **Option 2 –** Decline to issue the Shareholder Letters of Expectation and to request an alternative approach be taken by the Chief Executive to communicate Council's goals and expectations, as the shareholder, to its CCOs.

ASSESSMENT OF PREFERRED OPTION

Option 1 is the preferred option. The content of the Shareholder LOEs is consistent with matters previously raised by the Governance Team and discussed with the CCOs at regular shareholder sub-committee meetings. This option should be chosen if Council wants to make any minor changes to the Shareholder Letters of Expectation as drafted because of further discussion and agreement at this meeting.

Option 2 is not recommended as the LoE process has proved to be beneficial in prior years. If Council wishes to change its approach regarding communication of shareholder expectations to CCOs, that could be considered during the coming for implementation in the next financial year.

CONCLUSION

In the years since Council started using Shareholder Letters of Expectation to communicate its expectations with CCOs, feedback from the CCOs has been favourable to this more structured approach. Continuing this process for a further year is recommended for the opportunity to continue to enhance the relationships between Council and its CCOs.

Next Steps

Once the Shareholder LOEs are approved by Council, with or without amendment, at today's meeting, they will then be finalised, signed, and forwarded to each CCO Chair.

Once approved, LoEs they are required by legislation to be published on Council's website. Council already has a dedicated page on its website (direct link provided below) where all shareholder-related statutory documents are published pursuant to legislative requirements.

https://www.waitaki.govt.nz/Council/Council-Controlled-Organisations

ADDITIONAL DECISION-MAKING CONSIDERATIONS

Waitaki District Council Strategic Framework

Outcomes

Community Outcomes

Prosperous District

- Attractive to new opportunities
- Supporting local businesses
- Fostering a diverse and resilient economy

Strong Communities

- Enabling safe, healthy communities
- Connected, inclusive communities
- Promoting a greater voice for Waitaki
- Celebrating our community identity

Quality Services

- Robust core infrastructure and services
- Community facilities and services we are proud of

Valued Environment

- Protecting our diverse landscapes and water bodies
- Meeting environmental and climate change challenges

Legal Considerations

Covered in the body of the report.

Item 6.7 Page 217

Steve Grave Chair Whitestone Contracting Ltd

Dear Steve.

Whitestone Contracting Ltd - Shareholder Letter of Expectation for 2025-26

On behalf of the Waitaki District Council ("the Shareholder"), we write to outline our expectations for Whitestone Contracting Ltd for 2025-26 period. These expectations will help guide Whitestone Contracting Limited's (WCL) strategic direction and inform the development of its final 'Statement of Intent' for this period.

The Waitaki District Council exists to serve the residents, communities, and businesses of the district. As such, we expect all Council-Controlled Organisations (CCOs), including WCL, to align with and actively support the Council's vision and strategic objectives.

The Council's **Strategic Framework** is focused on **Empowering our People and Place to Thrive!** This framework directs resources and efforts towards achieving:

- Prosperous District
- Strong Communities
- Quality Services
- Valued Environment

It is the shareholders view that WCL, as a for profit entity and given the constrained financial environment Council is operating in, greatest contribution to these objectives can best be achieved by a sustained level of financial return and distribution to Council. With this as the primary objective, Council's specific expectations of Whitestone Contracting Ltd and the Board are as follows:

Grow the business and the return to the Council and Community to support improved wellbeing

Financial targets

Whilst recognising the challenging environment that WCL operates within the shareholder expects WCL to adopt and implement an ambitious but realistic business plan to grow the market share, turnover and profitability of the company over the period 2025 to 2027 within the range of:

- i. \$30 \$35m turnover
- ii. Return after tax to opening Equity of 8% (minimum)

Distributions

The Shareholder expects that WCL will invest \$50,0000 (minimum) per annum in local community organisations and wellbeing initiatives, where this aligns with the business objectives. \$400,000 or 50% (whichever is greater) per annum shall be returned to the Council as a dividend, and an agreed amount of profit should be reinvested in the development of the business.

In addition, the Shareholder wants to discuss an additional "one-off" distribution to support community activities given the sound financial position the Company is in.

Item 6.7 - Attachment 1 Page 218

2. To engage with the shareholder in relation to the continued development of a growth plan for the business.

The shareholder notes and encourages the company's plans to grow and develop the business. As these plans develop, the shareholder wants to be well informed of these plans and have a better understanding of them and when shareholder approval of any significant decisions maybe required. The shareholder sees this as a clarification of the following matters noted in previous letters:

- Manage the business with the objective of achieving agreed business growth.
- Develop and get agreement from the shareholder on a significant asset acquisition/disposal process and to engage proactively on this mutually agreed approval process.

In addition to matters in relation to acquisitions, the shareholder also wants to have a good understanding how this growth plan may impact the level of shareholder investment, including the use of retained earnings, and the dividend stream from the company in both the short and long term. Have a clear understanding of this matter is an important aspect of the shareholders future financial planning.

3. Develop the business in a way that will allow it to take advantage of opportunities created by the "Local Water Done Well" reform programme.

As part of complying with the Local Water Done Well reform programme, the shareholder recently agreed that it's preferred option for future water service delivery is a Joint Council Control Organisation along with the Clutha, Central Otago and Gore District Councils. The shareholder's expectation is that the company will begin the process of considering how it may take advantage of opportunities presented by this grouping of Councils and the wider water reform process.

- 4. Partnering more generally with the Council and other organisations to further the interests of the district, secure economies of scale, secure the skills required in our essential businesses, and share resources.
- 5. WDC expects WCL to develop and undertake its business activities in a manner that supports the overall well-being of the district. In particular, WDC expects WCL to develop and implement approaches to the following:
 - Developing local supply chains and maximising the use of businesses within the Waitaki, whilst ensuring competitiveness and best value
 - Where feasible, providing cadetship and apprenticeship opportunities to the district's young people to develop their skills and to improve the availability of local trades
 - Providing employment and training opportunities for the district's diverse communities
 - A workforce development plan that aspires to raise the overall skill level of the workforce as well as supporting improved physical and mental health of employees
 - A workforce health and safety plan and culture that targets zero accidents at work and encourages reporting and learning
 - A corporate social responsibility policy and approach that in particular, defines how the company will support the Waitaki Community and the other communities in which it operates, being a good and responsible corporate citizen

Item 6.7 - Attachment 1 Page 219

- An environmental management plan targeting reduction of the company's negative impact on the environment and supporting increased environmental sustainability
- 7. Fulfilling the previously outlined expectations, namely:
 - Manage the WCL's business activities in an efficient, effective, and safe manner.
 - Ensure assets and liabilities are prudently managed consistent with the nature of a contracting business.
 - Maximise the long-term viability and profitability consistent with the Shareholder's objectives for ownership.
 - Maintain a diversified portfolio of work and clients to ensure continuity of returns to the Shareholder.
 - Continue to review WCL structure to ensure the most efficient structure is in place to enhance profitability.
 - Be customer-focused and ensure good customer contract results as measured against contract specifications.
 - Ensure that the Company is disciplined with expenditure and seeks to maximise revenue.
 - Act in an environmentally and socially responsible manner that reflects industry good practice. Ensure transparent and informed relationships are maintained with the Shareholder within the spirit of 'no surprises.

I would be grateful if WCL could respond to the expectations set out in this letter, including setting out some key milestones in delivering the expectations, performance measures and assessment of risk. It would be helpful if this was set out in the revised Statement of Intent.

Finally, on behalf of the Council I would like to thank you, the board and the senior team at WCL for all the work you are doing to further the interests of the company and Waitaki. I look forward to working with you and ensuring a strengthened partnership between WDC and WCL going forward.

Yours sincerely,

Alex Parmley Chief Executive Gary Kircher Mayor for Waitaki

Item 6.7 - Attachment 1 Page 220

Mike McElhinney Chair, Tourism Waitaki Limited

Dear Mike,

Tourism Waitaki Limited - Letter of Shareholder Expectations for 2025-2026

On behalf of the Waitaki District Council ("the Shareholder"), we write to outline our expectations for Tourism Waitaki Limited (TWL) for the 2025-2026 period. These expectations will help guide TWL's strategic direction and inform the development of its final 'Statement of Intent' for this period.

The Waitaki District Council exists to serve the residents, communities, and businesses of the district. As such, we expect all Council-Controlled Organisations (CCOs), including TWL, to align with and actively support the Council's vision and strategic objectives.

The Council's **Strategic Framework** is focused on **Empowering our People and Place to Thrive!** This framework directs resources and efforts towards achieving:

- Prosperous District
- Strong Communities
- Quality Services
- Valued Environment

This letter acknowledges the challenging circumstances in which TWL operates, particularly regarding the Council's ongoing consideration of establishing a new Economic Development Agency (EDA) and determining the future ownership structure of the Oamaru Blue Penguin Colony (OBPC).

The Council appreciates the Board's commitment, especially its indication that TWL is unlikely to require Council funding for the 2025/26 year.

1. Continued Operation and Development of the Blue Penguin Colony

We expect TWL to continue managing the OBPC to deliver maximum value to visitors and the district while maintaining a strong focus on conservation and environmental benefits, including penguin welfare. The Council acknowledges TWL's initiative in developing a **redevelopment plan** and looks forward to reviewing this. We request that this plan include details on how it will enhance the OBPC's contribution to the district's economy and Council's wider community objectives.

2. Engagement with the Visitor Sector and Implementation of the Destination Management Plan

TWL is expected to actively engage with Council, tourism businesses, A2O and the Waitaki Whitestone Geopark to progress the long-term actions and priority initiatives within the **Destination Management Plan**. A key measure of success will be an increase in **visitor spending and overnight stays** in the district over the next year and beyond.

3. District Promotion

TWL must continue to promote the district through internal and/or external resources and collaborate with relevant agencies to develop effective marketing campaigns. TWL must incorporate the new Waitaki District Story and Brand into all promotional material including website, social media, printed material and other media and work with A2O manager to ensure inclusion in marketing materials of the cycle trail and other complementary activities.

Item 6.7 - Attachment 2 Page 221

TWL is expected to work closely with the **Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust** to integrate the **Geopark brand** into promotional efforts, particularly in relation to UNESCO Geopark Membership. Specifically, TWL should develop a strategy and implementation plan with Council and the Trust to commoditise the Geopark for international markets and attract additional international visitors and spend to Waitaki.

Despite uncertainties regarding TWL's future structure, the Council **requires TWL to maintain full promotional activities for the district** until alternative arrangements are established under a potential EDA.

4. Economic Development Contribution

While the Council evaluates economic development services, we expect TWL to contribute to discussions and, when requested by the **Council's Chief Executive**, provide input on options to enhance the district's economic and commercial opportunities.

5. Financial Planning, Management, and Reporting

TWL must provide a **projected financial position** for both tourism-related activities and the OBPC for the end of the 2026 financial year, as well as a **forecast for 2027**. This financial planning will be essential for assessing any future funding requests.

6. Assistance with Transition Matters

If the Council proceeds with establishing an **Economic Development Agency (EDA)** incorporating visitor management and promotion, we expect TWL to fully support the transition and facilitate the smooth transfer of relevant responsibilities. Similarly, TWL is expected to assist in any transition related to the ownership and management of the OBPC.

Response and Key Milestones

We request that TWL respond to this letter by outlining:

- Key milestones for delivering the outlined expectations
- Performance measures to track progress
- Assessment of any risks associated with meeting these expectations

This information should be incorporated into TWL's revised Statement of Intent.

Acknowledgment

The Council extends its gratitude to you, the Board, and the TWL team for your dedication and ongoing efforts in supporting both the company and the wider Waitaki district. We look forward to continued collaboration in ensuring a prosperous future for the local tourism industry and community.

Yours sincerely,

Alex Parmley

Mayor for Waitaki

Gary Kircher Chief Executive

Item 6.7 - Attachment 2 Page 222

Clive Geddes

Chair, Omarama Airfield Limited

Dear Clive

Omarama Airfield Limited - Letter of Shareholder Expectation for 2025-2026

On behalf of the Waitaki District Council, we write to outline our expectations as a major shareholder for Omarama Airfield Limited (OAL) for 2025-26 period. These expectations will help guide OAL's strategic direction and inform the development of its final 'Statement of Intent' for this period.

The Waitaki District Council exists to serve the residents, communities, and businesses of the district. As such, we expect all Council-Controlled Organisations (CCOs), including OAL, to align with and actively support the Council's vision and strategic objectives.

The Council's **Strategic Framework** is focused on **Empowering our People and Place to Thrive!** This framework directs resources and efforts towards achieving:

- Prosperous District; and
- Strong Communities; and
- · Quality Services; and
- Valued Environment

In support of the Council delivering its vision and objectives for the district, the Council's specific expectations of OAL and the Board are set out below. In all cases, these expectations are a continuation of what was set out last year.

1. Develop and implement a plan for the business that ensures financial sustainability

In the last letter, Council as a major shareholder emphasised three matters under this heading:

- Business plan to achieve financial sustainability
- · Debt Council still holds in relation to the Lory Block purchase
- Maximise the benefit of the landholding to ratepayer and the airfield

Council notes the progress in this area with the subdivision currently being undertaken. As a shareholder, Council looks forward to having a discussion on how the proceeds from these sales can contribute to the above priorities. Council would like a meeting with the full board in the first quarter of the coming year to discuss these issues and welcomes your suggestions on the venue and format of this discussion.

2. Develop and undertake business activities in support of the Council's wellbeing objectives

Council expects OAL to develop and undertake its business activities in a manner that supports the overall wellbeing of the Waitaki district. In particular, Council expects OAL to develop and implement approaches to the following:

- Developing local supply chains and maximising the use of businesses within the Waitaki, whilst ensuring competitiveness and best value
- ii. A health and safety plan and culture that targets zero accidents and encourages reporting and learning

Item 6.7 - Attachment 3 Page 223

- iii. A corporate social responsibility policy and approach that, in particular, defines how the company will support the Waitaki community, being a good and responsible corporate citizen
- iv. An environmental management plan targeting reduction in the negative impact on the environment and supporting increased environmental sustainability of the company, airfield operations, and usage.

We would be grateful if OAL could respond to the expectations set out in this letter, including setting out some key milestones in delivering the expectations, performance measures and assessment of risk. It would be helpful if this was set out in the revised Statement of Intent.

Finally, on behalf of the Council, we would like to thank you, the board, and the team at OAL for all the work you are doing to further the interests of the company and Waitaki. These are challenging times, and we look forward to working with you and ensuring a strengthened partnership between Council and OAL going forward.

Yours sincerely,

Alex Parmley
Chief Executive

Gary Kircher Mayor for Waitaki

Item 6.7 - Attachment 3 Page 224

6.8 RATIFICATION OF COUNCIL SUBMISSION ON OTAGO REGIONAL COUNCIL DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2025-26

Author: Victoria van der Spek, Policy Lead

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. That Council formally ratifies Waitaki District Council's submission on Otago Regional Council's 2025-26 Draft Annual Plan.

DECISION OBJECTIVE

To retrospectively ratify Waitaki District Council's (WDC's) submission on Otago Regional Council's Draft Annual Plan 2025-26 as submitted to Otago Regional Council on 10 April 2025.

SUMMARY

Waitaki District Council is located across two regional council boundaries – Otago and Canterbury. 41% of the Waitaki district land area lies within the Otago region, along with 90% of the district's population.

Otago Regional Council's (ORC's) Draft Annual Plan 2025-2026 outlines the changes to the ORC Long-term Plan (LTP) 2024-34 based on an assessment of community needs and government changes. As part of this process, ORC reviewed legislative requirements, infrastructure plans, natural hazards, climate change initiatives, and transport plans.

ORC has reduced its planned rates increase for the 2025-26 financial year from 13.8% to 7.8%. Several factors identified by ORC in contributing to a reduced rating impact include:

- Central government giving less money for public transport
- Reducing the operational programme
- Proposed river management plans considered to be too ambitious, so they have been adjusted to match what can be done
- Pausing the identification of new priority environmental projects due to new funding.

Key submission points

Council's response through its submission (in Attachment 1) focuses on the areas summarised below.

- Transport: Actively opposing the proposed cut to the Ōamaru public transport trial and advocating for a service to Dunedin.
- Sustainability: Endorses developing a Regional Biodiversity Strategy to foster collaboration and project partnerships, while continuing to champion the \$2 million annual boost for the environmental fund to support community improvements.
- Natural Hazards and resilience: Supporting ORC's efforts to assist local authorities with natural hazards and risk information.

Item 6.8 Page 225

DECISION-MAKING EXPECTATIONS	
Governance Decision-Making:	Formally ratify Council's submission to Otago Regional Council 2025-26 Draft Annual Plan.
Operational Decision-Making:	No further action is required by Council officers until the outcomes of the ORC's Draft Annual Plan has been finalised.
Communications	Media Releases – contributed to by officers and Elected Members
	Media/public enquiries regarding governance decision-making topics above can be addressed by governance
	Media/public enquiries regarding operational decision-making topics above can be addressed by officers

SUMMARY OF DECISION-MAKING CRITERIA

	No/Moderate/Key		No/Moderate/Key
Policy/Plan	Key	Environmental Considerations	No
Legal	No	Cultural Considerations	No
Significance	No	Social Considerations	No
Financial Criteria	No	Economic Considerations	No
Community Views	No	Community Board Views	No
Consultation	No	Publicity and Communication	No

BACKGROUND

Key themes in Otago Regional Councill's Draft Annual Plan 2025-26 include:

- Environmental Sustainability: Enhance biodiversity, water quality, and climate resilience through initiatives and funding.
- Public Transport: Improve and expand services to boost accessibility and reduce emissions.
- Community Engagement: Increase community involvement in decision-making and planning.
- Infrastructure Development: Invest in projects for sustainable growth and resilience.
- Financial Management: Ensure fiscal responsibility and resource efficiency.

SUMMARY OF OPTIONS CONSIDERED

- **Option 1 –** Formally ratify Council's submission on Otago Regional Council's Draft Annual Plan 2025-26 (Recommended)
- **Option 2 –** Do not formally ratify Council's submission on Otago Regional Council's Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-34

ASSESSMENT OF PREFERRED OPTION

Option 1 is the preferred option.

A draft submission was pre-circulated to the Governance Team for review and comment.

Item 6.8 Page 226

The submission has already been sent to Otago Regional Council to meet the limited consultation timeframes. Therefore, Option 2 is not a viable option.

CONCLUSION

Council should take note of the proposed funding allocations of our regional councils. These impact on and contribute to the environmental, social, and economic wellbeing of all in the Waitaki district.

Through its submission, WDC opposes cutting the Ōamaru public transport trial and advocates for a service to Dunedin. It also supports developing a Regional Biodiversity Strategy, continuing the \$2 million annual environmental fund boost, and assisting local authorities with natural hazards and risk information.

Council is asked to (retrospectively) formally ratify the submission on Otago Regional Council's Draft Annual Plan 2025-26 presented to Otago Regional Council on 10 April 2025.

ADDITIONAL DECISION-MAKING CONSIDERATIONS

Waitaki District Council Strategic Framework

Outcomes

Community Outcomes

Prosperous District

- Attractive to new opportunities
- Supporting local businesses
- Fostering a diverse and resilient economy

Strong Communities

- Enabling safe, healthy communities
- Connected, inclusive communities
- Promoting a greater voice for Waitaki
- Celebrating our community identity

Quality Services

- Robust core infrastructure and services
- · Community facilities and services we are proud of

Valued Environment

- Protecting our diverse landscapes and water bodies
- Meeting environmental and climate change challenges

Policy and Plan Considerations

Through Otago Regional Council's Annual Plan, Council and the community are directly and indirectly impacted by regional council funding and activities in the Otago region, particularly in the environmental management, hazard management and climate change response, and public transport areas.

Item 6.8 Page 227

10 April 2025

The Chair Otago Regional Council Private Bag 1954 DUNEDIN 9054

AnnualPlan@orc.govt.nz

Dear Madam



Phone +64 3 433 0300

Web www.waitaki.govt.nz

Office 20 Thames Street
Private Bag 50058
Oamaru 9444
Waitaki District
New Zealand

Submission to Otago Regional Council 2025/26 Draft Annual Plan

Waitaki District Council (WDC) makes the following submissions in response to the Otago Regional Council's (ORC's) 2025/26 Draft Annual Plan:

Environment fund

 WDC supports the extra funding boost of \$2 million a year for the large-scale environmental fund to support communities improve their environment.

Transport

- WDC is disappointed that the public transport trial for Ōamaru is proposed to be cut because of co-funding gaps. We have strongly advocated to ORC for public transport opportunities in Ōamaru for some time. Efficient and affordable public transport services are a key outcome for transport in the region as it contributes to overall wellbeing, accessibility, and economic opportunities.
- WDC supports the investigation of an Ōamaru to Dunedin public transport service.

Regional planning

 WDC supports the development of a Regional Biodiversity Strategy particularly in the areas of regional collaboration, monitoring and seeking to partner in projects and initiatives.

Natural hazards and climate change

 WDC supports ORC's assistance to territorial authorities with natural hazards and risk information.

Conclusion

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on Otago Regional Council's 2025-26 Draft Annual Plan. We do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Item 6.8 - Attachment 1 Page 228

Yours sincerely

Gary Kircher

Mayor for Waitaki

G-111

Person for contact: Victoria van der Spek, Policy Lead, Waitaki District Council vvanderspek@waitaki.govt.nz

Item 6.8 - Attachment 1 Page 229

6.9 RATIFICATION OF COUNCIL SUBMISSION ON OTAGO REGIONAL COUNCIL DRAFT PUBLIC TRANSPORT PLAN 2025-35

Author: Victoria van der Spek, Policy Lead

Authoriser: Joanne O'Neill, Director Strategy, Performance, and Design

Attachments: 1. WDC Submission on ORC Draft Regional Public Transport Plan

2025-35 😃 🖫

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. That Council formally ratifies Waitaki District Council's submission on Otago Regional Council's Draft Public Transport Plan 2025-35

DECISION OBJECTIVE

To retrospectively ratify Waitaki District Council's (WDC's) submission on Otago Regional Council's Draft Public Transport Plan 2025-35 as submitted to ORC on 10 April 2025.

SUMMARY

Waitaki District Council is located across two regional council boundaries – Otago and Canterbury. 41% of the Waitaki district land area lies within the Otago region, along with 90% of the district's population.

The Otago Regional Council's Regional Public Transport Plan is a strategic document that guides the planning and delivery of public transport in Otago. It outlines the council's vision, objectives, and priorities for public transport in the region,

The public consultation period on this plan was from 24 March to 2 May 2025.

Key submission points

Council's response through its submission (in Attachment 1) focuses on the areas summarised below.

WDC's submission largely supported the focus areas outlined in Otago's public transport priorities, with suggested minor adjustments to emphasise social inclusion, address local demands, support local economies, enhance community resilience, reduce reliance on private vehicles, and promote sustainable urban planning and development.

The submission highlighted WDC's ongoing support for community transport services in small and rural towns, including door-to-door public transport for disabled individuals in Ōamaru and the regional service between Dunedin and Palmerston.

Additionally, the submission endorsed ORC's goals of supporting community transport services, implementing daily services between Ōamaru and Dunedin via Palmerston, establishing a fixed-route urban connector service between Weston and Ōamaru North via South Hill, and introducing an on-demand service between Ōamaru North and Ōamaru CBD.

Item 6.9 Page 230

DECISION-MAKING EXPECTATIONS	
Governance Decision-Making:	Formally ratify Waitaki District Council's submission on the Draft Canterbury Regional Policy Statement
Operational Decision-Making:	No further action is required by Council officers
Communications	Media Releases – contributed to by officers and Elected Members
	Media/public enquiries regarding governance decision-making topics above can be addressed by governance
	Media/public enquiries regarding operational decision-making topics above can be addressed by officers

SUMMARY OF DECISION-MAKING CRITERIA

	No/Moderate/Key		No/Moderate/Key
Policy/Plan	Key	Environmental Considerations	No
Legal	No	Cultural Considerations	No
Significance	No	Social Considerations	No
Financial Criteria	No	Economic Considerations	No
Community Views	No	Community Board Views	No
Consultation	No	Publicity and Communication	No

BACKGROUND

Public Transport Authorities are required to have a Regional Public Transport Plan as per the Land Transport Management Act 2003. Section 117 of the LTMA outlines that the purpose of an RPTP is to:

- Encourage collaboration between regional councils, territorial authorities, and public transport operators in developing services and infrastructure.
- Serve as a tool for public engagement on the design and operation of the public transport network.
- Provide a statement detailing the essential public transport services, the policies and actions related to these services, and the supporting information and infrastructure.

The 2025-35 Otago Regional Council Draft Regional Public Transport Plan focuses on improving customer experience, reducing carbon emissions, and increasing the use of public transport and active modes.

SUMMARY OF OPTIONS CONSIDERED

- **Option 1 –** Formally ratify Council's submission on the Draft Canterbury Regional Policy Statement. **(Recommended)**
- **Option 2 –** Do not formally ratify Council's submission on the Draft Canterbury Regional Policy Statement.

Item 6.9 Page 231

ASSESSMENT OF PREFERRED OPTION

Option 1 is the preferred option.

A draft submission was pre-circulated to the Governance Team for review and comment. No changes were requested.

The submission was sent to Otago Regional Council on 1 May 2025 to meet the consultation timeframes. Therefore, Option 2 is not a viable option.

CONCLUSION

Council's input into Otago Regional Council's Draft Public Transport Plan 2025-35 is important to ensure that the final public transport plan is comprehensive, inclusive, and beneficial for the communities across the Waitaki district. As our district grows and evolves, it is essential that we advocate to our regional councils for public transport to meet changing transport needs.

WDC has consistently and strongly advocated to the Otago Regional Council (ORC) for the enhancement of public transport opportunities within the Waitaki district over an extended period.

ADDITIONAL DECISION-MAKING CONSIDERATIONS

Waitaki District Council Strategic Framework

Outcomes

Community Outcomes

Prosperous District

- Attractive to new opportunities
- Supporting local businesses
- Fostering a diverse and resilient economy

Strong Communities

- Enabling safe, healthy communities
- Connected, inclusive communities
- Promoting a greater voice for Waitaki
- Celebrating our community identity

Quality Services

- Robust core infrastructure and services
- · Community facilities and services we are proud of

Valued Environment

- Protecting our diverse landscapes and water bodies
- Meeting environmental and climate change challenges

Policy and Plan Considerations

The Otago Regional Public Transport Plan has been developed in collaboration with Otago's territorial authorities and aligns with various local strategies, policies, and plans. In Waitaki, these include the Waitaki District Plan, Long-Term Plan, Uplifting Waitaki: Hāpaitia te Waitaki Economic Development Strategy, Interim Speed Management Plan, Ōamaru, Weston and Kakanui Spatial Plan, and the Central Ōamaru Masterplan.

Item 6.9 Page 232



1 May 2025

The Chair Otago Regional Council Private Bag 1954 **DUNEDIN 9054**

transport.submissions@orc.govt.nz

Phone +64 3 433 0300 Web www.waitaki.govt.nz Office 20 Thames Street Private Bag 50058 Oamaru 9444 Waitaki District New Zealand

Dear Madam

Submission to Otago Regional Council Draft Public Transport Plan 2025-35

Waitaki District Council (WDC) makes the following submissions in response to the Otago Regional Council's (ORC's) Draft Public Transport Plan:

1. Focus areas

WDC supports the focus areas in the plan but suggests the following changes to better reflect Otago's public transport priorities:

- 1. Passenger Experience: Provide public transport services that promote social inclusion and respect the safety and wellbeing of all passengers. , particularly for transport-disadvantaged people.
- 2. Aligning with community needs and priorities Build trust: Proactively engage with communities and organisations, including iwi, to foster trust and ensure public transport projects meet local demand and align with community priorities.
- 3. Environmental Sustainability: Invest in a public transport system that reduces reliance on private vehicles, promotes positive environmental outcomes and supports sustainable urban planning and development. regarding greenhouse gas emissions, pollutants and land use
- 4. A-Connected and integrated network: Deliver a reliable and convenient public transport system that improves personal freedom, supports local economies and enhances community resilience. and access to opportunities.
- 5. <u>Cost effectiveness: Value for money</u>: Provide public transport services in a manner that represents good value for money.

2. Supporting community transport services in smaller towns and rural areas

WDC has strongly advocated to ORC for public transport opportunities in the Waitaki district.

✓ WDC supports ORC's ongoing support for the Total Mobility programme, providing. opportunities for door-to-door public transport for disabled people in Ōamaru.

1

✓ WDC supports the current regional service between Dunedin and Palmerston.

3. Aspirations

- ✓ WDC endorses ORC's role in supporting community transport services. One example relevant in the Waitaki district is providing public transport options to access hospital services in Dunedin.
- ✓ WDC supports the implementation of daily services between Ōamaru and Dunedin via Palmerston.
- ✓ WDC supports the implementation of a fixed route urban connector service between Weston and Ōamaru North via South Hill.
- ✓ WDC supports the implementation of an on-demand service between Ōamaru North and Ōamaru CBD.

Conclusion

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on Otago Regional Council's Draft Public Transport Plan 2025-35. We do not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Yours sincerely

Gary Kircher

Mayor for Waitaki

GILL

Person for Contact: Victoria van der Spek, Policy Lead, Waitaki District Council

7 MEMORANDUM REPORTS

7.1 WAITAKI DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES WIND UP

Author: Amanda Nicholls, Chief Financial Officer
Authoriser: Paul Hope, Director Support Services

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receives and notes this information.

PURPOSE

To receive a verbal update from the Chair of Waitaki District Health Services Limited on the winding up of the Company, and other relevant procedural matters.

SUMMARY

At its meeting on 17 December 2024, Waitaki District Council resolved to wind up the Waitaki District Health Services Limited (WDHSL), a wholly owned Council Controlled Organisation. The Chief Executive was directed to commence the process at the earliest opportunity and before 30 June 2025 and power to sign the required shareholder resolution was delegated to the Chief Executive.

This decision followed the transfer of health services and associated business assets, systems, and services to Health New Zealand / Te Whatu Ora (Health NZ) on 1 July 2024.

Since this time, WDHSL has operated solely as a landlord company (lease of hospital and related buildings to Health NZ and Awanui Labs). It has three Council appointed directors, Simon Neale (Chair), Gary Kircher, and Alex Parmley. The Company is fully reliant on Council staff to perform its landlord, financial, and other administration duties. The current situation imposes additional expense and bureaucracy, particularly as it is now reliant on Council staff support to fulfil its obligations.

The Board of WDHS and Council staff have now obtained all appropriate legal, accounting, and tax advice and identified all required steps to wind up the Company. Independent advisors, MartinJenkins, have been involved in overseeing the process on behalf of Council.

This verbal report provides an update on all matters and allows a final opportunity for Council to ask questions prior to the Company being wound up, effective 30 June 2025.

Key points for consideration:

- WDHSL is to be wound up. In the report and minutes of the Council meeting on 17 December 2024, the term "liquidation' was used; however, it has been determined that a solvent liquidation process is not warranted in this instance, and it is timelier and more cost effective to follow a wind-up process.
- Council resolved to wind up WDHS and delegated authority to the Chief Executive. Therefore, the Chief Executive will sign all required documentation (resolution, Deed of Gift etc.) on behalf of Council and the WDHS Chair will sign on behalf of WDHS. Deloitte will file all required documentation with the IRD and Companies Office.
- WDHS is in the process of closing out its balance sheet, with accounting and tax advice from Deloitte. The net balance of all closing assets (cash, buildings) and liabilities (loan held with Council) will be gifted to Council in line with the Council resolution made on 17 December 2024. The assets will be ring-fenced within Council and continue to be held for Charitable purposes. All legal aspects of the transfer have been clarified with Anderson Lloyd.

Item 7.1 Page 235

 Council will take over the lease agreements with Health NZ and Awanui labs from 1 July 2025. All income related to WDHS will cover all operating costs of the buildings (repairs and maintenance, insurance etc). and all remaining balances are to be ring-fenced and held for charitable purposes.

A final matter that is being considered by the Board of WDHS is the future of the Waitaki District Health Services Trust (the Trust). The Trust was created about the same time as WDHSL to have a charitable arm to receive donations and other gifts because WDHSL was at the time a "for profit" rather than a charitable company. The Board of WDHS are also the Board of the Trust and have the sole discretion to wind up the Trust in line with the Trust Deed. Legal advice has been obtained regarding the pros and cons of winding up the Trust, which ultimately concludes that there is unnecessary cost and administrative burden in holding the Trust. The Trust could be wound up and the assets ring-fenced within Council in the same manner as the WDHS assets.

Item 7.1 Page 236

8 RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC

RECOMMENDATION

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.

The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
9.1 - Road Resurfacing Contract	s7(2)(h) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
9.2 - Strategic Land Purchase Proposal	s7(2)(h) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
9.3 - 2025 Council Controlled Organisations' Directorship Appointments Omarama Airfield Limited PE	s7(2)(a) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
9.4 - Public Excluded Recommendations of the Waihemo Community Board Meeting held on 12 May 2025	s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7

- 9 PUBLIC EXCLUDED SECTION
- 10 RESOLUTION TO RETURN TO THE PUBLIC MEETING

RECOMMENDATION

That Council resumes in open meeting and decisions made in public excluded session are confirmed and made public as and when required and considered.

- 11 RELEASE OF PUBLIC EXCLUDED INFORMATION
- 12 MEETING CLOSE